MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

AC Servo System

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC SERVO SYSTEM
MELSERVO-J5

Rotary Servo Motor
User's Manual
(For MR-J5)

-HK-KT_
-HK-MT_
-HK-ST_
-HK-RT_
-HK-JT_

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

Please read the instructions carefully before using the equipment.
To use the equipment correctly, do not attempt to install, operate, maintain, or inspect the equipment until you have read through this manual, installation guide, and appended documents carefully. Do not use the equipment until you have a full knowledge of the equipment, safety information and instructions.
In this manual, the safety instruction levels are classified into "WARNING" and "CAUTION".

⚠ **WARNING**	Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in death or severe injury.
⚠ **CAUTION**	Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in medium or slight injury.

Note that the CAUTION level may lead to a serious consequence depending on conditions.
Please follow the instructions of both levels because they are important to personnel safety.
Forbidden actions and required actions are indicated by the following diagrammatic symbols.

	Indicates a forbidden action. For example, "No Fire" is indicated by .
	Indicates a required action. For example, grounding is indicated by .

In this manual, precautions for hazards that can lead to property damage, instructions for other functions, and other information are shown separately in the "Point" area.
After reading this manual, keep it accessible to the operator.

[Installation/wiring]

⚠WARNING

- To prevent an electric shock, turn off the power and wait for 15 minutes or more (20 minutes or more for converter units/drive units) before starting wiring and/or inspection.
- To prevent an electric shock, ground the rotary servo motor securely.
- To prevent an electric shock, any person who is involved in wiring should be fully competent to do the work.
- To prevent an electric shock, do not attempt to wire the rotary servo motor until it has been mounted.
- To prevent an electric shock, do not touch the conductive parts.

[Installation/wiring]

⚠CAUTION

- To prevent injury, do not touch the rotor of the rotary servo motor during operation.
- To prevent injury, transport the products correctly according to their mass.
- To prevent injury when handling the rotary servo motor, do not touch sharp edges such as the sharp edges of the rotary servo motor and the shaft keyway with bare hands.

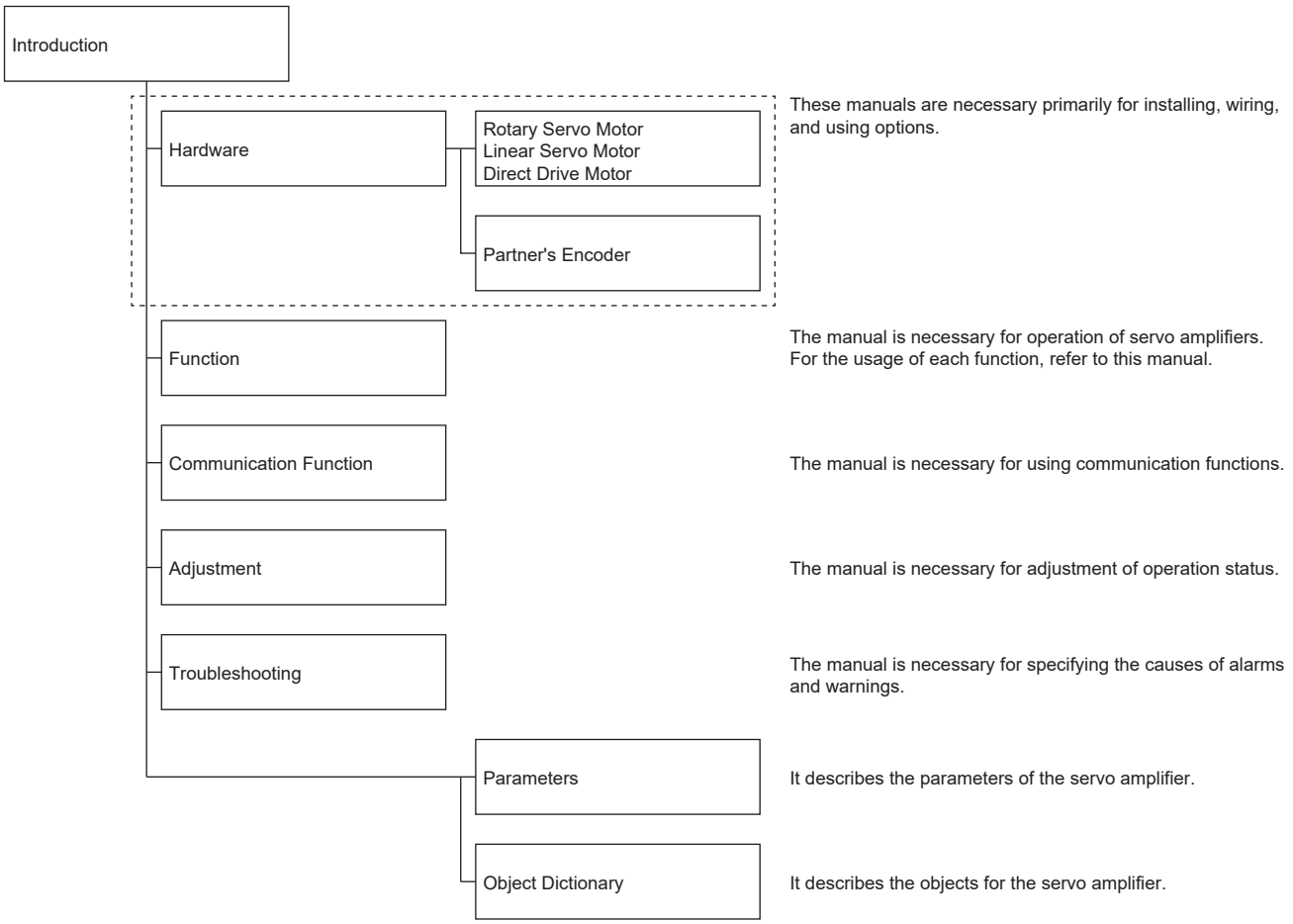
[Maintenance]

⚠WARNING

- To prevent an electric shock, any person who is involved in inspection should be fully competent to do the work.

ABOUT THE MANUAL

If using the servo for the first time, prepare and use the following related manuals to ensure that the servo is used safely. For the related manuals, refer to the User's Manual (Introduction).



When reading this manual to use a drive unit, substitute "drive unit" for "servo amplifier".

Global standards and regulations

Compliance with the indicated global standards and regulations is current as of the release date of this manual. Some standards and regulations may have been modified or withdrawn.

CABLES USED FOR WIRING

Cables mentioned in this manual are selected based on an ambient temperature of 40 °C.

U.S. CUSTOMARY UNITS

U.S. customary units are not shown in this manual. Convert the values if necessary according to the following table.

Quantity	SI (metric) unit	U.S. customary unit
Mass	1 [kg]	2.2046 [lb]
Length	1 [mm]	0.03937 [inch]
Torque	1 [N•m]	141.6 [oz•inch]
Moment of inertia	1 [(× 10^{-4} kg•m^2)]	5.4675 [oz•$inch^2$]
Load (thrust load/axial load)	1 [N]	0.2248 [lbf]
Temperature	N [°C] × 9/5 + 32	N [°F]

CONTENTS

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS 1
ABOUT THE MANUAL 3
CABLES USED FOR WIRING 3
U.S. CUSTOMARY UNITS 4

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION 10

1.1 Rating plate 10
1.2 Environment 12
1.3 Parts identification 13
1.4 Electromagnetic brake 15
1.5 Rotary servo motor shaft shapes 17
1.6 Servo motors with functional safety 19
1.7 Instructions on storage 19
1.8 Instructions on maintenance 19
1.9 Instructions on protection 19

CHAPTER 2 INSTALLATION 20

2.1 Mounting direction 21
2.2 Cooling fan 21
2.3 Load mounting/dismounting precautions 22
2.4 Permissible load for the shaft 23
2.5 Protection from oil and water 23
2.6 Cable 24
2.7 Rotary servo motors with an oil seal 24
2.8 Inspection items 25
Periodic inspection 25
2.9 Parts with a service life 25
2.10 Machine accuracy 26
2.11 Instructions on swing rotation 26
2.12 Mounting rotary servo motors 27

CHAPTER 3 CONNECTORS USED FOR ROTARY SERVO MOTOR WIRING 28

3.1 Selection of connectors 28
3.2 Wiring connectors (connector configuration A) 31
3.3 Wiring connectors (connector configurations B/C/D/E/F/G/H/J) 32

CHAPTER 4 CONNECTING THE SERVO AMPLIFIER AND ROTARY SERVO MOTOR 38

4.1 Precautions for wiring 39
4.2 Wiring 40
HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT (1.0 kW - 2.0 kW) series 40
HK-ST series/HK-RT (3.5 kW - 7.0 kW) series/HK-JT series 56
4.3 Selection example of wires 63

CHAPTER 5 WIRING OPTION 67

5.1 Cables/connector sets 67
Combinations of cables/connector sets 68

Cable and connector list . . . 70
5.2 Motor cables/connector sets . . . 78
MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-_/MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-_ . . . 78
MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L . . . 82
MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L . . . 85
MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-_/MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-_ . . . 88
5.3 Encoder cable . . . 91
MR-AEKCBL_M-_ . . . 91
MR-AENSCBL_M-_ . . . 94
MR-J3ENSCBL_M-_ . . . 98
MR-AENECBL_M-H-MTH . . . 101
5.4 Wires for option cables . . . 105
Precautions for option cables . . . 105
MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-L/MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-H . . . 106
MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-L/MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-H . . . 107
MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L . . . 108
MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L . . . 109
MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-L/MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-L . . . 110
MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-H/MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-H . . . 111
MR-AENSCBL_M-L/MR-AENSCBL_M-H . . . 112
MR-AEKCBL_M-L/MR-AEKCBL_M-H . . . 113
MR-J3ENSCBL_M-L/MR-J3ENSCBL_M-H . . . 114
MR-AENECBL_M-H-MTH . . . 115
5.5 Shielding CN2, CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C connectors . . . 116
5.6 Cable flex life . . . 117

CHAPTER 6 HK-KT SERIES 118

6.1 Model designation . . . 119
6.2 Standard specifications . . . 120
Standard specifications list . . . 120
Torque characteristics . . . 127
Permissible load for the output shaft . . . 134
6.3 The graph of overload protection characteristics of rotary servo motor . . . 136
6.4 Characteristics of electromagnetic brake . . . 136
6.5 Derating . . . 137
Restrictions on the flange size . . . 138
Restrictions on the ambient temperature . . . 139
Restrictions on the altitude . . . 139
6.6 Rotary servo motors with special shafts . . . 140
D-cut shaft . . . 140
L-cut shaft . . . 141
Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key) . . . 141
Keyed shaft (without key) . . . 142
6.7 Geared servo motor . . . 143
For general industrial machine (G1) . . . 143
For high precision applications (G5/G7) . . . 146
6.8 Mounting/removing connectors . . . 150
Mounting connectors . . . 150
Removing connectors . . . 152

6.9 Dimensions 153
Without gear reducer 153
With gear reducer for general industrial machine 157
With flange-output type gear reducer for high precision applications, flange mounting 159
With shaft-output type gear reducer for high precision applications, flange mounting 161
Cable direction: Load side/opposite direction of the load side 163
Cable direction: Vertical 164

CHAPTER 7 HK-MT SERIES 165

7.1 Model designation 165
7.2 Standard specifications 166
Standard specifications list 166
Torque characteristics 169
Permissible load for the output shaft 172
7.3 Characteristics of electromagnetic brake 174
7.4 Derating 175
Restrictions on the flange size 175
Restrictions on the ambient temperature 176
Restrictions on the altitude 176
7.5 Rotary servo motors with special shafts 177
D-cut shaft 177
L-cut shaft 178
Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key) 178
Keyed shaft (without key) 179
7.6 Mounting/removing connectors 179
7.7 Dimensions 180

CHAPTER 8 HK-ST SERIES 182

8.1 Model designation 183
8.2 Standard specifications 184
Standard specifications list 184
Torque characteristics 192
Permissible load for the output shaft 198
8.3 Graph of overload protection characteristics of rotary servo motor 199
8.4 Characteristics of electromagnetic brake 199
8.5 Derating 200
Restrictions on the flange size 200
Restrictions on the ambient temperature 201
Restrictions on the altitude 201
8.6 Rotary servo motors with special shafts 202
Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key) 202
Keyed shaft (without key) 203
8.7 Geared servo motor 204
For general industrial machine (G1/G1H) 204
For high precision applications (G5/G7) 211
8.8 Mounting connectors 215
One-touch lock fitting 215
Screw fitting 216
8.9 Dimensions 217
Without gear reducer 218

With gear reducer for general industrial machine . . . 221
With gear reducer for general industrial machine (foot-mounting) . . . 226
With flange-output type gear reducer for high precision applications, flange mounting . . . 231
With shaft-output type gear reducer for high precision applications, flange mounting . . . 234

CHAPTER 9 HK-RT SERIES 237

9.1 Model designation . . . 237
9.2 Standard specifications . . . 238
Standard specifications list . . . 238
Torque characteristics . . . 242
Permissible load for the output shaft . . . 244
9.3 Characteristics of electromagnetic brake . . . 245
9.4 Derating . . . 246
Restrictions on the flange size . . . 246
Restrictions on the ambient temperature . . . 246
Restrictions on the altitude . . . 247
9.5 Rotary servo motors with special shafts . . . 248
Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key) . . . 248
Keyed shaft (without key) . . . 249
9.6 Mounting connectors . . . 249
9.7 Dimensions . . . 250
Cable direction: Load side/opposite direction of the load side . . . 252
Cable direction: Vertical . . . 252

CHAPTER 10 HK-JT SERIES 253

10.1 Model designation . . . 253
10.2 Standard specifications . . . 254
Standard specifications list . . . 254
Torque characteristics . . . 258
Permissible load for the output shaft . . . 260
10.3 Characteristics of electromagnetic brake . . . 262
10.4 Derating . . . 263
Restrictions on the flange size . . . 263
Restrictions on the ambient temperature . . . 263
Restrictions on the altitude . . . 264
10.5 Rotary servo motors with special shafts . . . 265
Keyed shaft (without key) . . . 265
10.6 Oil seal . . . 266
10.7 Cooling fan . . . 267
10.8 Mounting connectors . . . 268
10.9 Dimensions . . . 269
Detailed figure of terminal box . . . 271

CHAPTER 11 COMPLIANCE WITH EACH REGION 272

11.1 Compliance with CE/UKCA marking . . . 272
CE/UKCA marking . . . 272
For compliance . . . 272
11.2 Compliance with UL/CSA standard . . . 273
Flange size . . . 273
Selection example of wires . . . 274

CHAPTER 12 APPENDIX 277

12.1 Rotary servo motor ID codes 277
12.2 Selection example of rotary servo motor power cable 279
12.3 Connector dimensions 281
MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVLD(7.5) 282
MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVL(11.9) 282
MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVSD(7.5) 283
MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVS(11.9) 283
CMV1-SP10S-M_/CMV1-SP2S-_ 284
CMV1-AP10S-M_/CMV1-AP2S-_ 284
CMV1S-SP10S-M_/CMV1S-SP2S-_ 284
CMV1S-AP10S-M_/CMV1S-AP2S-_ 285
JL10-6A_-_SE-EB 285
JL10-8A_-_SE-EB 286
JL04V-6A_-_SE-EB-R 286
JL04V-8A_-_SE-EBH-R 287
JL04-_CK(_)-_-R 287
12.4 Fabricating the encoder cable 288
12.5 Gear reducer model designation 289
HK-KT_G1 289
HK-KT_G5/G7 289
HK-ST_G1/G1H 290
HK-ST_G5/G7 290
REVISIONS 291
WARRANTY 293
TRADEMARKS 294

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Rating plate

Products proven to comply with the standards set by a given Certification Body are marked with the appropriate certification marks. The marks vary for each Certification Body.

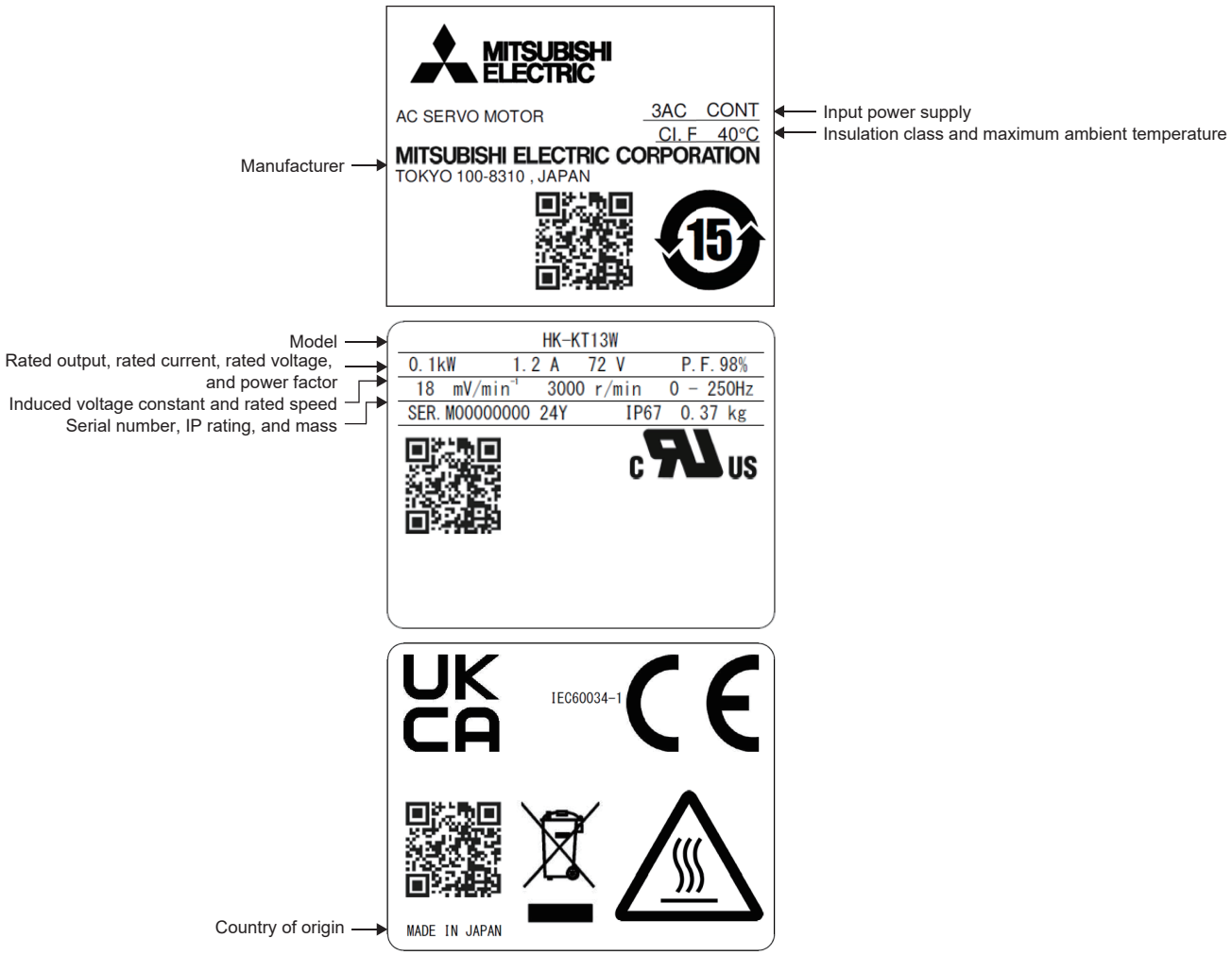
The date of manufacture of the rotary servo motor is indicated in the serial number on the rating plate.

For the date of manufacture, the last two digits of the year and the month in numerical format [1 to 9, X (10), Y (11), and Z (12)] are displayed.

For April 2019, the serial number would be "SER. _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ 194".

The following shows an example of the rating plate for explanation of each item.

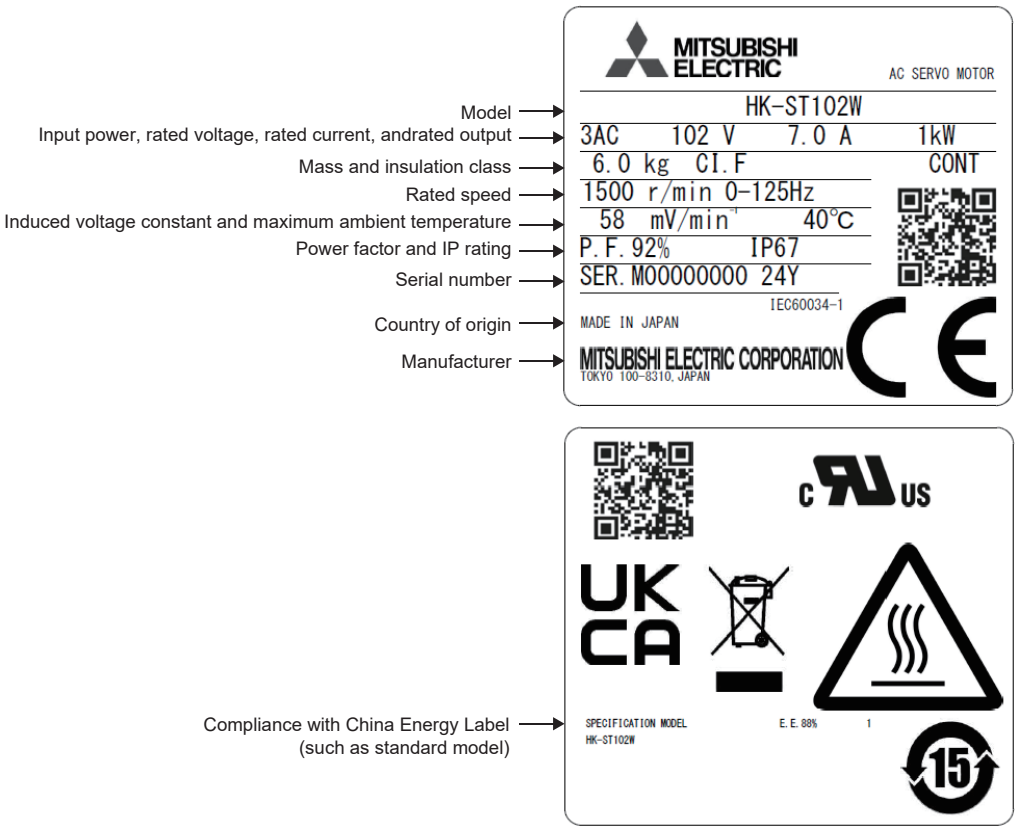
HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT (1.0 kW - 2.0 kW) series



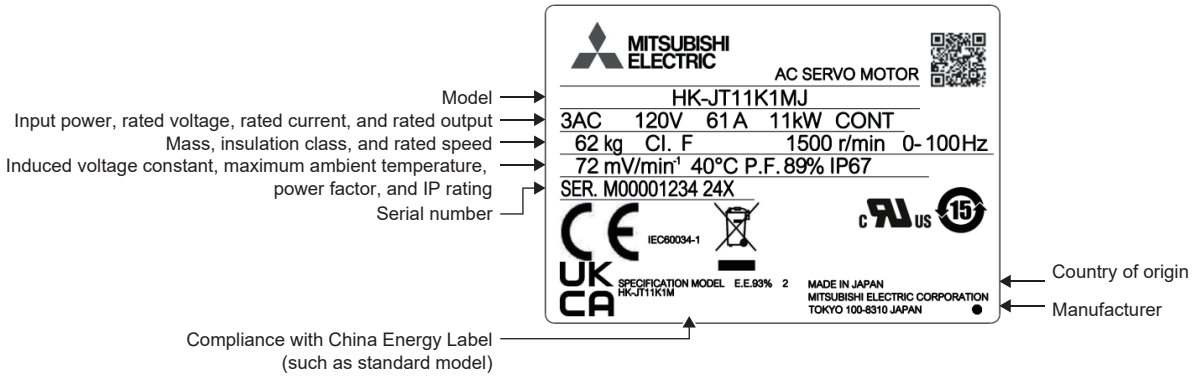
HK-ST series/HK-RT (3.5 kW - 7.0 kW) series

The rating plate indicates the characteristic values for when the torque has been increased by changing the servo amplifier. For the characteristics in combination with each servo amplifier, refer to "Servo amplifier/motor combinations" in the following manuals.

MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)
MR-J5D User's Manual (Hardware)



HK-JT (7 kW - 22 kW) series



1.2 Environment

Conditions	Operation	Storage
Ambient temperature	0 ˚C to 60 ˚C (non-freezing) *2	-15 ˚C to 70 ˚C (non-freezing)
Ambient humidity	10 %RH to 90 %RH (non-condensing)	10 %RH to 90 %RH (non-condensing)
Ambience*1	Indoors (no direct sunlight); no corrosive gas, inflammable gas, oil mist, dust, nor high magnetic field	
Altitude	2000 m or less *3	
External magnetic field	10 mT or less	
Vibration resistance	Refer to the following. ☞ Page 120 Standard specifications ☞ Page 166 Standard specifications ☞ Page 184 Standard specifications ☞ Page 238 Standard specifications ☞ Page 254 Standard specifications	

*1 Do not use in an environment where there is exposure to oil mist, oil, and water.

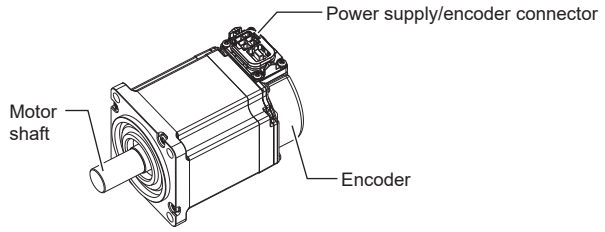
*2 Refer to the following for restrictions on the ambient temperature.
- ☞ Page 137 Derating
- ☞ Page 175 Derating
- ☞ Page 200 Derating
- ☞ Page 246 Derating
- ☞ Page 263 Derating

*3 Refer to the following for restrictions on using this product at an altitude exceeding 1000 m and up to 2000 m.
- ☞ Page 137 Derating
- ☞ Page 175 Derating
- ☞ Page 200 Derating
- ☞ Page 246 Derating
- ☞ Page 263 Derating

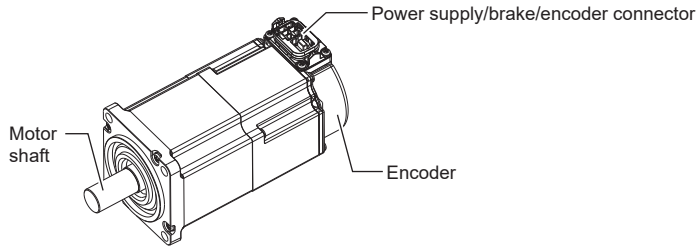
1.3 Parts identification

HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT (1.0 kW - 2.0 kW) series

■Without an electromagnetic brake

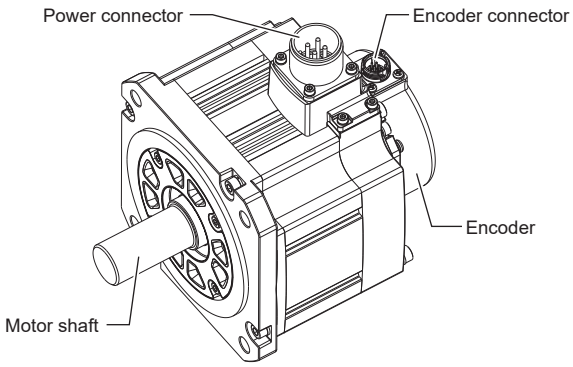


■With an electromagnetic brake

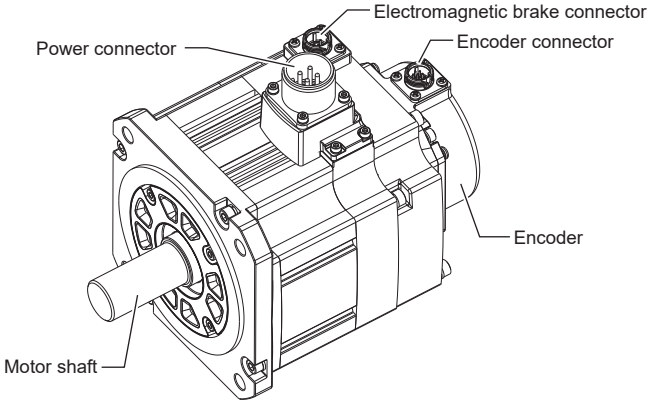


HK-ST series/HK-RT (3.5 kW - 7.0 kW) series/HK-JT701M(4)(B)J/HK-JT11K1M(4)(B)J/HK-JT15K1M(4)(B)J

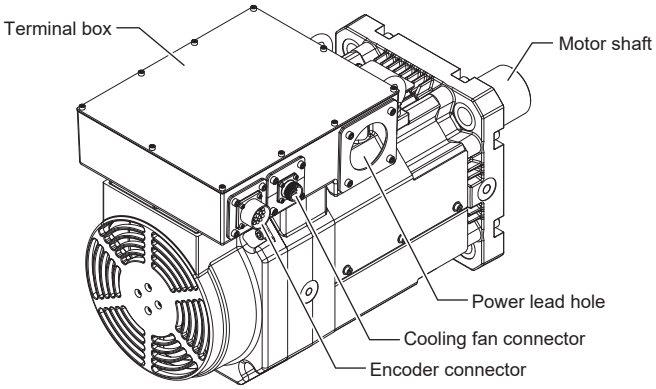
■Without an electromagnetic brake



■With an electromagnetic brake



HK-JT15K1J/HK-JT22K1M(4)J

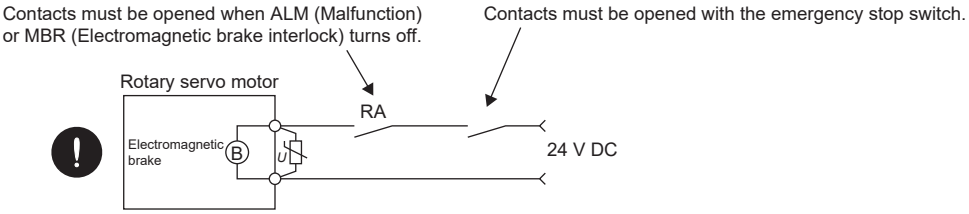


1.4 Electromagnetic brake

The rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake can be used to prevent a drop in vertical lift applications or to ensure double safety at an emergency stop, for example. When operating the rotary servo motor, supply power to the electromagnetic brake to release the brake. Switching power off enables the electromagnetic brake.

Precautions

- The electromagnetic brake on the rotary servo motor is designed to hold the motor shaft and should not be used for ordinary braking.
- Incorrect wiring, service life, or the mechanical structure (e.g. where a ball screw and the rotary servo motor are coupled via a timing belt) may cause the electromagnetic brake to be unable to hold the motor shaft. To ensure safety, install a stopper on the machine side.
- If it is assumed that a power failure or product malfunction may result in a hazardous situation, use a rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake or provide an external brake system for holding purpose to prevent such hazard.
- Configure an electromagnetic brake circuit that interlocks with the external emergency stop switch.



- The electromagnetic brake is provided to prevent a drop at a power failure or servo alarm occurrence during vertical drive or to hold a shaft at a stop. Do not use it for normal braking (including braking at servo-lock).
- The electromagnetic brake has a release delay time. Ensure enough time between releasing the electromagnetic brake and starting the rotary servo motor. Check the release delay time with an actual machine.
- For details of the circuit configuration, refer to "Servo motor with an electromagnetic brake" in the following manuals.

MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)
MR-J5D User's Manual (Hardware)

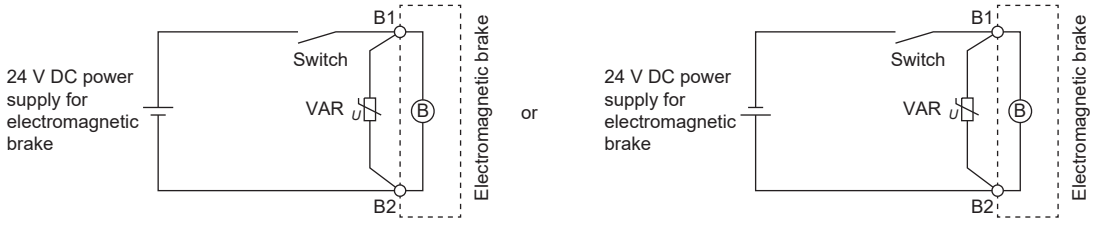
- For details of the timing chart, refer to "Electromagnetic brake interlock function" in the following manual.

MR-J5 User's Manual (Function)

- When the electromagnetic brake is released, the temperature of the rotary servo motor may increase regardless of driving.
- The service life of the brake may be shortened under sudden acceleration/deceleration conditions.

Electromagnetic brake power supply

Prepare the following power supply for use with the electromagnetic brake only. The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.



A surge absorber (VAR) must be installed between B1 and B2. For a selection example of surge absorbers, refer to the "Characteristics of electromagnetic brake" section in the chapter of the applicable rotary servo motor series.
When a diode is used as a surge absorber, the electromagnetic braking time becomes longer.

Sound generation

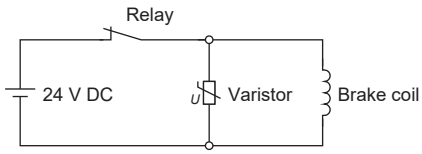
The brake lining may rattle during a low-speed operation; however, it poses no functional problem.
The noise may be reduced or eliminated by the machine resonance suppression filter set with the parameters of the servo amplifier. For details, refer to "Machine resonance suppression filter" in the following manual.
MR-J5 User's Manual (Adjustment)

Selection of surge absorbers for electromagnetic brake circuit

The following shows an example of how to select a varistor as a surge absorber.

■Selection conditions

Item	Conditions
Electromagnetic brake specification	R [Ω]: Resistance L [H]: Inductance Vb [V]: Power supply voltage
Desired suppression voltage	Vs [V] or less
Durable surge application time	N times



■Tentative selection and verification of surge absorber

• Maximum permissible circuit voltage of varistor

Tentatively select a varistor whose maximum permissible voltage is larger than Vb [V].

• Brake current (Ib)

$$Ib = \frac{Vb}{R} \text{ [A]}$$

• Energy (E) generated by brake coil

$$E = \frac{L \times Ib^2}{2} \text{ [J]}$$

• Varistor limit voltage (Vi)

From the energy (E) generated in the brake coil and the varistor characteristic diagram, calculate the varistor limit voltage (Vi) when the brake current (Ib) flows into the tentatively selected varistor during opening of the circuit.
Vi is favorable when the varistor limit voltage (Vi) [V] is smaller than the desired suppressed voltage (Vs) [V].
If Vi is not smaller than Vs, reselect a varistor or improve the withstand voltage of devices.

• Surge current width (τ)

Given that the varistor absorbs all energies, the surge current width (τ) is as follows.

$$\tau = \frac{E}{Vi \times Ib} \text{ [S]}$$

• Examining surge life of varistor

From the varistor characteristic diagram, find the guaranteed current value (Ip) in which the number of the surge application life is N at the surge current width (τ). Calculate the guaranteed current value (Ip) ratio (Ip/Ib) to brake current (Ib).
If a sufficient margin is ensured for Ip/Ib, the number of the surge application life N [time] can be considered as favorable.

Other precautions

A leakage magnetic flux occurs at the shaft end of the servo motor with an electromagnetic brake. Note that chips, screws, and other debris are attracted.

1.5 Rotary servo motor shaft shapes

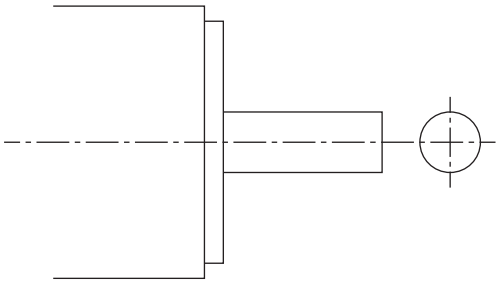
Do not use shafts other than the straight shaft for frequent start/stop applications. Use a friction coupling or the like when coupling the shaft with a machine.

There are six shaft shape types for the rotary servo motor: straight shaft, D-cut shaft, L-cut shaft, keyed shaft (with double round-ended key), keyed shaft (without key), and keyed shaft (with single pointed key).

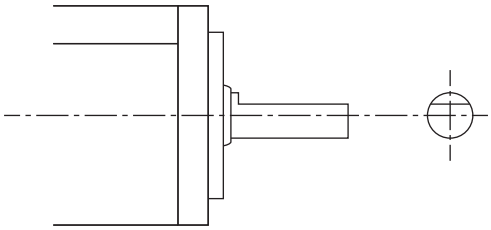
The keys are included as accessories and not attached to the shafts.

The keyed shaft (with single pointed key) supports only geared servo motors for high precision applications.

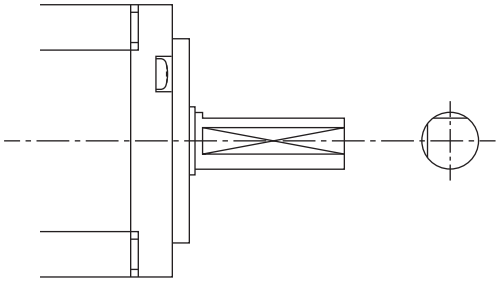
Straight shaft



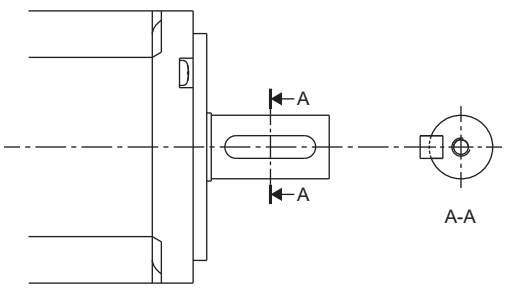
D-cut shaft



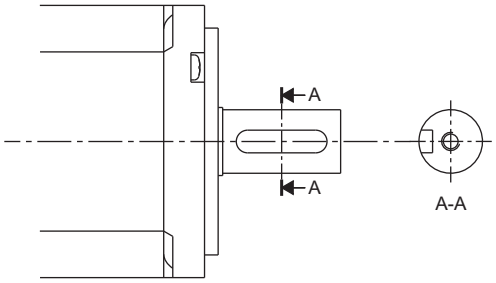
L-cut shaft



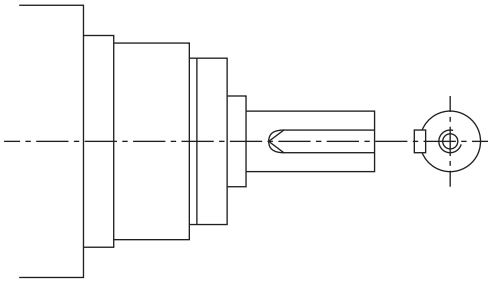
Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key)



Keyed shaft (without key)



Keyed shaft (with single pointed key)



1.6 Servo motors with functional safety

This section describes the servo motors with functional safety of each rotary servo motor series. The specifications and dimensions of servo motors with functional safety are not changed.
For the available safety-sub functions and the achievable safety levels, refer to "List of safety sub-function compatible units" in the User's Manual (Introduction).

Rotary servo motor series	Servo motors with functional safety
HK-KT series	HK-KT_WS
HK-MT series	HK-MT_WS
HK-ST series	HK-ST_WS
HK-RT series	HK-RT_WS
HK-JT series	HK-JT701M(4)(B)J_WS HK-JT11K1M(4)(B)J_WS HK-JT15K1M(4)(B)J_WS HK-JT22K1M(4)J_WS

1.7 Instructions on storage

Precautions

Note the following when storing the rotary servo motor for an extended period of time (guideline: three or more months).

- Always store the servo motor indoors in a clean and dry place.
- When storing in a dusty and humid area, take measures such as covering the whole product.
- If the insulation resistance of the magnet wire decreases, reconsider how the equipment is being stored.
- Although the servo motor has been given rust prevention treatment with paint and preventive oil before shipment, rust may still appear depending on the storage period and conditions. If the servo motor is to be stored for longer than six months, apply rust prevention oil again, especially to the machined surfaces of the shaft and other parts.
- Before using the product after an extended storage, hand-turn the rotary servo motor output shaft and check to ensure that there is no abnormality. For the rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake, check it after releasing the electromagnetic brake with the brake power supply.
- When the product has been stored for an extended period of time, contact your local sales office.

1.8 Instructions on maintenance

Precautions

- To prevent the scuffed surface, do not scratch the coated surface with hard objects nor clean the coated surface with an organic solvent.
- For repair and parts replacement, contact your local sales office.

1.9 Instructions on protection

Precautions

- Provide adequate protection to prevent an unexpected restart after an instantaneous power failure.

2 INSTALLATION

Precautions

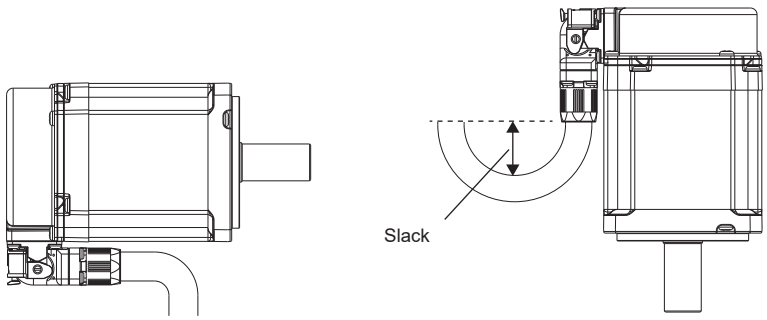
- Install the rotary servo motor on incombustible material. Installing them either directly on or near combustibles may lead to smoke or a fire.
- Provide adequate protection so as to prevent conductive matter (such as screws and metal fragments) and combustible matter (such as oil) from entering the rotary servo motor.
- The temperature of the rotary servo motor may exceed 100 °C depending on the operating method. Take safety measures such as providing covers.
- The eyebolts of the rotary servo motor are only for transportation of the rotary servo motor. Do not use them to transport the rotary servo motor when it is mounted on a machine.
- Be sure to install the geared servo motor in the specified direction. Not doing so will cause oil leakage which may lead to a fire and malfunction.
- Do not overtighten the eyebolts of the rotary servo motor. To prevent damage to the tap, avoid tightening too hard.
- Do not stack in excess of the specified number of product packages.
- Do not carry the rotary servo motor by the cables, connectors, or encoder. Doing so may cause the rotary servo motor to drop.
- When installing the rotary servo motor, follow the user's manual and install the motor in a place that can support its weight.
- Do not install or operate any rotary servo motor that is missing parts or is damaged.
- Securely fix the rotary servo motor to a machine. If attached insecurely, the motor may come off during operation.
- To prevent a connection failure, malfunction, or similar problem, do not strike the connector.
- Be sure to measure the vibration level with the rotary servo motor mounted on the machine. A great vibration may cause early damage to a bearing, encoder, brake, and gear reducer. The great vibration may also cause the poor connector connection or bolt looseness.
- For the gain adjustment at the equipment startup, check the torque waveform and the speed waveform with a measurement device to check that no vibration occurs. If the vibration occurs due to high gain, the vibration may cause early damage to the rotary servo motor.
- Use the product within the specified environment. For the environment, refer to the specifications of the rotary servo motor series.
- To prevent an encoder malfunction from occurring, do not apply shocks, e.g. hit with a hammer, when coupling the shaft end of the rotary servo motor.
- To prevent the shaft from being broken, do not subject the shaft of the rotary servo motor to more than the permissible load.
- To prevent the shaft from being broken and bearing from being worn out, do not use a rigid coupling when coupling a load to the rotary servo motor.
- To prevent vibration during rotary servo motor operation and to prevent damage to the bearings and encoder, the balance level of the load needs to be as even as possible.
- To prevent a malfunction, do not use the rotary servo motor where the shaft-through portion may be subject to pressure (e.g. compressed air).
- Take safety measures such as providing covers to avoid accidentally touching the rotor of rotary servo motor during operation.
- Do not get on the equipment or put a heavy load on it.
- Do not drop or strike the rotary servo motor.
- To prevent a fire or injury from occurring in case of an earthquake or other natural disasters, securely install, mount, and wire the rotary servo motor in accordance with the user's manual.
- To prevent an electric shock or a fire, do not disassemble, repair, or modify the product. Disassembled, repaired, and/or modified products are not covered under warranty.
- The equipment must be installed in the specified direction.
- Do not use the product in environments where it is exposed to strong magnetic fields, electric fields, or radiation. Doing so may cause operation failure or malfunction.

2.1 Mounting direction

The mounting direction of the rotary servo motor is shown in the following table.

Rotary servo motor series	Mounting direction
HK-KT HK-MT HK-ST HK-RT HK-JT	Any direction

It is recommended to set the connector section downward if the rotary servo motor is mounted horizontally. Examine the cable clamping method, and give a gentle slack to the connection cable, to prevent excessive load from being applied to the connector and cable connection part.



Rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake

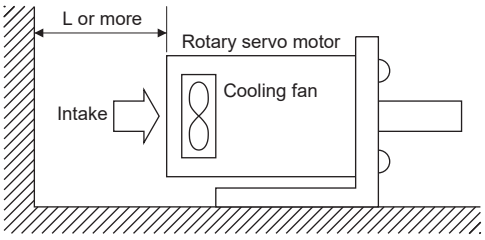
The rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake can also be mounted in the same directions as the one without an electromagnetic brake. When the servo motor with an electromagnetic brake is mounted with the shaft end upward, the brake plate may generate sliding sound but it is not a fault.

Geared servo motor

The installing direction of the geared servo motor varies depending on the type of the gear reducer. Be sure to install the geared servo motor in the specified direction. For details, refer to the chapter of the applicable rotary servo motor series.

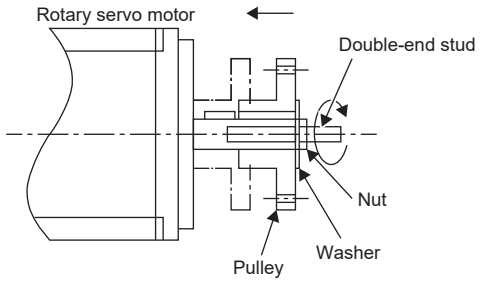
2.2 Cooling fan

For servo motors with a cooling fan, ensure that the distance L between the intake and the wall surface is sufficient. For the distance L, refer to the chapter on the rotary servo motor series.

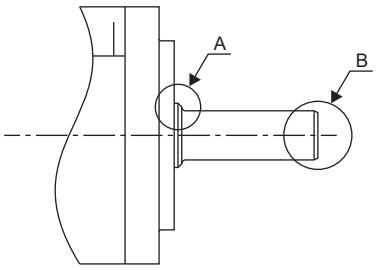


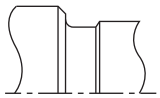
2.3 Load mounting/dismounting precautions

- When mounting a pulley to the rotary servo motor with a keyed shaft, use the screw hole in the shaft end. To fit the pulley, first insert a double-end bolt into the screw hole of the shaft, put a washer against the end face of the coupling, and insert and tighten a nut to force the pulley in.

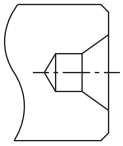


- For shafts without a keyway, use a friction coupling or the like for coupling the rotary servo motor with a load.
- When removing the pulley, use a pulley remover to protect the shaft from excessive load and impact.
- To ensure safety, fit a protective cover or the like on the rotary area, such as the pulley, mounted to the shaft.
- When a threaded shaft end part is needed to mount a pulley on the shaft, please contact your local sales office.
- The direction of the encoder on the rotary servo motor cannot be changed.
- When mounting the rotary servo motor, use spring washers or similar parts and fully tighten the bolts so that they do not become loose due to vibration.
- The part A of the shaft has a grinding clearance shaped as shown in the detailed figure of the part A, and the part B of the shaft has the center hole shaped as shown in the detailed figure of the part B. As these dimensions vary widely depending on the products and cannot be guaranteed, do not use the dimensions for positioning pulleys or washers. In addition, approximately C0.4 of the shaft edge is trimmed off (the dimensions may vary depending on the products).





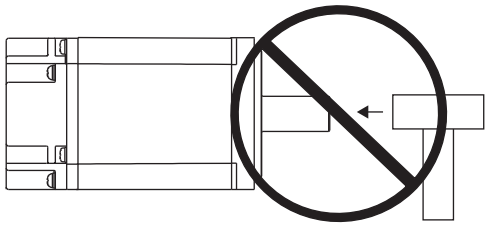
Detailed figure of part A
Clearance shape



Detailed figure of part B
Center hole shape

Precautions

- To prevent a malfunction on the encoder, the shaft end must not be hammered during assembling.



- Do not process the shaft to avoid damage to the encoder and bearing.

2.4 Permissible load for the shaft

For the permissible load for the shaft specific to the rotary servo motor, refer to the chapter of the applicable rotary servo motor series.

- Use a flexible coupling and adjust the misalignment of the shaft to less than the permissible radial load.
- When using a pulley, sprocket, or timing belt, keep the radial load within the permissible value.
- Exceeding the permissible load can cause deterioration of the bearing and damage to the shaft.
- The load indicated in this section is a static load in a single direction and does not include eccentric loads. To prevent the rotary servo motor being damaged, make eccentric loads as small as possible.

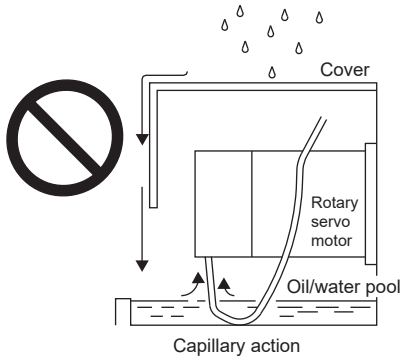
Precautions

Do not use a rigid coupling as it may apply excessive bending load to the shaft of the rotary servo motor, leading the shaft to break and the bearing to wear out.

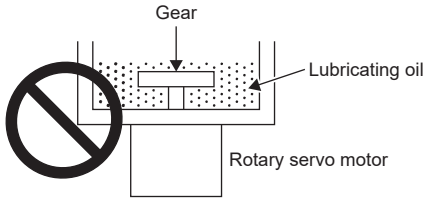
2.5 Protection from oil and water

Provide adequate protection to prevent foreign matter, such as oil from entering the rotary servo motor shaft. When installing the rotary servo motor, consider the items in this section.

- Do not use the rotary servo motor with its cable soaked in oil or water.



- When the servo motor is to be installed with the shaft end upward, provide measures so that it is not exposed to oil and water entering from the machine side, gear box, etc.



- If oil such as cutting oil splashes on the servo motor, the sealant, packing, cable, and other parts may be affected depending on the oil type.
- In the environment where the rotary servo motor is exposed to oil mist, oil, or water, the rotary servo motor of the standard specifications may not be usable. Please contact your local sales office.

2.6 Cable

The power supply and encoder cables routed from the rotary servo motor should be fixed to the rotary servo motor to keep them unmovable. Otherwise, the cable may be disconnected. In addition, do not modify the connectors, terminals, and other areas at the ends of the cables.

Precautions

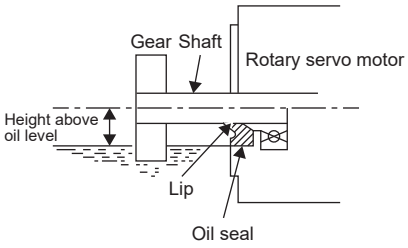
The cables should not be damaged, stressed, loaded, or pinched.

2.7 Rotary servo motors with an oil seal

For rotary servo motors with an oil seal, the oil seal prevents the entry of oil into the rotary servo motor. Make sure to install it in accordance with this section.
Even if the oil seal on the rotary servo motor makes noises during operation, it does not indicate a problem with the functions.

Pressure and oil level

Install the rotary servo motor horizontally, and set the oil level in the gear box to be always lower than the oil seal lip. If the oil level is higher than the oil seal lip, the oil enters the rotary servo motor and may cause a malfunction. For the height above oil level, refer to the chapter of the applicable rotary servo motor series.



High pressure against the oil seal causes abrasion, which shortens the service life of the product. Keep constant internal pressure by equipping a ventilator to the gear box.

Temperature

If the oil seal lip reaches a high temperature, the service life of the oil seal will be shortened. The maximum applicable temperature of material of the oil lip is 100 ˚C, and the temperature of the oil lip increases by 10 ˚C to 15 ˚C at maximum rotation. Keep high-temperature oil away from the oil lip.

2.8 Inspection items

- To prevent a malfunction, do not perform an insulation resistance test (megger test) on the rotary servo motor.
- Customers must not disassemble and/or repair the equipment.

Periodic inspection

Perform the following inspections.

- Check the bearings, brake section, and the like for unusual noise.
- Check the cables and the like for scratches or cracks. Inspect them periodically according to operating conditions especially when the cables are movable.
- Check the rotary servo motor shaft and coupling for misalignment.
- Check the power connector and encoder connector tightening screws for looseness.

2.9 Parts with a service life

The service life of the following parts is listed below. If any fault is found in a part, replace it immediately because its service life varies depending on the operating methods and environment. For parts replacement, please contact your local sales office.

Part name	Recommended service life
Bearings	20000 hours to 30000 hours
Encoder	20000 hours to 30000 hours
Oil seal	5000 hours
Cooling fan	20000 hours
Gear reducer	10000 hours to 20000 hours

Bearings

When the motor is run at rated speed and at rated load, bearings should be changed every 20000 to 30000 hours as a guideline. As this differs depending on the operating conditions, the bearings must also be changed if unusual noise or vibration occurs during inspection.

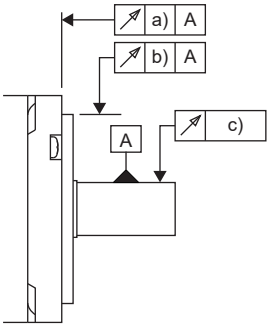
Oil seal

Oil seals must be changed in 5000 hours of operation at rated speed as a guideline. This differs depending on the operating conditions. The oil seals must also be changed if oil leakage a similar problem is found during inspection.
Even if the oil seal on the rotary servo motor makes noises during operation, it does not indicate a problem with the functions.

2.10 Machine accuracy

The following table shows the machine accuracy of the output shaft and mounting parts of the rotary servo motor.

Accuracy [mm]	Measuring position	Flange size		
		□90 or less	□130	□176 to □250
Runout of flange surface to output shaft	a)	0.05	0.06	0.08
Runout of fitting OD of flange surface	b)	0.04	0.04	0.06
Runout of output shaft end	c)	0.02	0.02	0.03



2.11 Instructions on swing rotation

If the rotary servo motor performs a swing rotation (moves continuously in both the positive and negative direction) within a small angle, rotate the rotary servo motor by equal to or more than the smallest swing angle in the following, at least once a day to keep the bearings lubricated.

Flange size	Minimum oscillation angle
□40, □60	140°
□80, □90, □130	120°
□176	110°
□220	50°
□250	60°

2.12 Mounting rotary servo motors

Be sure to use the rotary servo motor within the specified environment, and mount the rotary servo motor on a machine having the equivalent heat dissipation effect as the following aluminum flange.
The temperature rise value of the rotary servo motor changes depending on its mounting environment, operating conditions, and other factors. Make sure that alarms do not occur on the actual machine before operation.

Flange size [mm]	Rotary servo motor				
	HK-KT	HK-MT	HK-ST	HK-RT	HK-JT
250 × 250 × 6	053W 13W 1M3W 13UW 23W	053(V)W 13(V)W 1M3(V)W 23(V)W	—	—	—
250 × 250 × 12	43(4)W	43(V)W	—	—	—
300 × 300 × 12	63(4)W 23UW 43UW 63(4)UW 7M3(4)W 103(4)W 7M3UW 103(4)UW	63(V)W 7M3(V)W 103(V)W	52(4)W 102(4)W 172(4)W 202(4)AW 302(4)W	103(4)W 153(4)W 203(4)W	—
300 × 300 × 20	153(4)W 203(4)W 202(4)W	—	202(4)W 352(4)W	—	—
550 × 550 × 30	—	—	7M2UW 172UW 353(4)W 503(4)W	353(4)W 503(4)W 703(4)W	—
650 × 650 × 35	—	—	502(4)W 702(4)W	—	701M(4)J 11K1M(4)J 15K1M(4)J 15K1J 22K1M(4)J

3 CONNECTORS USED FOR ROTARY SERVO MOTOR WIRING

Precautions

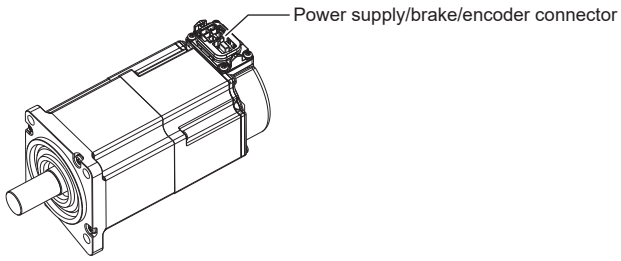
- The indicated IP rating is the connector's protection against ingress of dust and water when the connector is connected to a rotary servo motor. If the IP rating of the connector and rotary servo motor varies, the overall IP rating depends on the lowest IP rating of all components.
- If the mating part of the connector has a flaw or an excessive load (including a temporary load at installation or other situations) is applied to the connector and cable clamp, the performance of the connector IP rating may not be satisfied.
- The fitting is guaranteed only to the option cables and the connectors manufactured by the manufacturers introduced in this manual.

3.1 Selection of connectors

Use the connector configuration products given in the table as the connectors for connection with the rotary servo motor. Refer to the following for the compatible connector configuration products.

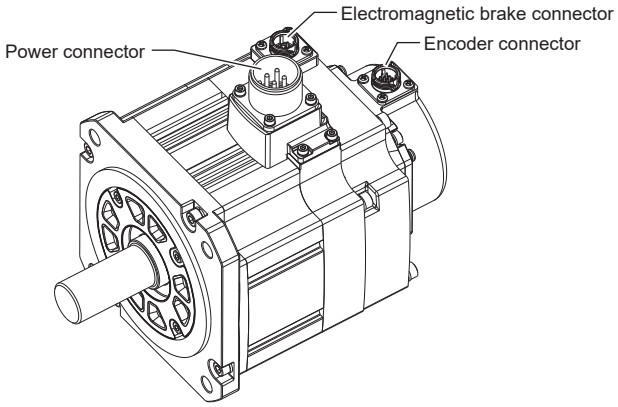
☞ Page 31 Wiring connectors (connector configuration A)
☞ Page 32 Wiring connectors (connector configurations B/C/D/E/F/G/H/J)

HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT (1.0 kW - 2.0 kW) series



Rotary servo motor	Wiring connector		
	For encoder	For electromagnetic brake	For power supply
HK-KT_	Connector configuration A		
HK-MT_			
HK-RT103(4)W HK-RT153(4)W HK-RT203(4)W			

HK-ST series/HK-RT (3.5 kW - 7.0 kW) series



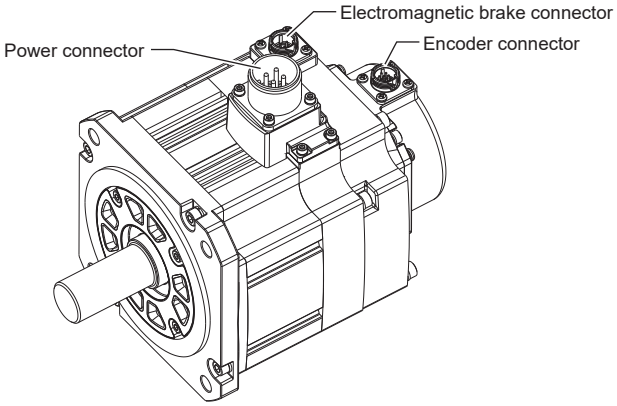
Rotary servo motor	Wiring connector		
	For encoder	For electromagnetic brake	For power supply
HK-ST52(4)W HK-ST102(4)W HK-ST172(4)W HK-ST202(4)AW HK-ST302(4)W HK-ST353(4)W HK-ST503(4)W	Connector configuration B *2	Connector configuration C *2	Connector configuration D *1*2
HK-ST7M2UW HK-ST172UW HK-ST202(4)W HK-ST352(4)W HK-ST502(4)W HK-ST702(4)W			Connector configuration E
HK-RT353(4)W HK-RT503(4)W HK-RT703(4)W			

*1 To make the HK-ST503W comply with the UL/CSA standard, the connector configuration D cannot be used. Refer to the following for details.
☞ Page 275 HK-ST series

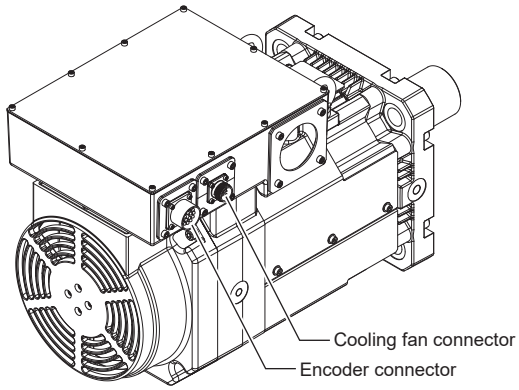
*2 Connectors used for the geared servo motor HK-ST152(4)_ are the same as those for the HK-ST172(4)W.

HK-JT series

• HK-JT701M(4)(B)J/HK-JT11K1M(4)(B)J/HK-JT15K1M(4)(B)J



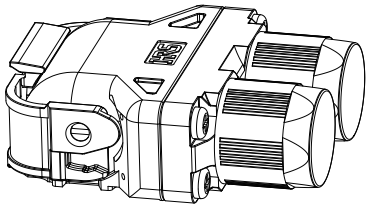
• HK-JT15K1J/HK-JT22K1M(4)J



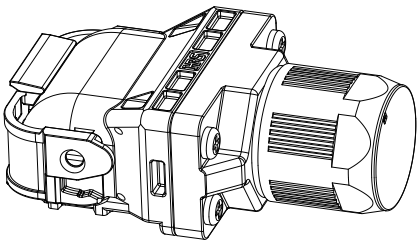
Rotary servo motor	Wiring connector			
	For encoder	For electromagnetic brake	For power supply	For cooling fan
HK-JT701M(4)J HK-JT11K1M(4)J HK-JT15K1M(4)J	Connector configuration B	Connector configuration H	Connector configuration F	—
HK-JT22K1M(4)J HK-JT15K1(4)J	Connector configuration G	—	Terminal box	Connector configuration J

3.2 Wiring connectors (connector configuration A)

Load-side lead/opposite to load-side lead



Dual cable type

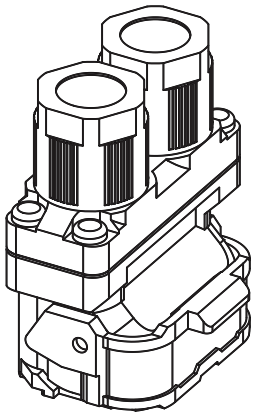


Single cable type

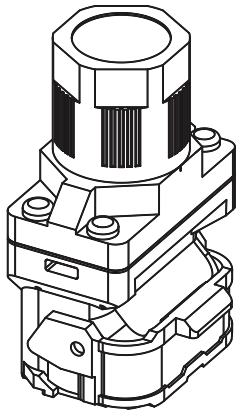
Connector configuration	Feature	Plug (Hirose Electric)				Rotary servo motor-side connector *1
		Type	Connector	Contact	Applicable cable OD	
A	IP67	Dual cable	MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVLD(7.5)	(1) For power supply Contact model: MT50E-1820SCFA Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 18 Crimping tool: HT802/MT50E-1820S (2) For electromagnetic brake/encoder Contact model: MT50D-2224SCFA Applicable wire size: AWG 24 to 22 Crimping tool: HT802/MT50D-2224S	φ7.5 ± 0.3	MT50W-8D/2D3E-PE-FL
		Single cable	MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVL(11.9)		φ11.9 ± 0.3	

*1 The connector to be mated.

Vertical lead



Dual cable type

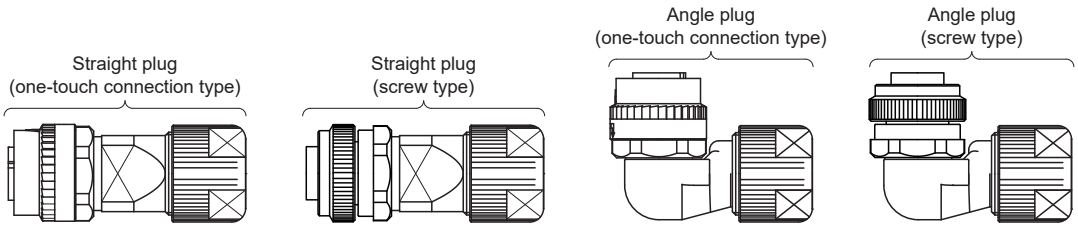


Single cable type

Connector configuration	Feature	Plug (Hirose Electric)				Rotary servo motor-side connector *1
		Type	Connector	Contact	Applicable cable OD	
A	IP67	Dual cable	MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVSD(7.5)	(1) For power supply Contact model: MT50E-1820SCFA Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 18 Crimping tool: HT802/MT50E-1820S (2) For electromagnetic brake/encoder Contact model: MT50D-2224SCFA Applicable wire size: AWG 24 to 22 Crimping tool: HT802/MT50D-2224S	φ7.5 ± 0.3	MT50W-8D/2D3E-PE-FL
		Single cable	MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVS(11.9)		φ11.9 ± 0.3	

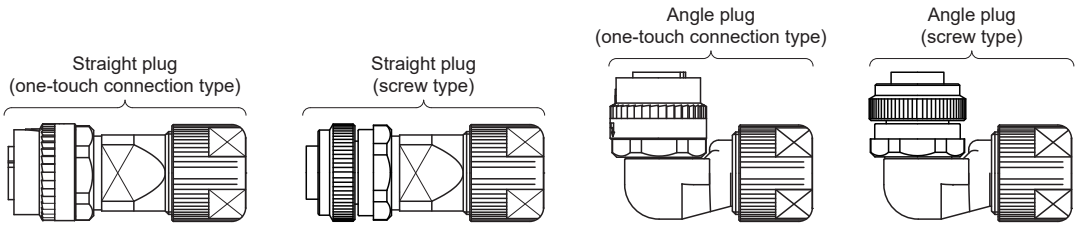
*1 The connector to be mated.

3.3 Wiring connectors (connector configurations B/C/D/E/F/G/H/J)



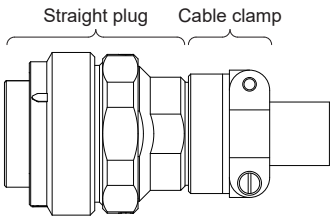
Connector configuration	Feature	Plug (DDK)					Rotary servo motor encoder connector *1
		Type	Plug	Socket contact	Contact shape	Cable OD [mm] (reference)	
B	IP67	Straight	CMV1-SP10S-M1 (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-SP10S-M1 (Screw type)	CMV1-#22ASC-S1-100	Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less	5.5 to 7.5	CMV1-R10P
				CMV1-#22ASC-C1-100	Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 24 to 20 The crimping tool (357J-53162T) is required.		
				CMV1-#22ASC-C2-100	Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 28 to 24 The crimping tool (357J-53163T) is required.		
			CMV1-SP10S-M2 (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-SP10S-M2 (Screw type)	CMV1-#22ASC-S1-100	Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less	7.0 to 9.0	
				CMV1-#22ASC-C1-100	Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 24 to 20 The crimping tool (357J-53162T) is required.		
				CMV1-#22ASC-C2-100	Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 28 to 24 The crimping tool (357J-53163T) is required.		
		Angle	CMV1-AP10S-M1 (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-AP10S-M1 (Screw type)	CMV1-#22ASC-S1-100	Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less	5.5 to 7.5	
				CMV1-#22ASC-C1-100	Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 24 to 20 The crimping tool (357J-53162T) is required.		
				CMV1-#22ASC-C2-100	Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 28 to 24 The crimping tool (357J-53163T) is required.		
			CMV1-AP10S-M2 (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-AP10S-M2 (Screw type)	CMV1-#22ASC-S1-100	Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less	7.0 to 9.0	
				CMV1-#22ASC-C1-100	Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 24 to 20 The crimping tool (357J-53162T) is required.		
				CMV1-#22ASC-C2-100	Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 28 to 24 The crimping tool (357J-53163T) is required.		

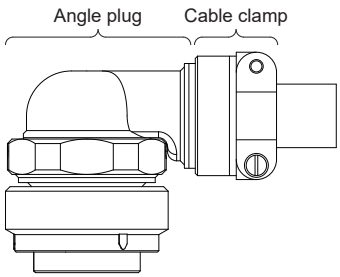
*1 The connector to be mated.



Connector configuration	Feature	Plug (DDK)					Rotary servo motor electromagnetic brake connector *1
		Type	Plug	Socket contact	Contact shape	Cable OD [mm] (reference)	
C	IP67	Straight	CMV1-SP2S-S (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-SP2S-S (Screw type)	CMV1-#22BSC-S2-100	Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 16 or less	4.0 to 6.0	CMV1-R2P
				CMV1-#22BSC-C3-100	Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 16 The crimping tool (357J-53164T) is required.		
			CMV1-SP2S-M1 (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-SP2S-M1 (Screw type)	CMV1-#22BSC-S2-100	Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 16 or less	5.5 to 7.5	
				CMV1-#22BSC-C3-100	Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 16 The crimping tool (357J-53164T) is required.		
			CMV1-SP2S-M2 (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-SP2S-M2 (Screw type)	CMV1-#22BSC-S2-100	Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 16 or less	7.0 to 9.0	
				CMV1-#22BSC-C3-100	Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 16 The crimping tool (357J-53164T) is required.		
			CMV1-SP2S-L (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-SP2S-L (Screw type)	CMV1-#22BSC-S2-100	Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 16 or less	9.0 to 11.6	
				CMV1-#22BSC-C3-100	Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 16 The crimping tool (357J-53164T) is required.		
		Angle	CMV1-AP2S-S (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-AP2S-S (Screw type)	CMV1-#22BSC-S2-100	Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 16 or less	4.0 to 6.0	
				CMV1-#22BSC-C3-100	Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 16 The crimping tool (357J-53164T) is required.		
			CMV1-AP2S-M1 (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-AP2S-M1 (Screw type)	CMV1-#22BSC-S2-100	Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 16 or less	5.5 to 7.5	
				CMV1-#22BSC-C3-100	Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 16 The crimping tool (357J-53164T) is required.		
			CMV1-AP2S-M2 (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-AP2S-M2 (Screw type)	CMV1-#22BSC-S2-100	Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 16 or less	7.0 to 9.0	
				CMV1-#22BSC-C3-100	Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 16 The crimping tool (357J-53164T) is required.		
			CMV1-AP2S-L (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-AP2S-L (Screw type)	CMV1-#22BSC-S2-100	Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 16 or less	9.0 to 11.6	
				CMV1-#22BSC-C3-100	Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 16 The crimping tool (357J-53164T) is required.		

*1 The connector to be mated.

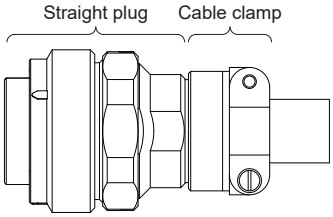


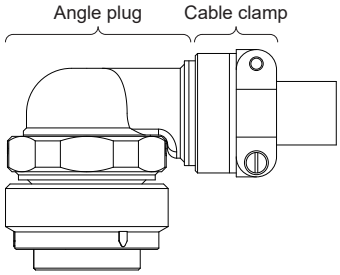


Connector configuration	Feature	Plug (JAE)		Cable clamp (JAE)		Rotary servo motor-side connector *2
		Type	Connector	Model *1	Cable OD [mm] (reference)	
D	IP67 EN compliant	One-touch connection type Straight	JL10-6A18-10SE-EB Applicable wire size: 3.5 mm^2 (AWG 12) or less	JL04-18CK(10)-_-R	8 to 11	JL10-2E18-10PCE
				JL04-18CK(13)-_-R	11 to 14.1	
		One-touch connection type Angle	JL10-8A18-10SE-EB Applicable wire size: 3.5 mm^2 (AWG 12) or less	JL04-18CK(10)-_-R	8 to 11	
				JL04-18CK(13)-_-R	11 to 14.1	
		Screw type Straight	JL04V-6A18-10SE-EB-R Applicable wire size: 3.5 mm^2 (AWG 12) or less	JL04-18CK(10)-_-R	8 to 11	
				JL04-18CK(13)-_-R	11 to 14.1	
		Screw type Angle	JL04V-8A18-10SE-EBH-R Applicable wire size: 3.5 mm^2 (AWG 12) or less	JL04-18CK(10)-_-R	8 to 11	
				JL04-18CK(13)-_-R	11 to 14.1	

*1 "_" in the model names are replaced with the following symbols which designate the materials of the rubber bushing for the cable clamps:
Blank: Nitrile rubber
CR: Chloroprene rubber
EPDM: Terpolymer rubber of ethylene, propylene, and dimethylene

*2 The connector to be mated.

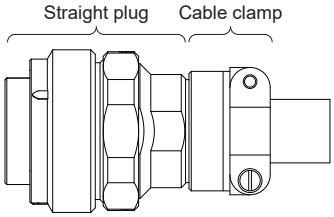


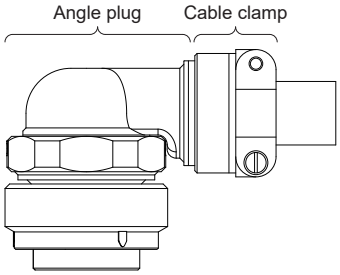


Connector configuration	Feature	Plug (JAE)		Cable clamp (JAE)		Rotary servo motor-side connector *2
		Type	Connector	Model *1	Cable OD [mm] (reference)	
E	IP67 EN compliant	One-touch connection type Straight	JL10-6A22-22SE-EB Applicable wire size: 8 mm^2 (AWG 8) or less	JL04-2022CK(12)-_-R	9.5 to 13	JL10-2E22-22PCE
				JL04-2022CK(14)-_-R	12.9 to 16	
		One-touch connection type Angle	JL10-8A22-22SE-EB Applicable wire size: 8 mm^2 (AWG 8) or less	JL04-2022CK(12)-_-R	9.5 to 13	
				JL04-2022CK(14)-_-R	12.9 to 16	
		Screw type Straight	JL04V-6A22-22SE-EB-R Applicable wire size: 8 mm^2 (AWG 8) or less	JL04-2022CK(12)-_-R	9.5 to 13	
				JL04-2022CK(14)-_-R	12.9 to 16	
		Screw type Angle	JL04V-8A22-22SE-EBH-R Applicable wire size: 8 mm^2 (AWG 8) or less	JL04-2022CK(12)-_-R	9.5 to 13	
				JL04-2022CK(14)-_-R	12.9 to 16	

*1 "_" in the model names are replaced with the following symbols which designate the materials of the rubber bushing for the cable clamps:
Blank: Nitrile rubber
CR: Chloroprene rubber
EPDM: Terpolymer rubber of ethylene, propylene, and dimethylene

*2 The connector to be mated.

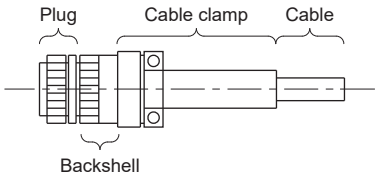


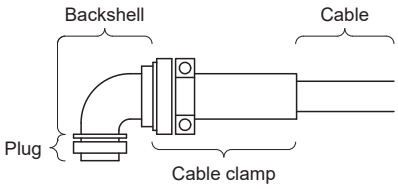


Connector configuration	Feature	Plug (JAE)			Cable clamp (JAE)		Rotary servo motor-side connector *1
		Type	Connector	Endbell	Model *3	Cable OD [mm] (reference)	
F	IP67 EN compliant	One-touch connection type Straight	JL10-6A32-17SE-EB *2 Applicable wire size: 22 mm^2 (AWG 4) or less	—	JL04-32CK(24)_	22 to 25	JL10-2E32-17PCE
			JL10-6A32-17SE Applicable wire size: 22 mm^2 (AWG 4) or less	JL10-6A32EB1	JL10-36CK(30)	27.5 to 30	
					JL10-36CK(32)	30 to 32.5	
		One-touch connection type Angle	JL10-8A32-17SE-EB *2 Applicable wire size: 22 mm^2 (AWG 4) or less	—	JL04-32CK(24)_	22 to 25	
		Screw type Straight	JL04V-6A32-17SE-EB-RK *2 Applicable wire size: 22 mm^2 (AWG 4) or less	—	JL04-32CK(24)_	22 to 25	

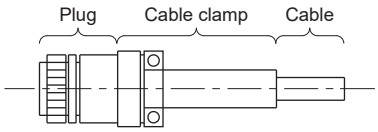
*1 The connector to be mated.
*2 It has an endbell.
*3 "_" in the model names are replaced with the following symbols which designate the materials of the rubber bushing for the cable clamps:
-RK: Nitrile rubber
-EPDM: Terpolymer rubber of ethylene, propylene, and dimethylene

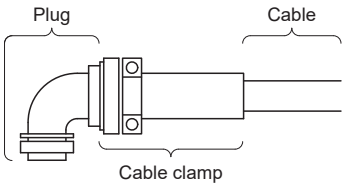
• IP67 EN compliant





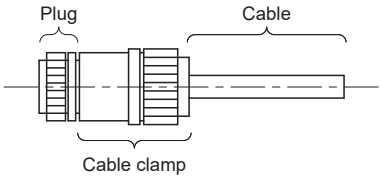
• General environment



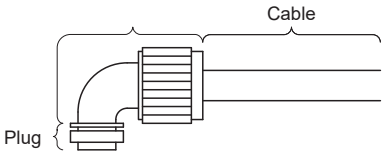


Connector configuration	Feature	Plug (DDK)		Backshell (DDK)	Cable clamp (DDK)		Rotary servo motor-side connector *1
		Type	Model		Cable OD [mm]	Model	
G	IP67 EN compliant	Straight	D/MS3106A20-29S (D190)(R1)	CE02-20BS-S-D(R1)	6.8 to 10	CE3057-12A-3-D(R1)	D/MS3102A20-29P
		Angle		CE-20BA-S-D(R1)			
	General environment	Straight	D/MS3106B20-29S	—			
		Angle	D/MS3108B20-29S	—			

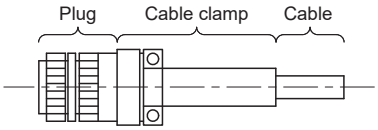
*1 The connector to be mated.



IP67 compliant



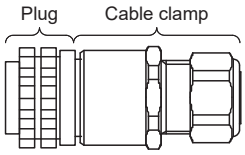
IP67 compliant



General environment compliant

Connector configuration	Feature	Plug (DDK)	Cable clamp				Servo motor electromagnetic brake connector *1
			Type	Manufacturer	Cable OD [mm] (reference)	Model	
H	IP67 EN UL/CSA standard compliant	D/MS3106A10SL-4S(D190) Applicable wire size: AWG 22 to 16	Straight	SANKEI	4 to 8	C2KD0810	MS3102A10SL-4P
					8 to 12	C2KD1210	
				Daiwa Dengyo	5 to 8.3	YSO10-5 to 8	
			Angle	SANKEI	4 to 8	C29KD0810	
					8 to 12	C29KD1210	
				Daiwa Dengyo	5 to 8.3	YLO10-5 to 8	
	General environment	D/MS3106A10SL-4S Applicable wire size: AWG 22 to 16	Straight	—	5.6 or less (bushing ID)	D/MS3057-4A	

*1 The connector to be mated.



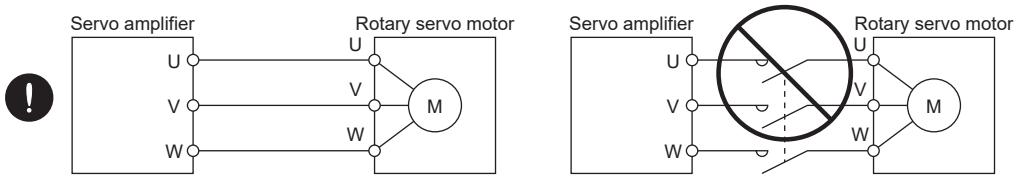
Connector configuration	Feature	Plug (DDK)		Cable clamp (Daiwa Dengyo)		Servo motor cooling fan connector *1
		Type	Model	Cable OD [mm] (reference)	Model	
J	IP67 EN compliant	Straight	CE05-6A14S-2SD-D Applicable wire size: AWG 22 to 16	8.3 to 11.3	YSO14-9 to 11	CE05-2A14S-2P

*1 The connector to be mated.

4 CONNECTING THE SERVO AMPLIFIER AND ROTARY SERVO MOTOR

Precautions

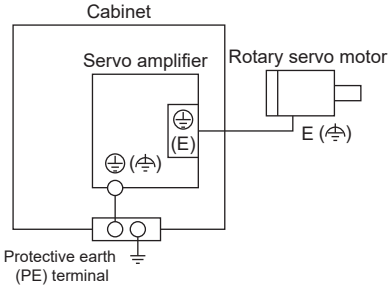
- Insulate the conductive parts of the terminals.
- To prevent unexpected operation of the rotary servo motor, wire the equipment correctly and securely.
- Make sure to connect the cables and connectors by using the fixing screws and the locking mechanism. Failing to do so may cause the cables and connectors to disconnect during operation.
- To prevent abnormal operation and malfunction, connect the servo amplifier power outputs (U/V/W) to the rotary servo motor power inputs (U/V/W) directly. Do not connect a magnetic contactor or the like between the servo amplifier power output and the rotary servo motor power input.



- To prevent a malfunction, do not connect the AC power supply directly to the rotary servo motor.
- When the wires are not properly secured to the terminal block, the wires or terminal block may generate heat because of the poor contact. Be sure to secure the wires with the specified torque.
- Use the rotary servo motor with the specified servo amplifier.
- Do not modify the equipment.
- To prevent malfunction, eliminate static electricity before wiring, switch operation, or similar operations.
- To prevent failure and malfunction, only the power/signal specified in the user's manual should be connected to each terminal.
- We recommend using HIV wires to connect the servo amplifier to the rotary servo motor. Therefore, the recommended wire sizes may be different from those of the wires used for previous generation rotary servo motors.

4.1 Precautions for wiring

To ground the servo motor, connect the grounding lead wire to the servo amplifier, then connect the wire from the servo amplifier to the ground via the protective earth (PE) terminal of the cabinet. Do not connect the wire directly to the protective earth (PE) terminal of the cabinet.



Precautions

- Do not install a power capacitor, surge killer, or radio noise filter (optional FR-BIF(-H)) on the servo amplifier output side.
- To avoid a malfunction, connect the wires to the correct phase terminals (U/V/W) of the servo amplifier and the rotary servo motor.
- Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake. To prevent malfunction, use the power supply designed exclusively for the electromagnetic brake.
- For encoder cable selection, refer to the following.

☞ Page 67 WIRING OPTION

- For the selection of a surge absorber for the electromagnetic brake, refer to the chapter of the applicable rotary servo motor series.

4.2 Wiring

To wire to the servo amplifier, use connectors packed with the servo amplifier or optional connectors.

For connectors of the MR-J5-_/MR-J5W_-_, refer to "Wiring CNP1, CNP2, and CNP3" in the following manual.

📖MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)

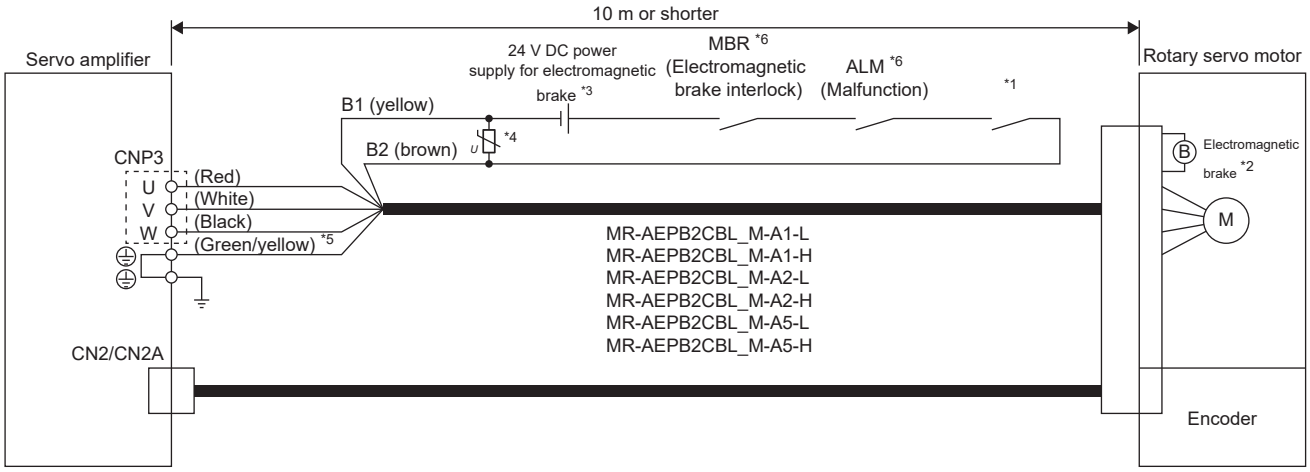
For connectors of the MR-J5D_-_, refer to "Wiring CNP3" in the following manual.

📖MR-J5D User's Manual (Hardware)

HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT (1.0 kW - 2.0 kW) series

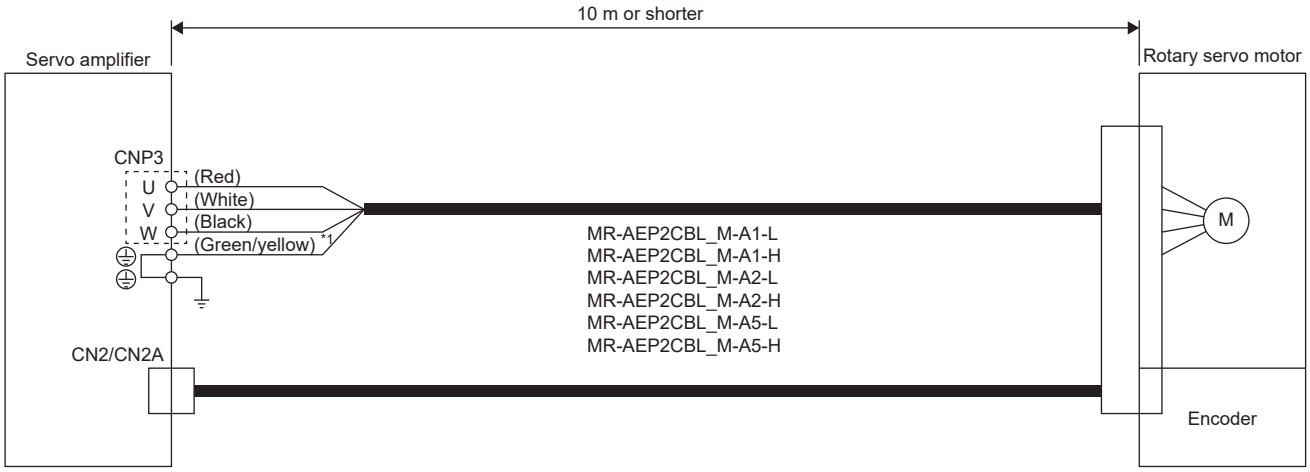
Servo amplifier	Cable type	Cable length	Electromagnetic brake cable	IP rating with extension cable	Connection diagram
1-axis	Dual cable	10 m or less	○	—	Connection diagram 1
			×	—	Connection diagram 2
		Longer than 10 m	○	IP20	Connection diagram 3
				IP65	Connection diagram 4
			×	IP20	Connection diagram 5
				IP65	Connection diagram 6
	Single cable	10 m or less	○	—	Connection diagram 7
			×	—	Connection diagram 8
Multi axis	Dual cable	10 m or less	○	—	Connection diagram 9
			×	—	Connection diagram 10
		Longer than 10 m	○	IP20	Connection diagram 11
				IP65	Connection diagram 12
			×	IP20	Connection diagram 13
				IP65	Connection diagram 14
	Single cable	10 m or less	○	—	Connection diagram 15
			×	—	Connection diagram 16

Connection diagram 1



*1 Configure a circuit which interlocks with an emergency stop switch to shut off.
*2 The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.
*3 Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake.
*4 Connect a surge absorber as close to the rotary servo motor as possible.
*5 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.
*6 Malfunction of MBR or ALM causes malfunction of the brake.

Connection diagram 2



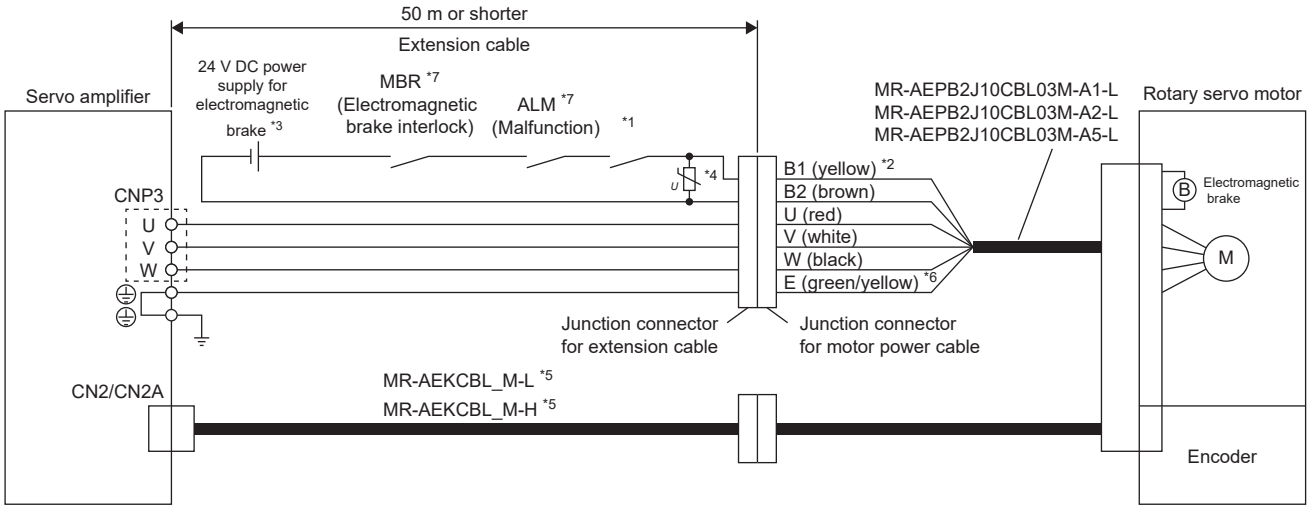
*1 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.

Connection diagram 3

Fabricate an extension cable as shown below.

Refer to the following for the wires used for the extension cable.

☞ Page 63 Selection example of wires



*1 Configure a circuit which interlocks with an emergency stop switch to shut off.

*2 The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.

*3 Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake.

*4 Connect a surge absorber as close to the rotary servo motor as possible.

*5 For MR-AEKCBL_M-_, refer to the following.

☞ Page 91 MR-AEKCBL_M-_

*6 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.

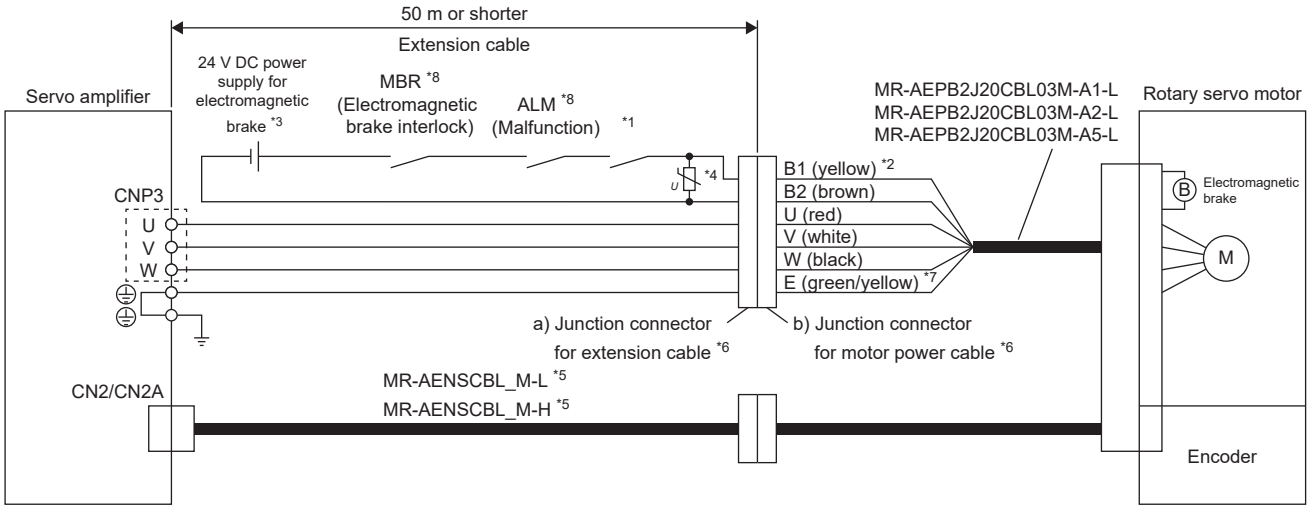
*7 Malfunction of MBR or ALM causes malfunction of the brake.

Connection diagram 4

Fabricate an extension cable as shown below.

Refer to the following for the wires used for the extension cable.

☞ Page 63 Selection example of wires



*1 Configure a circuit which interlocks with an emergency stop switch to shut off.

*2 The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.

*3 Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake.

*4 Connect a surge absorber as close to the rotary servo motor as possible.

*5 For MR-AENSCBL_M-_, refer to the following.

☞ Page 94 MR-AENSCBL_M-_

*6 Use of the following connectors is recommended:

Junction connector	Description	IP rating
a) Junction connector for extension cable	Connector: CE05-6A22-23SD-D-BSS Cord clamp: CE3057-12A-2-D (DDK Ltd.) └── The number varies depending on the cable OD.	IP67
b) Junction connector for motor power cable	Connector: D/MS3101A22-23P(D263) Backshell: CE02-22BS-S-D Cord clamp: CE3057-12A-3-D (DDK Ltd.) └── The number varies depending on the cable OD.	IP67

*7 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.

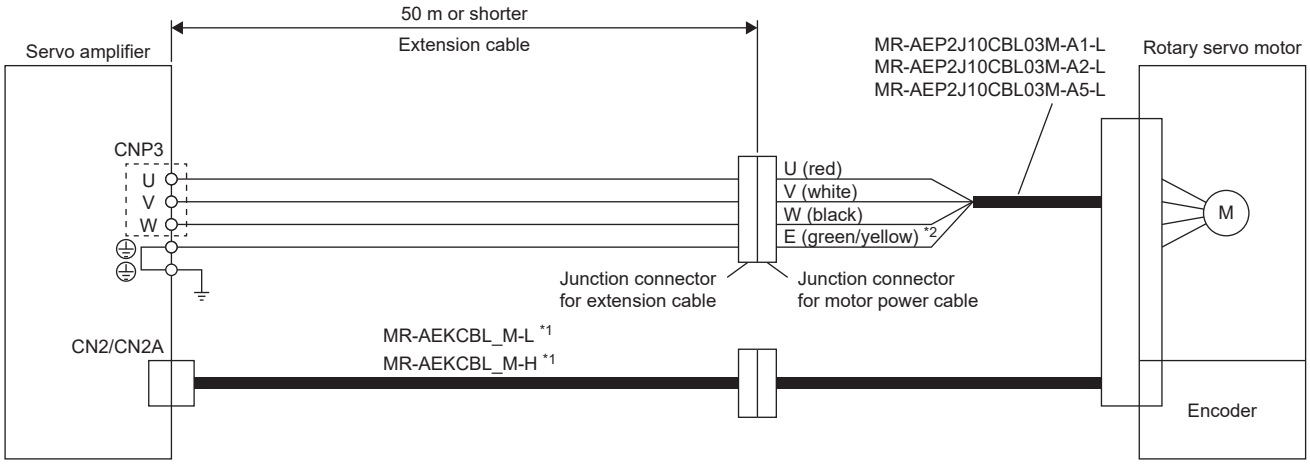
*8 Malfunction of MBR or ALM causes malfunction of the brake.

Connection diagram 5

Fabricate an extension cable as shown below.

Refer to the following for the wires used for the extension cable.

☞ Page 63 Selection example of wires



*1 For MR-AEKCBL_M-_, refer to the following.

☞ Page 91 MR-AEKCBL_M-_

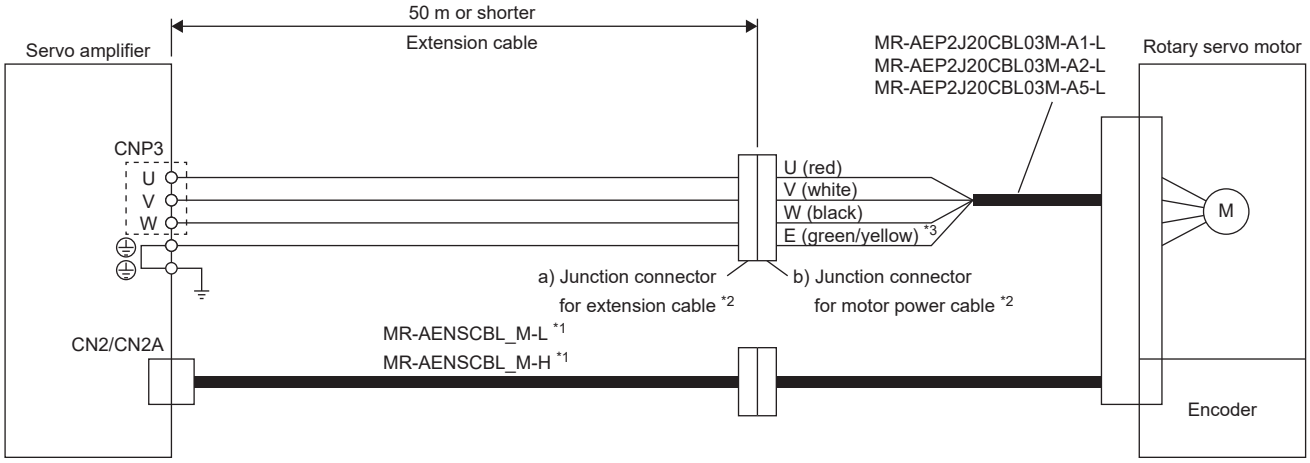
*2 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.

Connection diagram 6

Fabricate an extension cable as shown below.

Refer to the following for the wires used for the extension cable.

☞ Page 63 Selection example of wires



*1 For MR-AENSCBL_M-_, refer to the following.

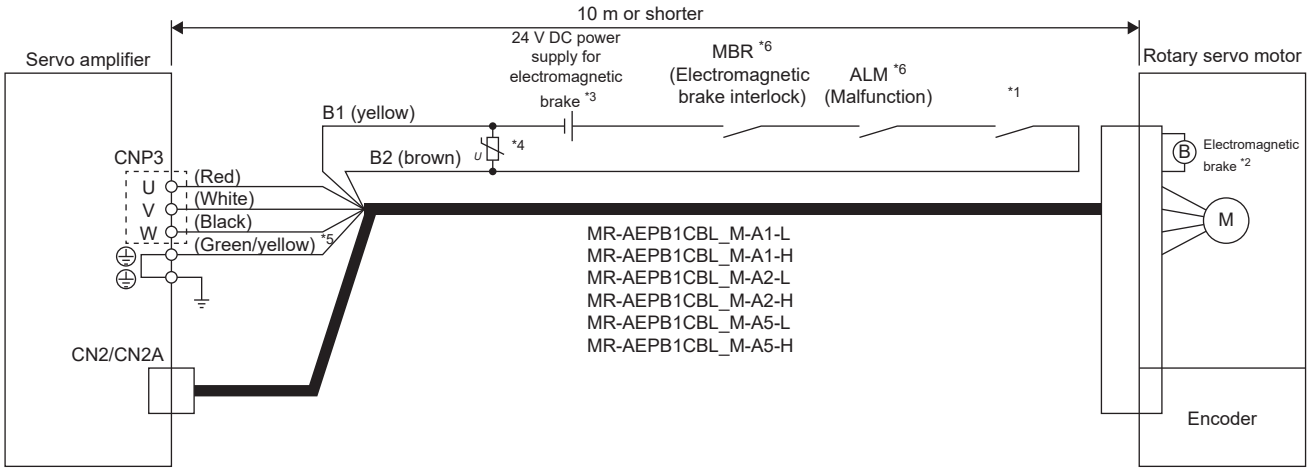
☞ Page 94 MR-AENSCBL_M-_

*2 Use of the following connectors is recommended:

Junction connector	Description	IP rating
a) Junction connector for extension cable	Connector: CE05-6A18-10SD-D-BSS Cord clamp: CE3057-10A-2-D (DDK Ltd.) └── The number varies depending on the cable OD.	IP67
b) Junction connector for motor power cable	Connector: D/MS3101A18-10P(D263) Backshell: CE02-18BS-S-D Cord clamp: CE3057-10A-3-D (DDK Ltd.) └── The number varies depending on the cable OD.	IP67

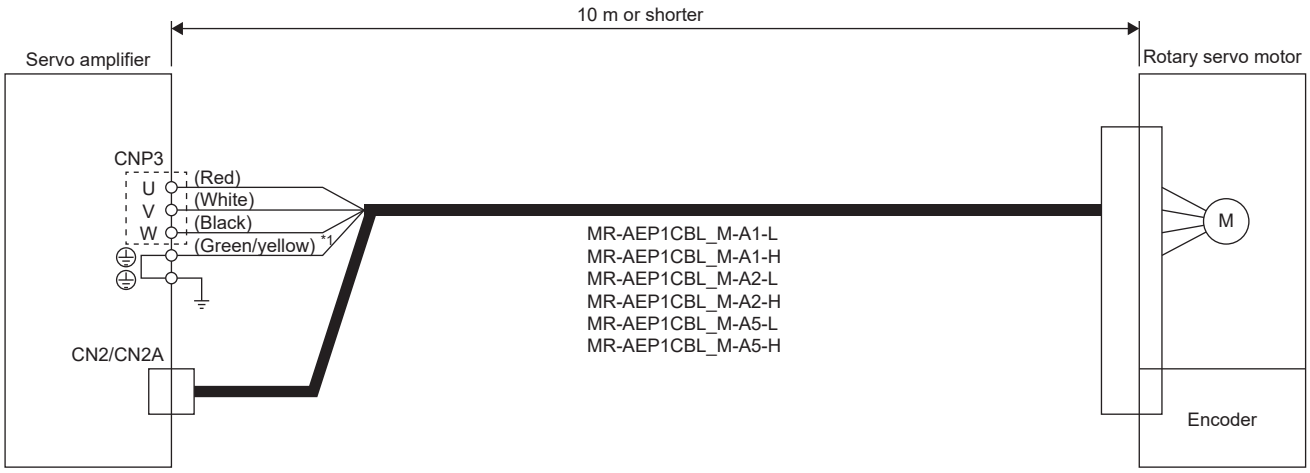
*3 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.

Connection diagram 7



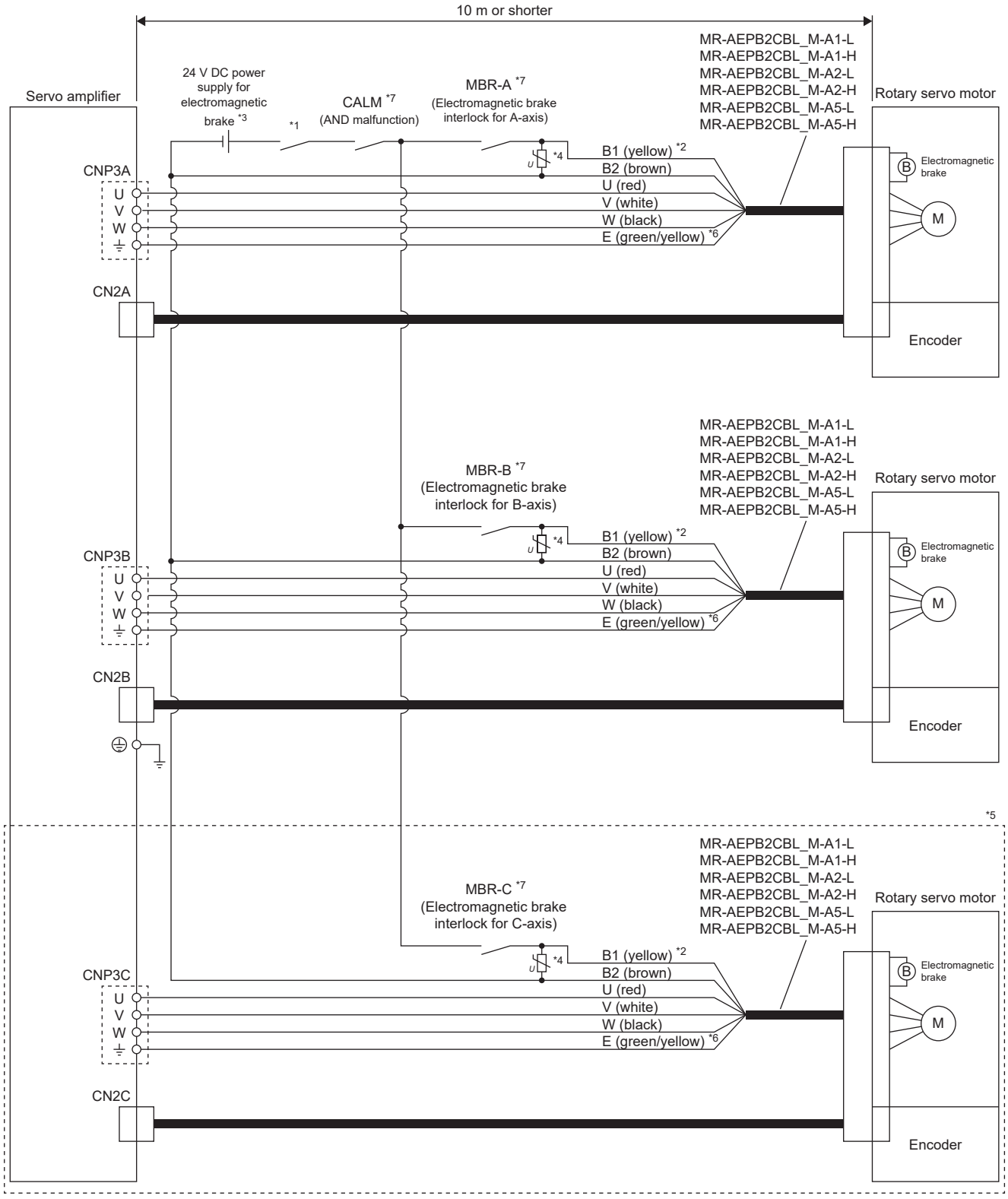
*1 Configure a circuit which interlocks with an emergency stop switch to shut off.
*2 The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.
*3 Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake.
*4 Connect a surge absorber as close to the rotary servo motor as possible.
*5 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.
*6 Malfunction of MBR or ALM causes malfunction of the brake.

Connection diagram 8



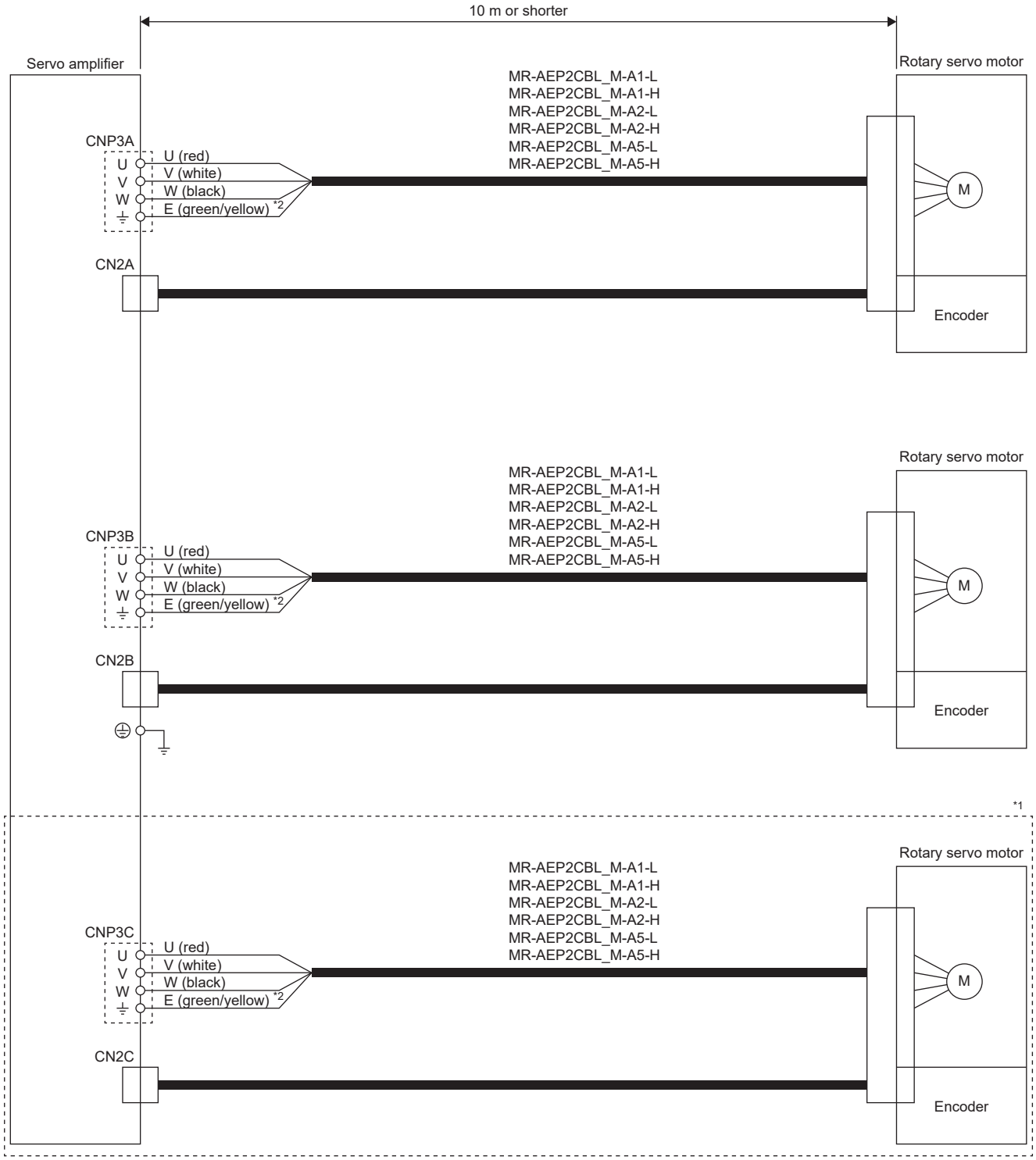
*1 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.

Connection diagram 9



*1 Configure a circuit which interlocks with an emergency stop switch to shut off.
*2 The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.
*3 Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake.
*4 Connect a surge absorber as close to the rotary servo motor as possible.
*5 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.
*6 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.
*7 Malfunction of MBR_ or CALM causes malfunction of the brake.

Connection diagram 10



*1 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.

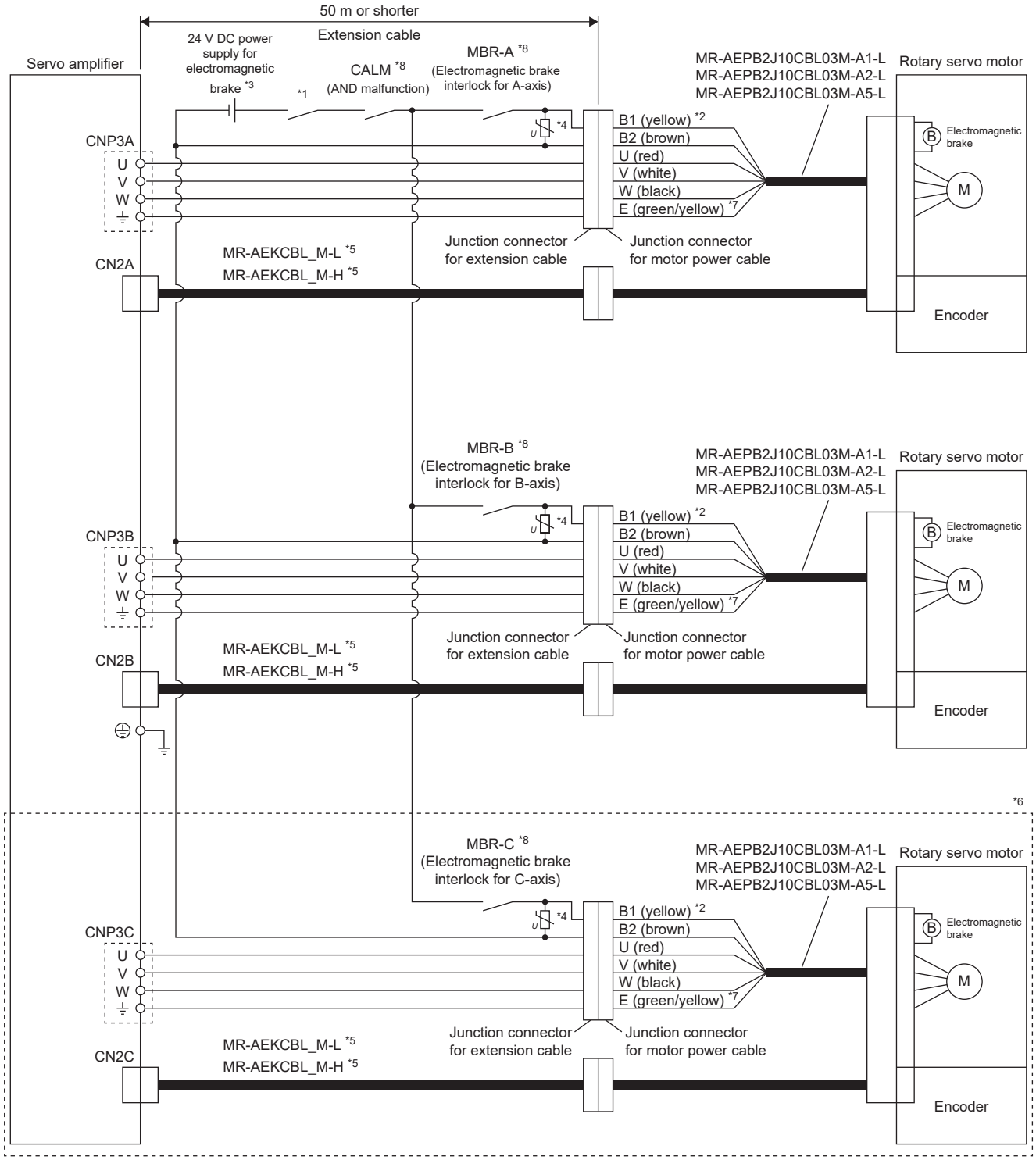
*2 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.

Connection diagram 11

Fabricate an extension cable as shown below.

Refer to the following for the wires used for the extension cable.

☞ Page 63 Selection example of wires



*1 Configure a circuit which interlocks with an emergency stop switch to shut off.

*2 The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.

*3 Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake.

*4 Connect a surge absorber as close to the rotary servo motor as possible.

*5 For MR-AEKCBL_M-_, refer to the following.
☞ Page 91 MR-AEKCBL_M-_

*6 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.

*7 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.

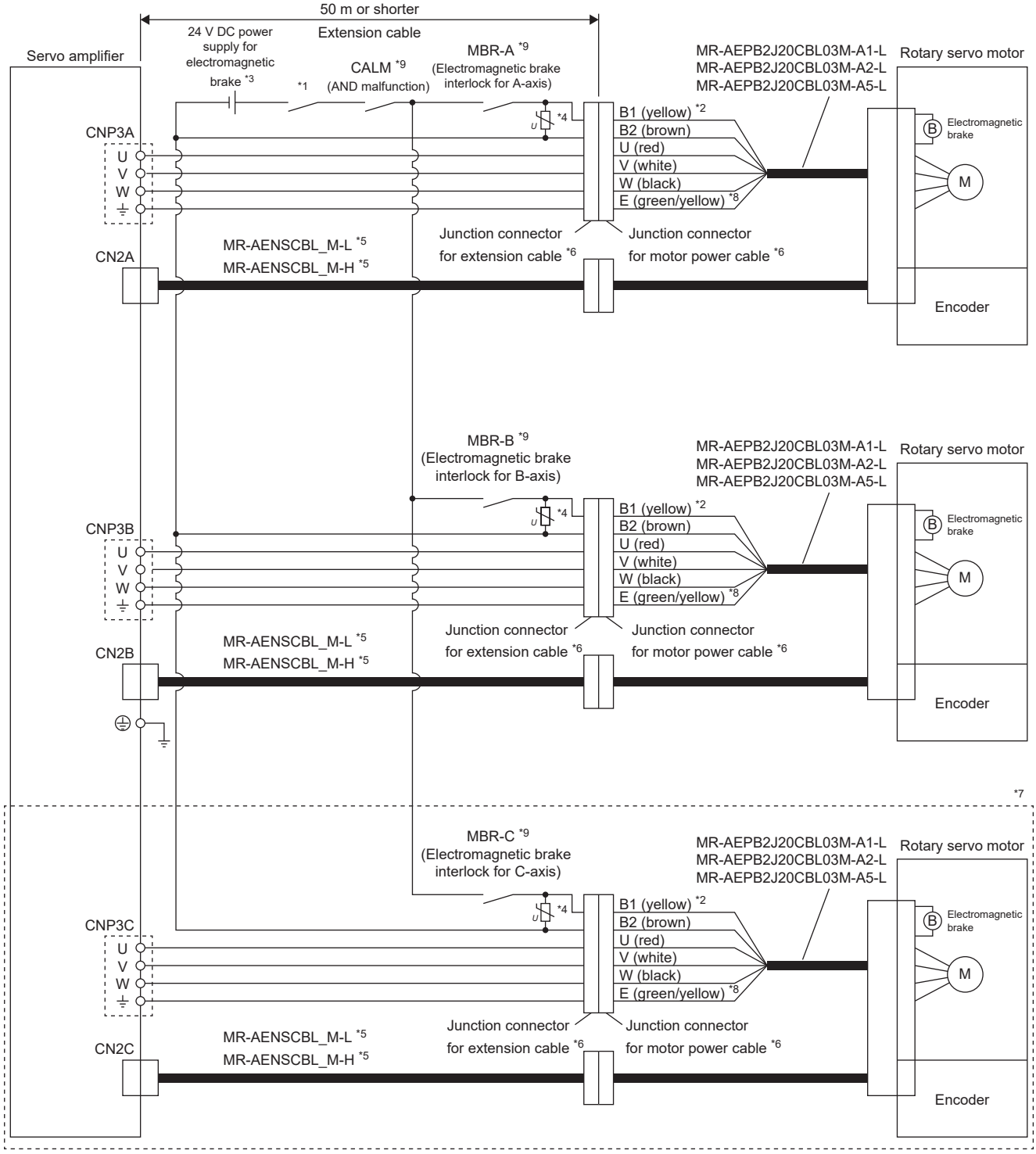
*8 Malfunction of MBR_ or CALM causes malfunction of the brake.

Connection diagram 12

Fabricate an extension cable as shown below.

Refer to the following for the wires used for the extension cable.

☞ Page 63 Selection example of wires



*1 Configure a circuit which interlocks with an emergency stop switch to shut off.
*2 The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.
*3 Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake.
*4 Connect a surge absorber as close to the rotary servo motor as possible.
*5 For MR-AENSCBL_M-_, refer to the following.
☞ Page 94 MR-AENSCBL_M-_
*6 Use of the following connectors is recommended:

Junction connector	Description	IP rating
a) Junction connector for extension cable	Connector: CE05-6A22-23SD-D-BSS Cord clamp: CE3057-12A-2-D (DDK Ltd.) └── The number varies depending on the cable OD.	IP67
b) Junction connector for motor power cable	Connector: D/MS3101A22-23P(D263) Backshell: CE02-22BS-S-D Cord clamp: CE3057-12A-3-D (DDK Ltd.) └── The number varies depending on the cable OD.	IP67

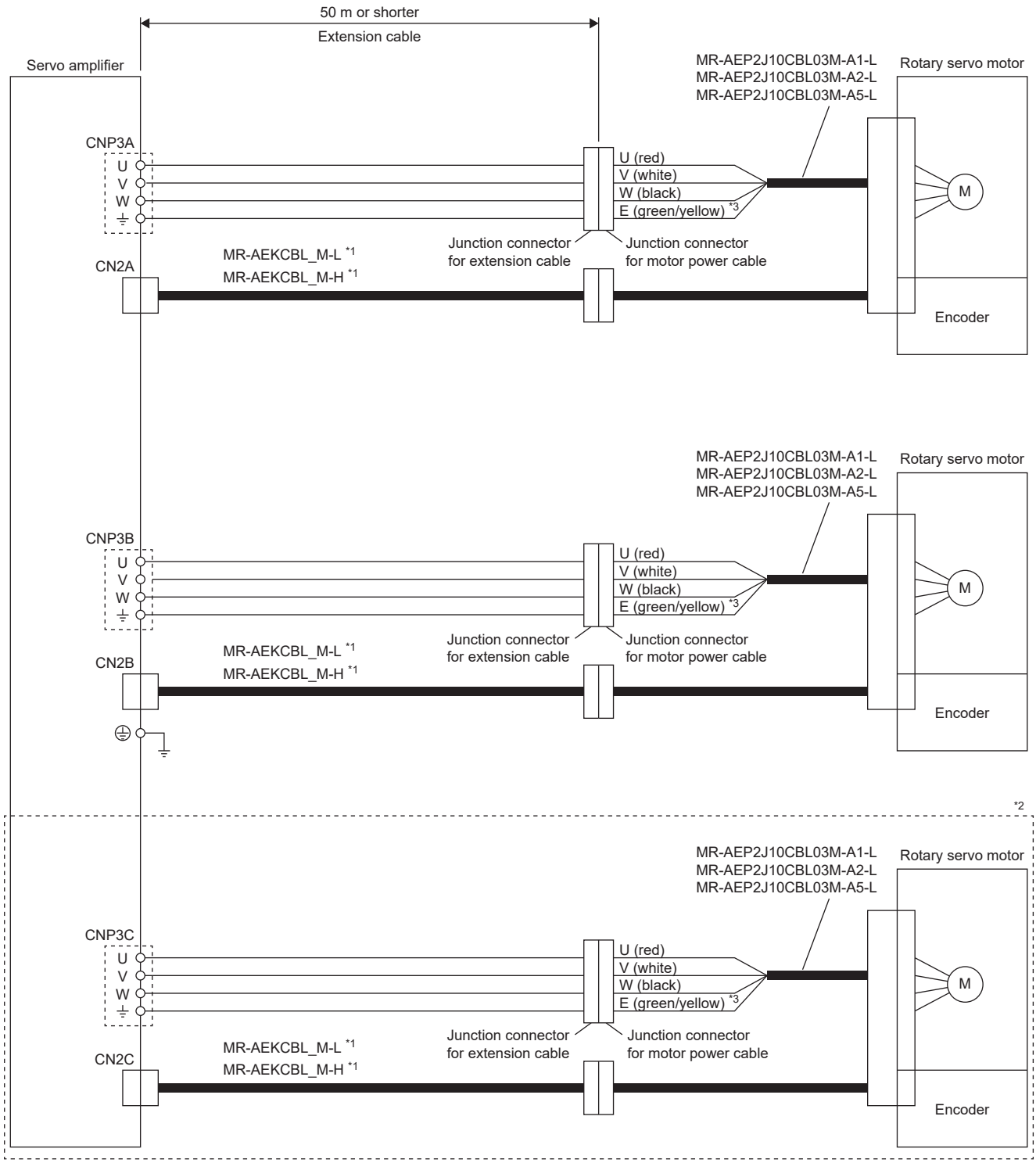
*7 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.
*8 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.
*9 Malfunction of MBR_ or CALM causes malfunction of the brake.

Connection diagram 13

Fabricate an extension cable as shown below.

Refer to the following for the wires used for the extension cable.

☞ Page 63 Selection example of wires



*1 For MR-AEKCBL_M-_, refer to the following.
☞ Page 91 MR-AEKCBL_M-_

*2 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.

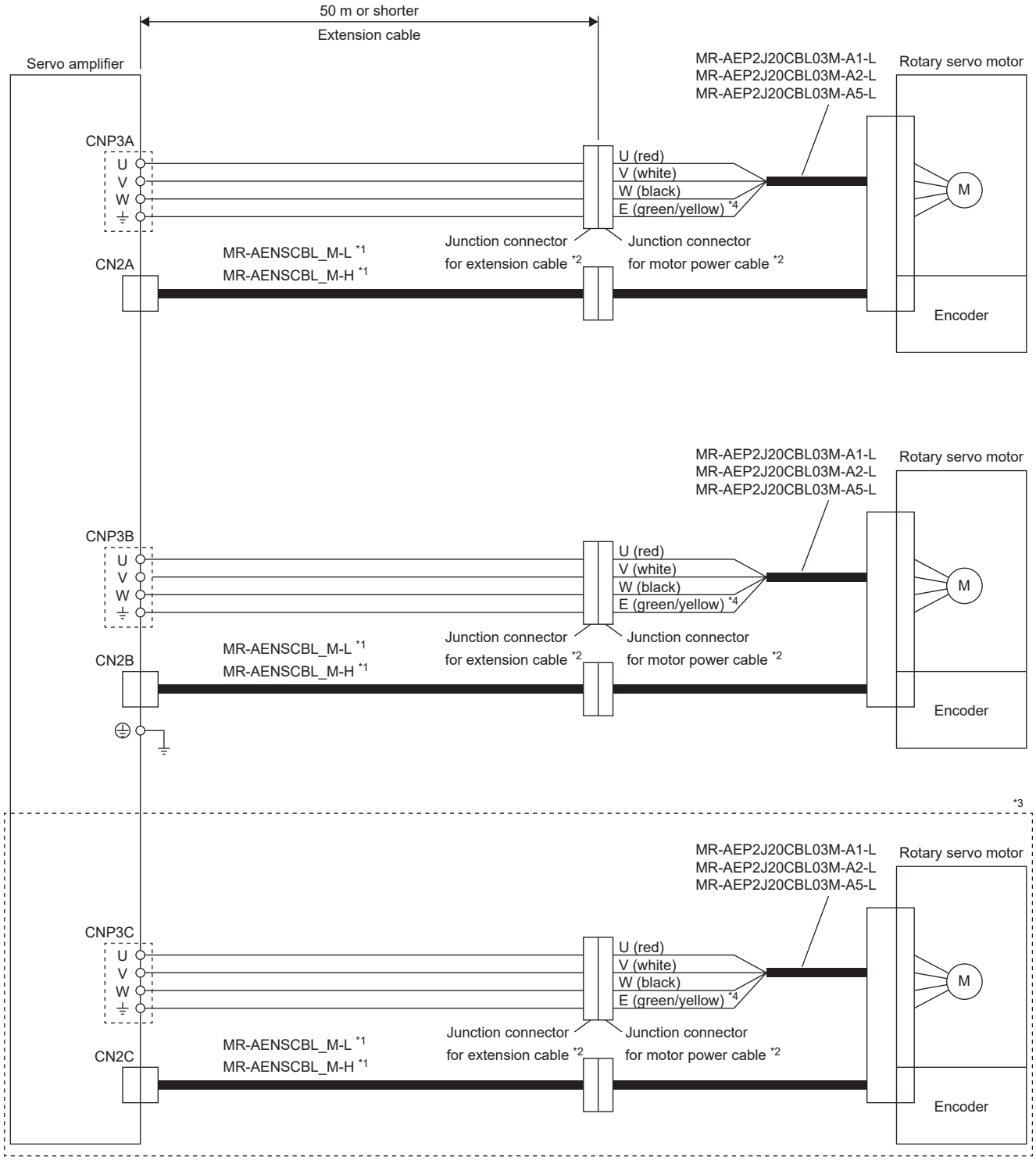
*3 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.

Connection diagram 14

Fabricate an extension cable as shown below.

Refer to the following for the wires used for the extension cable.

☞ Page 63 Selection example of wires

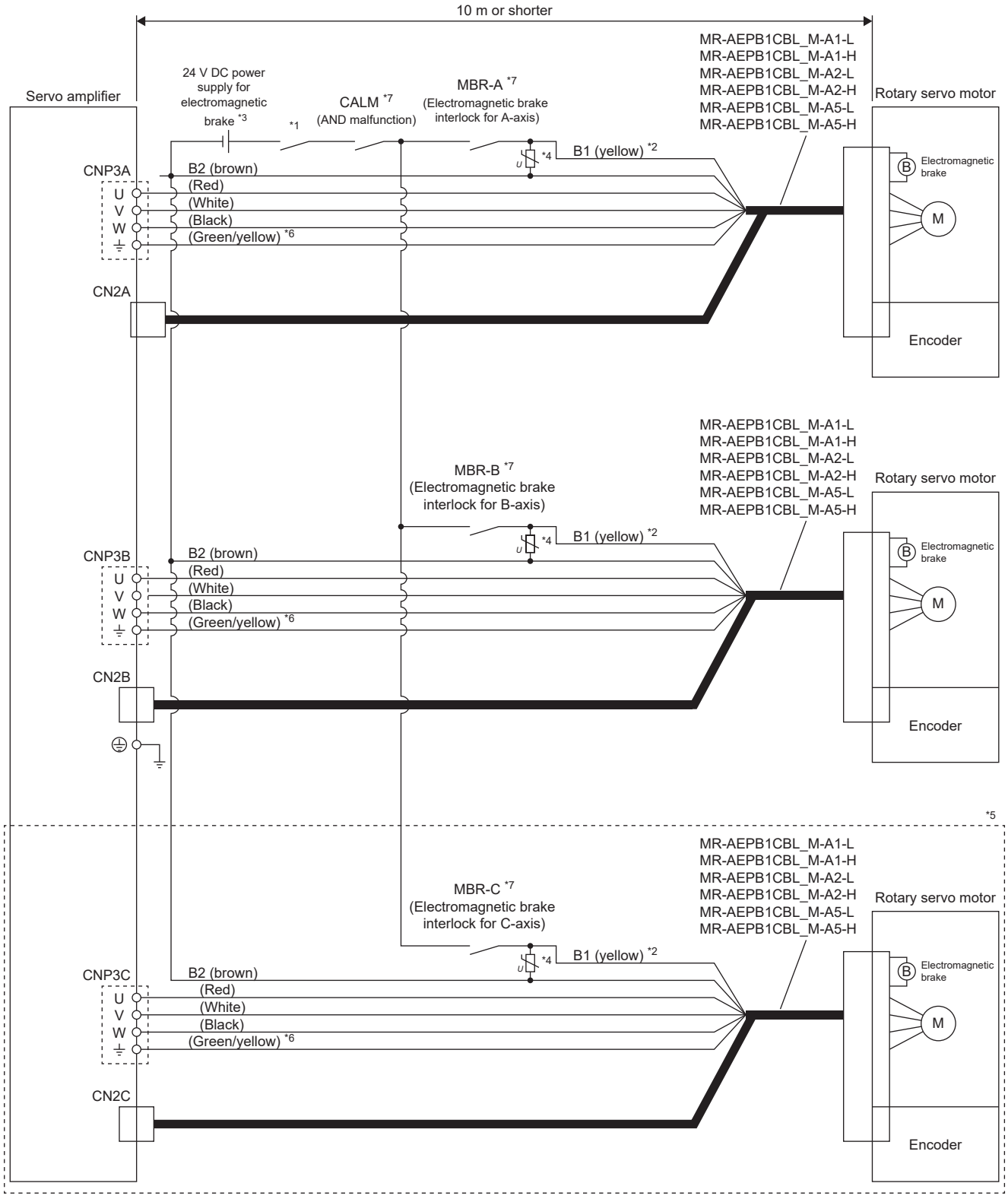


*1 For MR-AENSCBL_M-_, refer to the following.
☞ Page 94 MR-AENSCBL_M-_
*2 Use of the following connectors is recommended:

Junction connector	Description	IP rating
a) Junction connector for extension cable	Connector: CE05-6A18-10SD-D-BSS Cord clamp: CE3057-10A-2-D (DDK Ltd.) └── The number varies depending on the cable OD.	IP67
b) Junction connector for motor power cable	Connector: D/MS3101A18-10P(D263) Backshell: CE02-18BS-S-D Cord clamp: CE3057-10A-3-D (DDK Ltd.) └── The number varies depending on the cable OD.	IP67

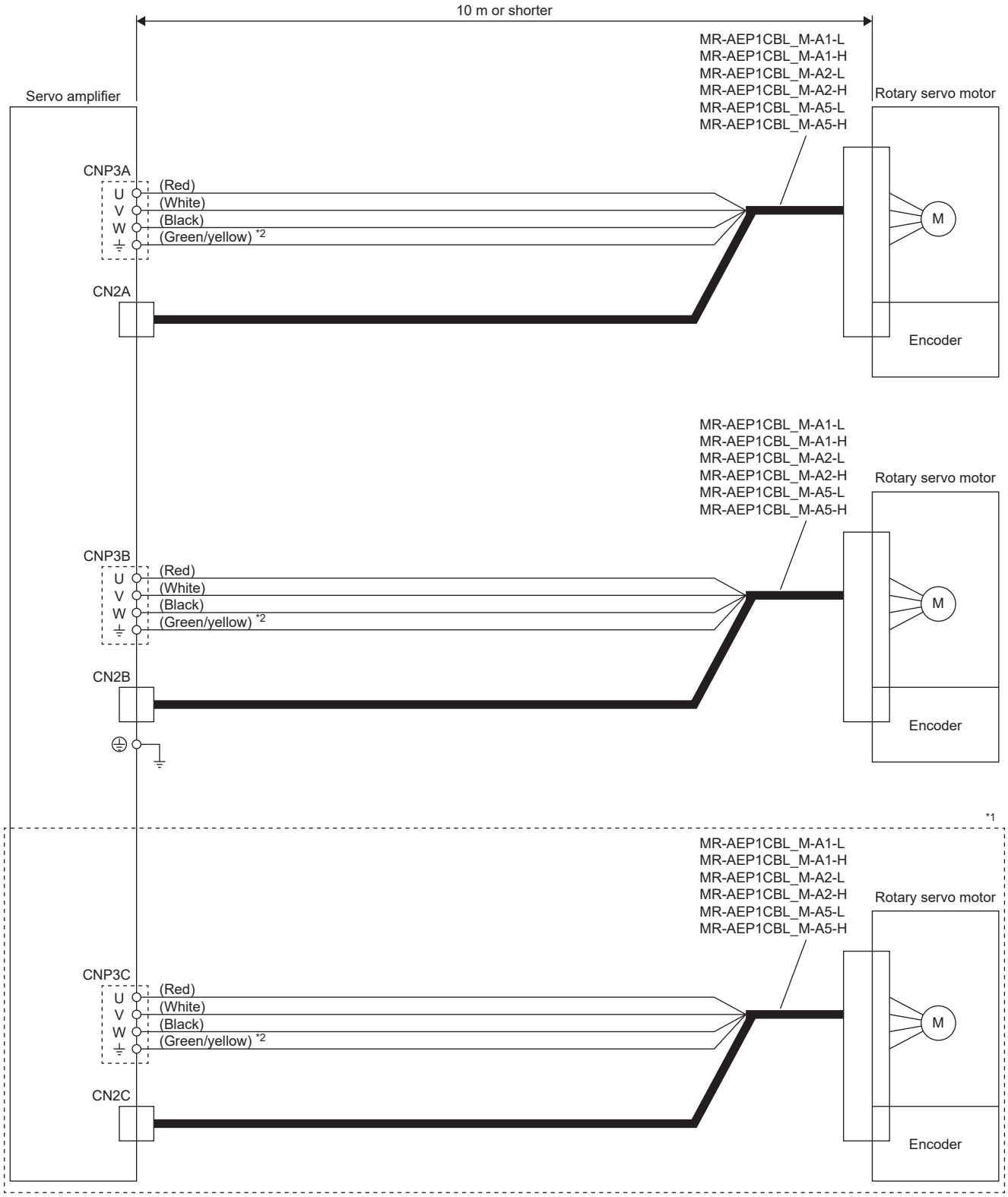
*3 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.
*4 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.

Connection diagram 15



*1 Configure a circuit which interlocks with an emergency stop switch to shut off.
*2 The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.
*3 Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake.
*4 Connect a surge absorber as close to the rotary servo motor as possible.
*5 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.
*6 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.
*7 Malfunction of MBR_ or CALM causes malfunction of the brake.

Connection diagram 16



*1 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.

*2 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.

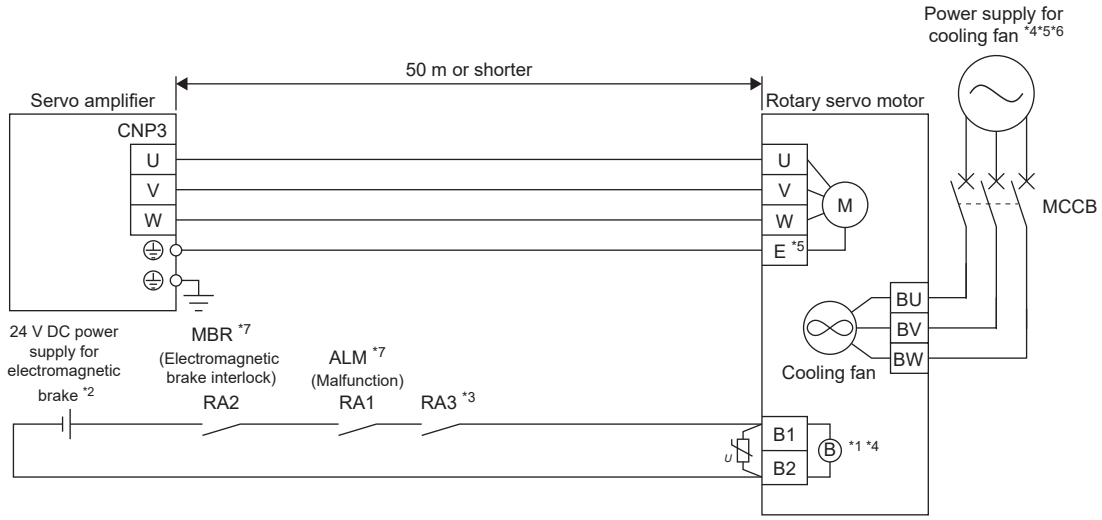
HK-ST series/HK-RT (3.5 kW - 7.0 kW) series/HK-JT series

Refer to the following for the wires used for wiring.

☞ Page 63 Selection example of wires

Wiring diagram

■Connecting with a 1-axis servo amplifier



*1 The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.

*2 Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake.

*3 Configure a circuit which interlocks with an emergency stop switch to shut off.

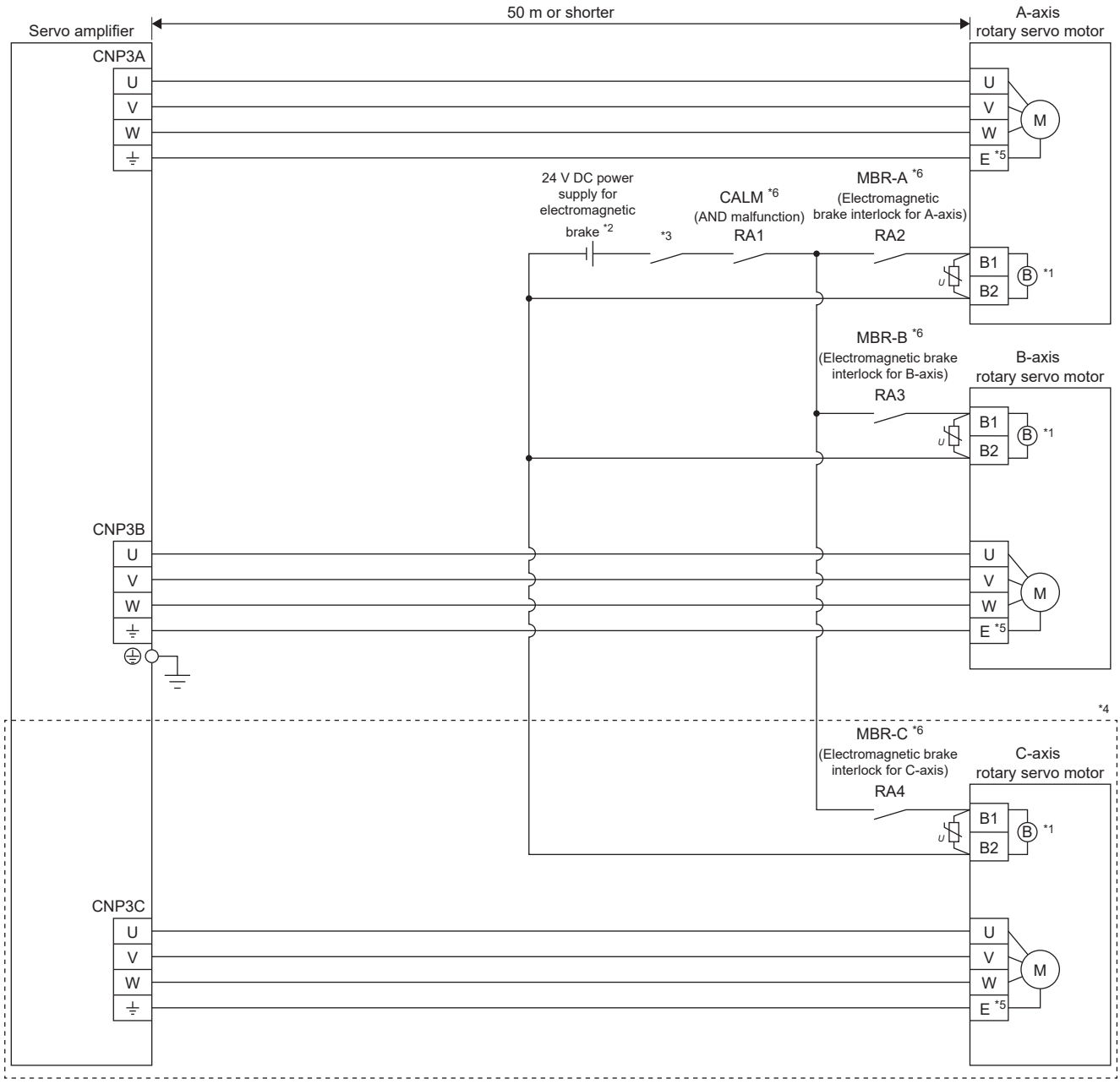
*4 Some rotary servo motors do not have a cooling fan or electromagnetic brake. Refer to the chapter of the applicable rotary servo motor series.

*5 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.

*6 For the power supply for the cooling fan, refer to the chapter on the rotary servo motor series.

*7 Malfunction of MBR or ALM causes malfunction of the brake.

■Connecting with a multi-axis servo amplifier



*1 The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.
*2 Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake.
*3 Configure a circuit which interlocks with an emergency stop switch to shut off.
*4 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.
*5 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.
*6 Malfunction of MBR_ or CALM causes malfunction of the brake.

Rotary servo motor terminal section

The rotary servo motor terminal section is shown in the following table.

Refer to the following for the details of the connectors.

☞ Page 59 Details of the rotary servo motor connectors

The connector fitting the rotary servo motor is prepared as options.

Refer to the following for details of the options.

☞ Page 67 WIRING OPTION

For types other than those prepared as options, refer to the following.

☞ Page 28 CONNECTORS USED FOR ROTARY SERVO MOTOR WIRING

■HK-ST series/HK-RT (3.5 kW - 7.0 kW) series

Rotary servo motor	Rotary servo motor terminal section		
	Encoder	Power supply	Electromagnetic brake
HK-ST52(4)W HK-ST102(4)W HK-ST172(4)W HK-ST202(4)AW HK-ST302(4)W HK-ST353(4)W HK-ST503(4)W	Connector A *1	Connector B *1	Connector D *1
HK-ST7M2UW HK-ST172UW HK-ST202(4)W HK-ST352(4)W HK-ST502(4)W HK-ST702(4)W		Connector C	
HK-RT353(4)W HK-RT503(4)W HK-RT703(4)W			

*1 Connectors used for the geared servo motor HK-ST152(4)_ are the same as those for the HK-ST172(4)W.

■HK-JT series

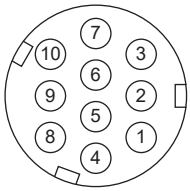
Rotary servo motor	Rotary servo motor terminal section			
	Encoder	Power supply	Electromagnetic brake	Cooling fan
HK-JT701M(4)J HK-JT11K1M(4)J HK-JT15K1M(4)J	Connector A	Connector E	Connector F	—
HK-JT22K1M(4)J HK-JT15K1(4)J	Connector H	Terminal box	—	Connector G

Details of the rotary servo motor connectors

The following figures show the encoder connector, power connector, and electromagnetic brake connector which are viewed from the connection side.

■Connector A

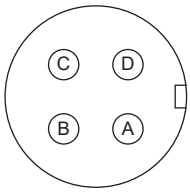
Encoder connector
CMV1-R10P



Terminal No.	Signal
1	MR
2	MRR
3	—
4	—
5	LG
6	—
7	—
8	P5
9	—
10	SHD

■Connector B

Power connector
JL10-2E18-10PCE
(MS3102A18-10P)



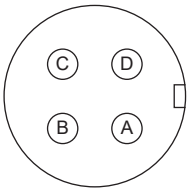
Terminal No.	Signal
A	U
B	V
C	W
D	E

■Connector C

Power connector

JL10-2E22-22PCE

(MS3102A22-22P)

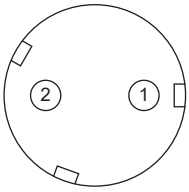


Terminal No.	Signal
A	U
B	V
C	W
D	E

■Connector D

Electromagnetic brake connector

CMV1-R2P



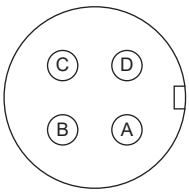
Terminal No.	Signal
1	B1 *1
2	B2 *1

*1 Supply electromagnetic brake power (24 V DC). There is no polarity.

■Connector E

Power connector

JL10-2E32-17PCE

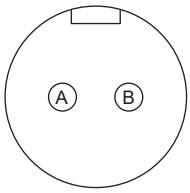


Terminal No.	Signal
A	U
B	V
C	W
D	E

■Connector F

Electromagnetic brake connector

MS3102A10SL-4P



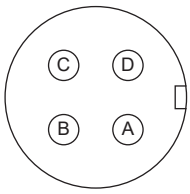
Terminal No.	Signal
A	B1 *1
B	B2 *1

*1 Supply electromagnetic brake power (24 V DC). There is no polarity.

■Connector G

Cooling fan connector

CE05-2A14S-2P



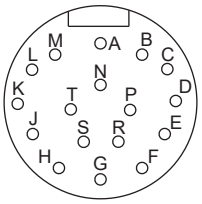
Terminal No.	Signal
A	BU *1
B	BV *1
C	BW *1
D	—

*1 For the specifications of the power supply for the cooling fan, refer to the chapter on the rotary servo motor series.

■Connector H

Encoder connector

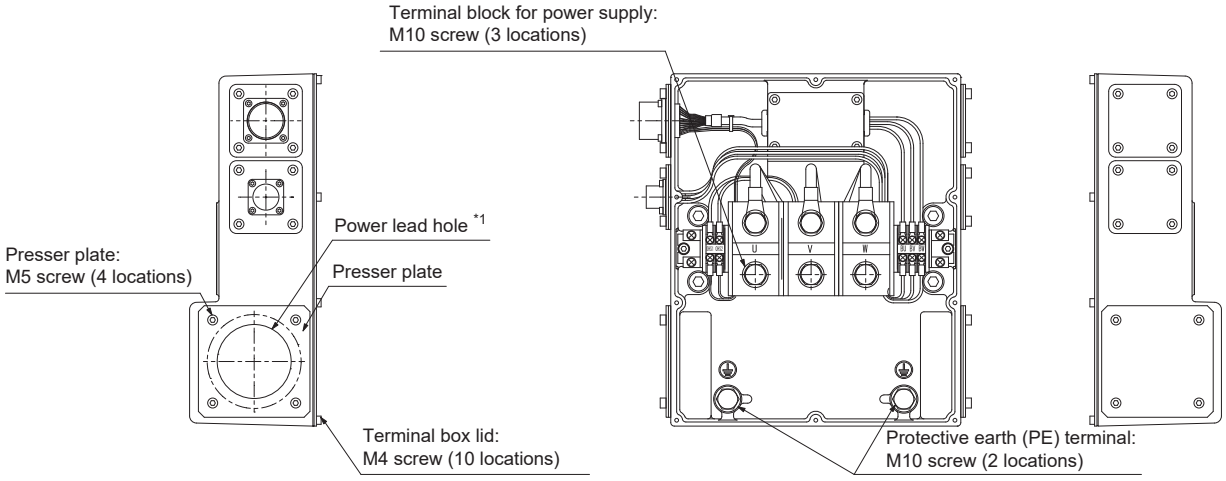
MS3102A20-29P



Pin	Signal
A	—
B	—
C	MR
D	MRR
E	—
F	—
G	LG
H	—
J	—
K	THM1
L	THM2
M	—
N	SHD
P	—
R	LG
S	P5
T	—

Inside the terminal box

■HK-JT15K1J/HK-JT22K1M(4)J



*1 Take measures to prevent oil, water, dust, or others from entering the servo motor through the power lead hole.

4.3 Selection example of wires

When cables are fabricated by the customer, wires should be selected in accordance with the application.

Point

Wires indicated in this section are separated wires. When using a cable for power line (U/V/W) between the servo amplifier and rotary servo motor, use a 600 V grade EP rubber insulated chloroprene sheath cab-tire cable (2PNCT). For cable selection, refer to the following.

☞ Page 279 Selection example of rotary servo motor power cable

To comply with the UL/CSA standard, refer to the following.

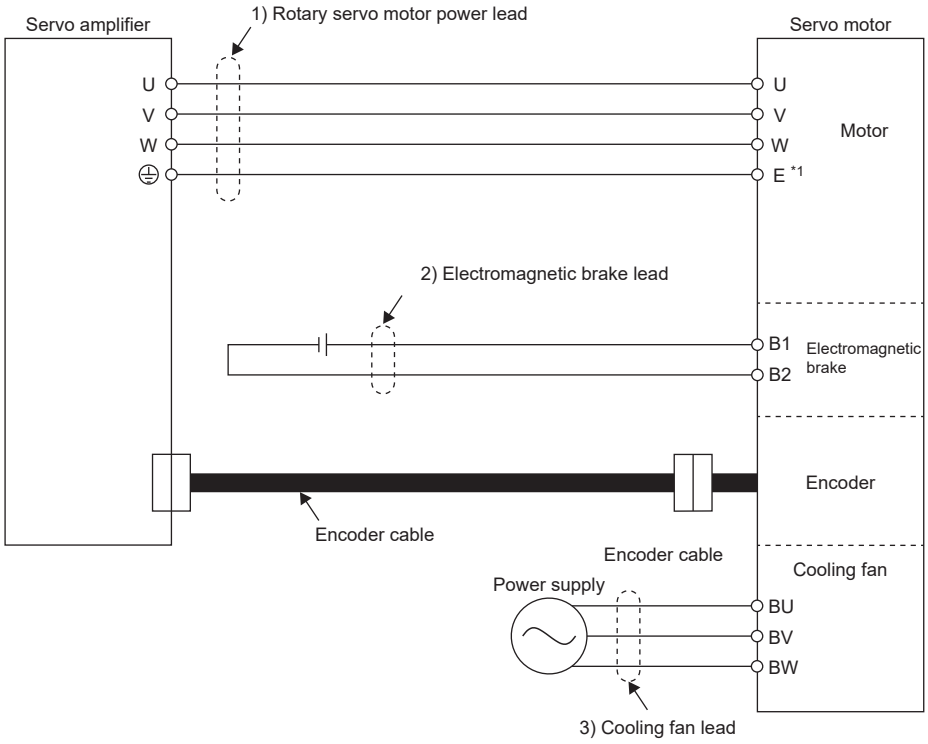
☞ Page 273 Compliance with UL/CSA standard

To comply with other standards, use wires that comply with each standard.

Selection requirements for the wire size are as follows.

- Construction requirements: Single wire set in midair
- Wiring length: 30 m or less

The following shows the wires used for wiring. Use the wires given in this section or equivalent wires.



*1 For the MR-J5D1-_, connect the wire to "E" of CNP3.

Selection examples for the 600 V Grade heat-resistant polyvinyl chloride insulated wire (HIV wire) are indicated below.
Even when the maximum torque is increased, the applicable wire sizes are the same.

HK-KT series

Rotary servo motor	Wire [mm^2]	
	1) U/V/W/E	2) B1/B2
HK-KT053W	0.75 (AWG 18) *1 *2	0.2 (AWG 24) *2 *4
HK-KT13W		
HK-KT1M3W		
HK-KT13UW		
HK-KT23W		
HK-KT43W		
HK-KT63W		
HK-KT23UW		
HK-KT43UW		
HK-KT7M3W		
HK-KT103W		
HK-KT63UW		
HK-KT7M3UW		
HK-KT103UW		
HK-KT153W		
HK-KT203W	0.75 (AWG 18) *1 *3	
HK-KT202W	0.75 (AWG 18) *1 *2	
HK-KT434W		
HK-KT634W		
HK-KT7M34W		
HK-KT1034W		
HK-KT634UW		
HK-KT1034UW		
HK-KT1534W		
HK-KT2034W		
HK-KT2024W		

*1 For the motor power connector wiring, use fluorine resin wire of 0.75 mm^2 (AWG 18).
*2 This applies when the wire length is 10 m or less. When fabricating an extension cable, use 1.25 mm^2 (AWG 16).
*3 This applies when the wire length is 10 m or less. When fabricating an extension cable, use 2.0 mm^2 (AWG 14).
*4 For wiring of the electromagnetic brake, use fluorine resin wire of 0.2 mm^2 (AWG 24).

HK-MT series

Rotary servo motor	Wire [mm^2]	
	1) U/V/W/E	2) B1/B2
HK-MT053(V)W	0.75 (AWG 18) *1 *2	0.2 (AWG 24) *2 *3
HK-MT13(V)W		
HK-MT1M3(V)W		
HK-MT23(V)W		
HK-MT43(V)W		
HK-MT63(V)W		
HK-MT7M3(V)W		
HK-MT103(V)W		

*1 For the motor power connector wiring, use fluorine resin wire of 0.75 mm^2 (AWG 18).
*2 This applies when the wire length is 10 m or less. When fabricating an extension cable, use 1.25 mm^2 (AWG 16).
*3 For wiring of the electromagnetic brake, use fluorine resin wire of 0.2 mm^2 (AWG 24).

HK-ST series

Rotary servo motor	Wire [mm^2]	
	1) U/V/W/E	2) B1/B2
HK-ST52W	1.25 (AWG 16)	1.25 (AWG 16)
HK-ST102W	1.25 (AWG 16)	
HK-ST172W	2 (AWG 14) *1	
HK-ST202AW	2 (AWG 14)	
HK-ST302W	2 (AWG 14)	
HK-ST353W	3.5 (AWG 12)	
HK-ST503W	3.5 (AWG 12)	
HK-ST7M2UW	1.25 (AWG 16)	
HK-ST172UW	1.25 (AWG 16)	
HK-ST202W	2 (AWG 14)	
HK-ST352W	3.5 (AWG 12)	
HK-ST502W	8 (AWG 8)	
HK-ST702W	8 (AWG 8)	
HK-ST524W	1.25 (AWG 16)	
HK-ST1024W	1.25 (AWG 16)	
HK-ST1724W	1.25 (AWG 16) *1	
HK-ST2024AW	1.25 (AWG 16)	
HK-ST3024W	1.25 (AWG 16)	
HK-ST3534W	2 (AWG 14)	
HK-ST5034W	2 (AWG 14)	
HK-ST2024W	1.25 (AWG 16)	
HK-ST3524W	2 (AWG 14)	
HK-ST5024W	3.5 (AWG 12)	
HK-ST7024W	3.5 (AWG 12)	

*1 Wires used for the geared servo motor HK-ST152_ are the same as those for the HK-ST172W.
Wires used for the geared servo motor HK-ST1524_ are the same as those for the HK-ST1724W.

HK-RT series

Rotary servo motor	Wire [mm^2]	
	1) U/V/W/E	2) B1/B2
HK-RT103W	0.75 (AWG 18) *1*2	0.2 (AWG 24) *2*4
HK-RT153W	0.75 (AWG 18) *1*3	
HK-RT203W		
HK-RT353W	3.5 (AWG 12)	1.25 (AWG 16)
HK-RT503W	5.5 (AWG 10)	
HK-RT703W	5.5 (AWG 10)	
HK-RT1034W	0.75 (AWG 18) *1*2	0.2 (AWG 24) *2*4
HK-RT1534W		
HK-RT2034W		
HK-RT3534W	1.25 (AWG 16)	1.25 (AWG 16)
HK-RT5034W	2 (AWG 14)	
HK-RT7034W	2 (AWG 14)	

*1 For the motor power connector wiring, use fluorine resin wire of 0.75 mm^2 (AWG 18).
*2 This applies when the wire length is 10 m or less. When fabricating an extension cable, use 1.25 mm^2 (AWG 16).
*3 This applies when the wire length is 10 m or less. When fabricating an extension cable, use 2 mm^2 (AWG 14).
*4 For wiring of the electromagnetic brake, use fluorine resin wire of 0.2 mm^2 (AWG 24).

HK-JT series

■1500 r/min series

Rotary servo motor	Wire [mm^2]		
	1) U/V/W/E	2) B1/B2	3) BU/BV/BW
HK-JT701MJ	8 (AWG 8)	1.25 (AWG 16)	—
HK-JT11K1MJ	14 (AWG 6)		
HK-JT15K1MJ	22 (AWG 4)		
HK-JT22K1MJ	38 (AWG 2)	—	1.25 (AWG 16)
HK-JT701M4J	5.5 (AWG 10)	1.25 (AWG 16)	—
HK-JT11K1M4J	8 (AWG 8)		
HK-JT15K1M4J			
HK-JT22K1M4J	14 (AWG 6)	—	1.25 (AWG 16)

■1000 r/min series

Rotary servo motor	Wire [mm^2]		
	1) U/V/W/E	2) B1/B2	3) BU/BV/BW
HK-JT15K1J	22 (AWG 4)	—	1.25 (AWG 16)

5 WIRING OPTION

When cables are fabricated by the customer, wires should be selected in accordance with the application.

Precautions

- Use specified options. Otherwise, it may cause a malfunction or fire.
- MR-J3SCNS(A) and MR-ENCNS2(A) connector sets are packed with a plug and contacts. As using contacts for other plugs may damage the connector, use the enclosed contacts.
- Correctly wire options and peripheral equipment, etc. in the correct combination.
- We recommend using HIV wires to wire the rotary servo motors, options, and peripheral equipment. Therefore, the recommended wire sizes may be different from those of the wires used for previous generation rotary servo motors.
- The fitting is guaranteed only to the option cables and the connectors manufactured by the manufacturers introduced in this chapter.

5.1 Cables/connector sets

Point

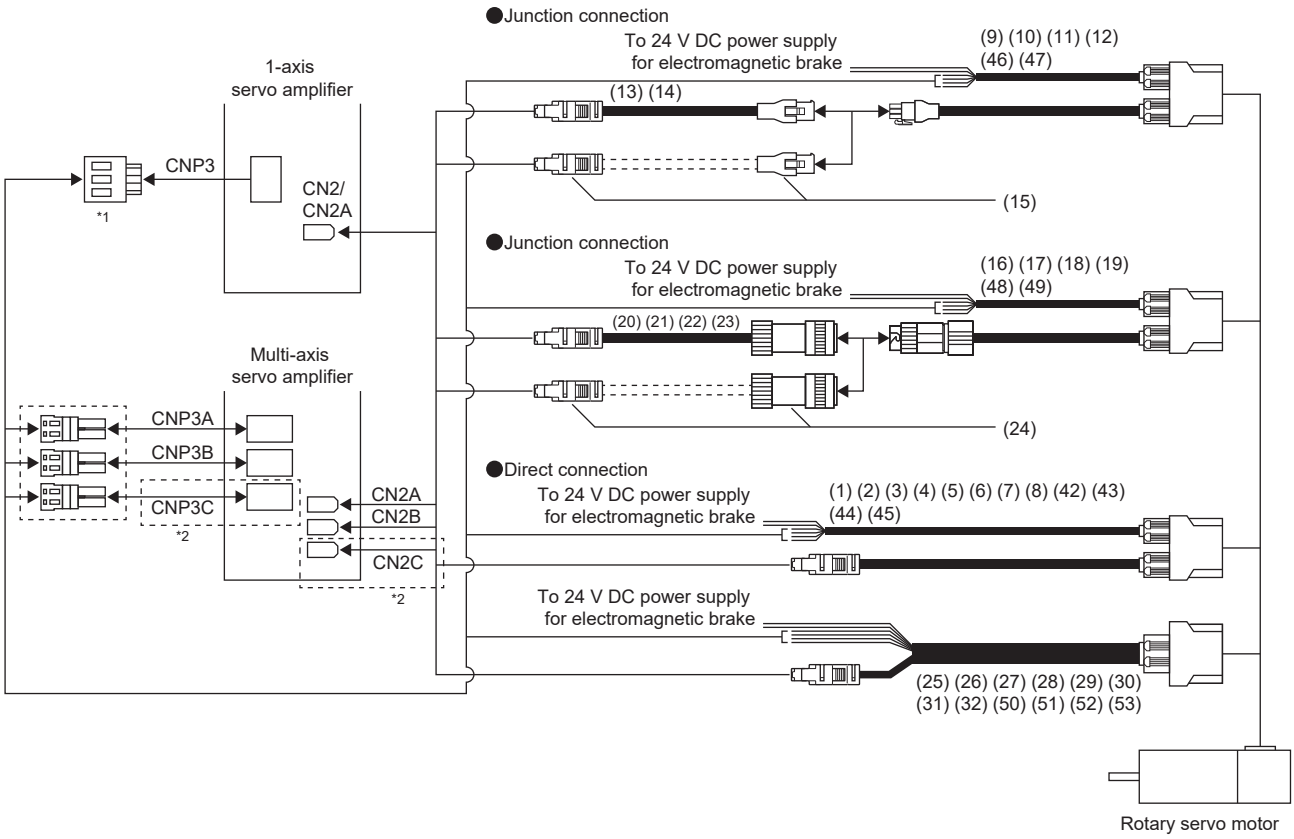
The indicated IP rating is the cable and connector's protection against ingress of dust and water when the cable and connector are connected to a rotary servo motor. If the IP rating of the cable, connector, and rotary servo motor varies, the overall IP rating depends on the lowest IP rating of all components.

Please purchase the cable and connector options indicated in this section for the rotary servo motor. When fabricating an encoder cable, refer to the following.

☞ Page 288 Fabricating the encoder cable

Combinations of cables/connector sets

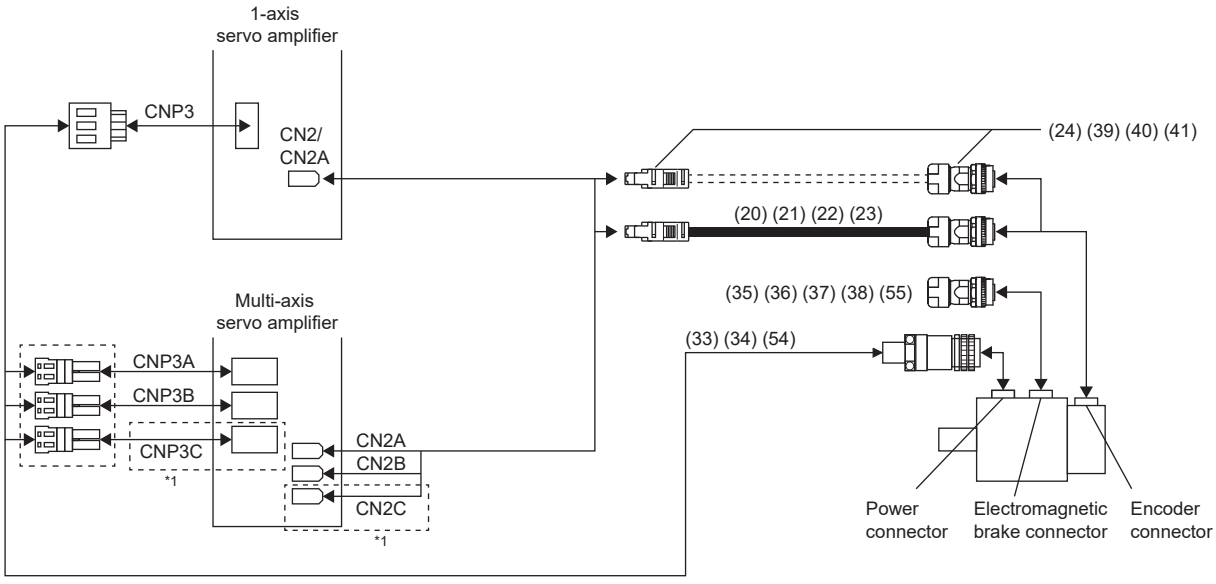
HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT (1.0 kW - 2.0 kW) series



*1 Connectors for 3.5 kW or less.

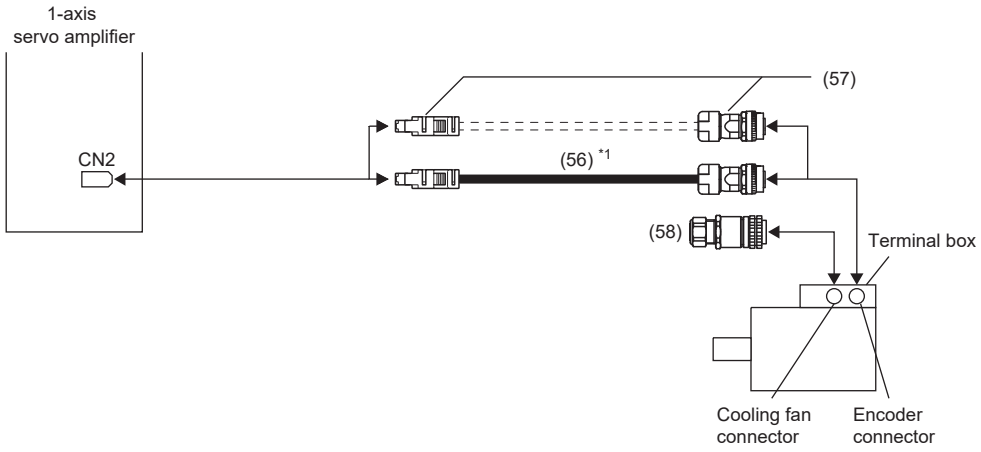
*2 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.

HK-ST series/HK-RT (3.5 kW - 7.0 kW) series/HK-JT701M(4)(B)J/HK-JT11K1M(4)(B)J/HK-JT15K1M(4)(B)J



*1 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.

HK-JT15K1J/HK-JT22K1M(4)J

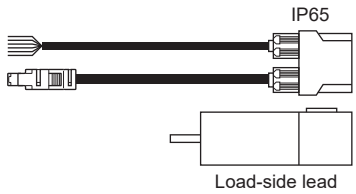
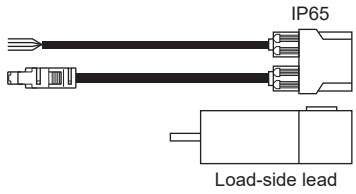
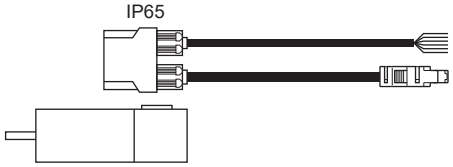
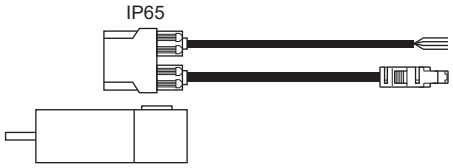


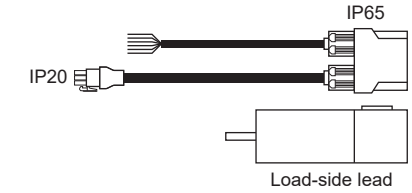
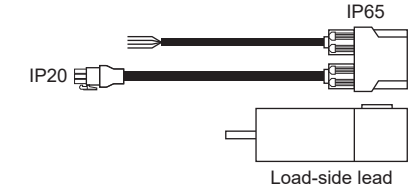
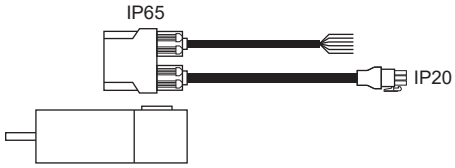
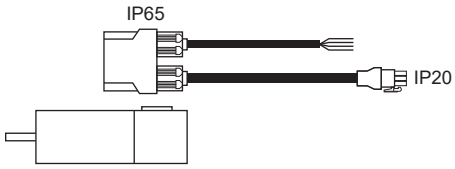
*1 The MR-ENECBL_M-H cannot be used.

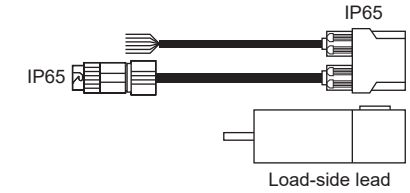
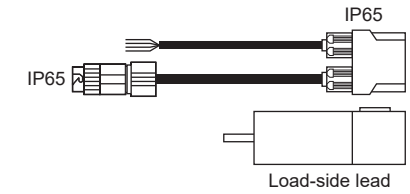
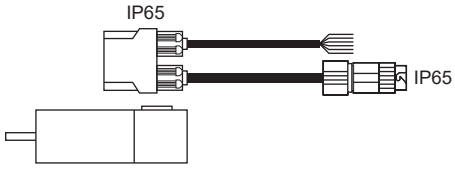
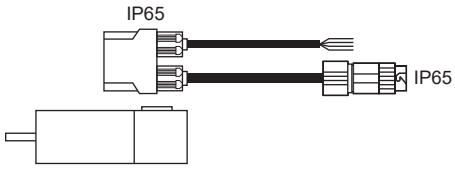
Cable and connector list

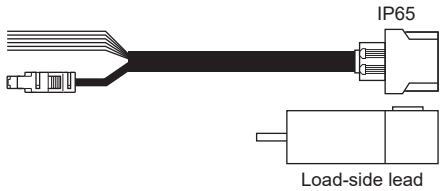
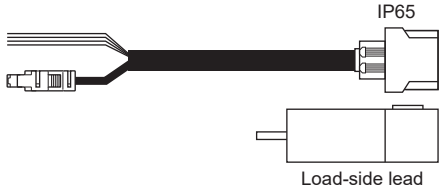
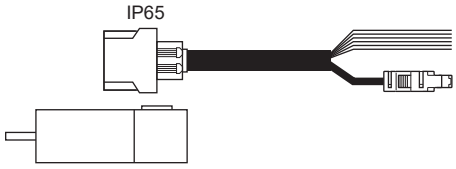
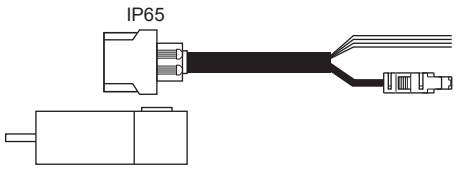
Point

HK-ST7M2UW_ and HK-ST172UW_ will be available in the future.

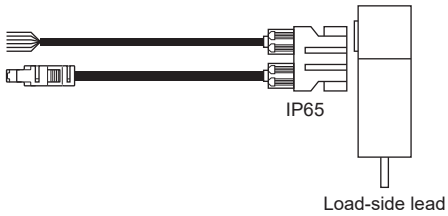
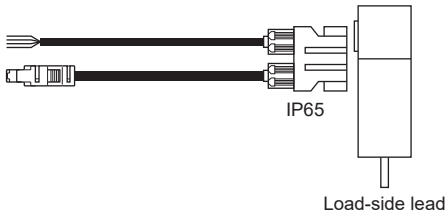
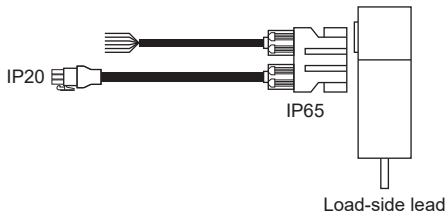
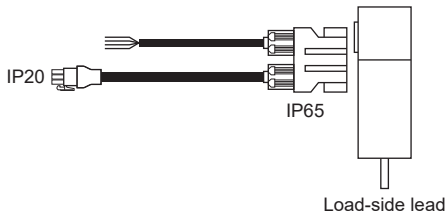
No.	Product name	Application	Flex type	Cable length	Model	Description/IP rating/Cable direction
(1)	Motor cables (Dual cable type/ direct connection type) *1 Motor side: IP65	For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W With electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	2 m	MR-AEPB2CBL2M-A1-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 78 MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-_/MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-_
				5 m	MR-AEPB2CBL5M-A1-L	
				10 m	MR-AEPB2CBL10M-A1-L	
(2)			High flex life (for moving parts)	2 m	MR-AEPB2CBL2M-A1-H	
				5 m	MR-AEPB2CBL5M-A1-H	
				10 m	MR-AEPB2CBL10M-A1-H	
(3)		For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W Without electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	2 m	MR-AEP2CBL2M-A1-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 78 MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-_/MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-_
				5 m	MR-AEP2CBL5M-A1-L	
				10 m	MR-AEP2CBL10M-A1-L	
(4)			High flex life (for moving parts)	2 m	MR-AEP2CBL2M-A1-H	
				5 m	MR-AEP2CBL5M-A1-H	
				10 m	MR-AEP2CBL10M-A1-H	
(5)		For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W With electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	2 m	MR-AEPB2CBL2M-A2-L	 Opposite to load-side lead Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 78 MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-_/MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-_
				5 m	MR-AEPB2CBL5M-A2-L	
				10 m	MR-AEPB2CBL10M-A2-L	
(6)			High flex life (for moving parts)	2 m	MR-AEPB2CBL2M-A2-H	
				5 m	MR-AEPB2CBL5M-A2-H	
				10 m	MR-AEPB2CBL10M-A2-H	
(7)		For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W Without electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	2 m	MR-AEP2CBL2M-A2-L	 Opposite to load-side lead Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 78 MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-_/MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-_
				5 m	MR-AEP2CBL5M-A2-L	
				10 m	MR-AEP2CBL10M-A2-L	
(8)			High flex life (for moving parts)	2 m	MR-AEP2CBL2M-A2-H	
				5 m	MR-AEP2CBL5M-A2-H	
				10 m	MR-AEP2CBL10M-A2-H	

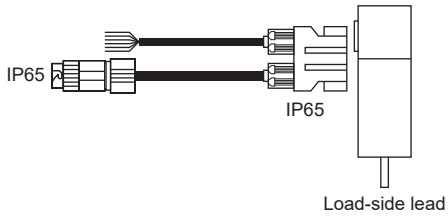
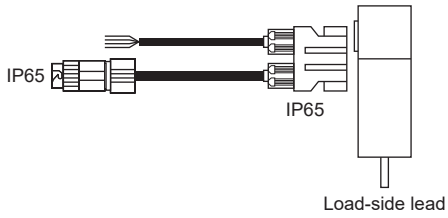
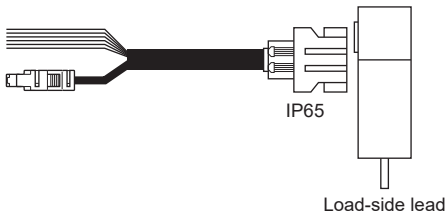
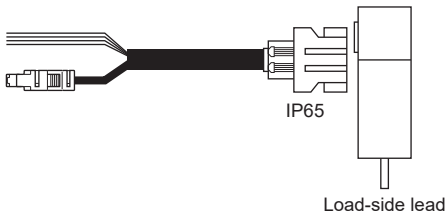
No.	Product name	Application	Flex type	Cable length	Model	Description/IP rating/Cable direction
(9)	Motor cables (Dual cable type/ junction connection type) Motor side: IP65 Junction side: IP20	For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W With electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	0.3 m	MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-A1-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 82 MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L
(10)		For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W Without electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	0.3 m	MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-A1-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 82 MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L
(11)		For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W With electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	0.3 m	MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-A2-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 82 MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L
(12)		For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W Without electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	0.3 m	MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-A2-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 82 MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L
(13)	Encoder cable Junction side: IP20	For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W	Standard (for fixed parts)	20 m	MR-AEKCBL20M-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 91 MR-AEKCBL_M-_
				30 m	MR-AEKCBL30M-L	
(14)			High flex life (for moving parts)	20 m	MR-AEKCBL20M-H	
				30 m	MR-AEKCBL30M-H	
				40 m	MR-AEKCBL40M-H	
				50 m	MR-AEKCBL50M-H	
(15)	Encoder connector set Junction side: IP20	For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W	—	—	MR-ECNM	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 91 MR-AEKCBL_M-_

No.	Product name	Application	Flex type	Cable length	Model	Description/IP rating/Cable direction
(16)	Motor cables (Dual cable type/ junction connection type) Motor side: IP65 Junction side: IP65	For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W With electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	0.3 m	MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-A1-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 85 MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L
(17)		For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W Without electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	0.3 m	MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-A1-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 85 MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L
(18)		For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W With electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	0.3 m	MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-A2-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 85 MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L
(19)		For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W Without electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	0.3 m	MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-A2-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 85 MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L
(20)	Encoder cable Junction side: IP67	For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-ST series/HK-RT series/HK-JT701M(4)J/HK-JT11K1M(4)J/HK-JT15K1M(4)J	Standard (for fixed parts)	2 m	MR-J3ENSCBL2M-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 94 MR-AENSCBL_M-_ ☞ Page 98 MR-J3ENSCBL_M-_
				5 m	MR-J3ENSCBL5M-L	
				10 m	MR-J3ENSCBL10M-L	
(21)				20 m	MR-AENSCBL20M-L	
				30 m	MR-AENSCBL30M-L	
(22)			High flex life (for moving parts)	2 m	MR-J3ENSCBL2M-H	
				5 m	MR-J3ENSCBL5M-H	
				10 m	MR-J3ENSCBL10M-H	
(23)				20 m	MR-AENSCBL20M-H	
				30 m	MR-AENSCBL30M-H	
				40 m	MR-AENSCBL40M-H	
				50 m	MR-AENSCBL50M-H	

No.	Product name	Application	Flex type	Cable length	Model	Description/IP rating/Cable direction
(24)	Encoder connector set (One-touch connection type) Junction side: IP67	For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-ST series/HK-RT series/HK-JT701M(4)J/HK-JT11K1M(4)J/HK-JT15K1M(4)J	—	—	MR-J3SCNS *2	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 94 MR-AENSCBL_M-_ ☞ Page 98 MR-J3ENSCBL_M-_
(25)	Motor cables (Single cable type/direct connection type) Motor side: IP65	For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W With electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	2 m	MR-AEPB1CBL2M-A1-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 88 MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-_/MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-_
				5 m	MR-AEPB1CBL5M-A1-L	
				10 m	MR-AEPB1CBL10M-A1-L	
(26)			High flex life (for moving parts)	2 m	MR-AEPB1CBL2M-A1-H	
				5 m	MR-AEPB1CBL5M-A1-H	
				10 m	MR-AEPB1CBL10M-A1-H	
(27)		For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W Without electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	2 m	MR-AEP1CBL2M-A1-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 88 MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-_/MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-_
				5 m	MR-AEP1CBL5M-A1-L	
				10 m	MR-AEP1CBL10M-A1-L	
(28)			High flex life (for moving parts)	2 m	MR-AEP1CBL2M-A1-H	
				5 m	MR-AEP1CBL5M-A1-H	
				10 m	MR-AEP1CBL10M-A1-H	
(29)		For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W With electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	2 m	MR-AEPB1CBL2M-A2-L	 Opposite to load-side lead Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 88 MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-_/MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-_
				5 m	MR-AEPB1CBL5M-A2-L	
				10 m	MR-AEPB1CBL10M-A2-L	
(30)			High flex life (for moving parts)	2 m	MR-AEPB1CBL2M-A2-H	
				5 m	MR-AEPB1CBL5M-A2-H	
				10 m	MR-AEPB1CBL10M-A2-H	
(31)		For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W Without electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	2 m	MR-AEP1CBL2M-A2-L	 Opposite to load-side lead Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 88 MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-_/MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-_
				5 m	MR-AEP1CBL5M-A2-L	
				10 m	MR-AEP1CBL10M-A2-L	
(32)			High flex life (for moving parts)	2 m	MR-AEP1CBL2M-A2-H	
				5 m	MR-AEP1CBL5M-A2-H	
				10 m	MR-AEP1CBL10M-A2-H	
(33)	Power connector set (One-touch connection type)	HK-ST52(4)W/ HK-ST102(4)W/ HK-ST172(4)W/ HK-ST202(4)AW/ HK-ST302(4)W/ HK-ST353(4)W/ HK-ST503(4)W *3*4	—	—	MR-APWCNS4	 Plug: JL10-6A18-10SE-EB Cable clamp: JL04-18CK(13)-_-R (JAE) Applicable cable Applicable wire size: 3.5 mm^2 (AWG 12) or less Cable OD: 11 mm to 14.1 mm

No.	Product name	Application	Flex type	Cable length	Model	Description/IP rating/Cable direction
(34)	Power connector set (One-touch connection type)	HK-ST7M2UW/ HK-ST172UW/ HK-ST202(4)W/ HK-ST352(4)W/ HK-ST502(4)W/ HK-ST702(4)W/ HK-RT353(4)W/ HK-RT503(4)W/ HK-RT703(4)W	—	—	MR-APWCNS5	IP67  Plug: JL10-6A22-22SE-EB Cable clamp: JL04-2022CK(14)-_-R (JAE) Applicable cable Applicable wire size: 8 mm^2 (AWG 8) or less Cable OD: 12.9 mm to 16 mm
(35)	Electromagnetic brake connector set	For the HK-ST series/HK-RT353(4)W/HK-RT503(4)W/HK-RT703(4)W	—	—	MR-BKCNS1 *2	IP67  Straight plug: CMV1-SP2S-L Socket contact: CMV1-#22BSC-S2-100 (DDK)
(36)	Electromagnetic brake connector set	For the HK-ST series/HK-RT353(4)W/HK-RT503(4)W/HK-RT703(4)W	—	—	MR-BKCNS1A *2	IP67  Angle plug: CMV1-AP2S-L Socket contact: CMV1-#22BSC-S2-100 (DDK)
(37)	Electromagnetic brake connector set	For the HK-ST series/HK-RT353(4)W/HK-RT503(4)W/HK-RT703(4)W	—	—	MR-BKCNS2	IP67  Straight plug: CMV1S-SP2S-L Socket contact: CMV1-#22BSC-S2-100 (DDK)
(38)	Electromagnetic brake connector set	For the HK-ST series/HK-RT353(4)W/HK-RT503(4)W/HK-RT703(4)W	—	—	MR-BKCNS2A	IP67  Angle plug: CMV1S-AP2S-L Socket contact: CMV1-#22BSC-S2-100 (DDK)
(39)	Encoder connector set (Screw type) Junction side: IP67	For the HK-ST series/HK-RT353(4)W/HK-RT503(4)W/HK-RT703(4)W/HK-JT701M(4)J/HK-JT11K1M(4)J/HK-JT15K1M(4)J	—	—	MR-ENCNS2	 IP67  Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 94 MR-AENSCBL_M-_ ☞ Page 98 MR-J3ENSCBL_M-_
(40)	Encoder connector set (One-touch connection type) Junction side: IP67	For the HK-ST series/HK-RT353(4)W/HK-RT503(4)W/HK-RT703(4)W/HK-JT701M(4)J/HK-JT11K1M(4)J/HK-JT15K1M(4)J	—	—	MR-J3SCNSA *2	 IP67  Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 94 MR-AENSCBL_M-_ ☞ Page 98 MR-J3ENSCBL_M-_
(41)	Encoder connector set (Screw type) Junction side: IP67	For the HK-ST series/HK-RT353(4)W/HK-RT503(4)W/HK-RT703(4)W/HK-JT701M(4)J/HK-JT11K1M(4)J/HK-JT15K1M(4)J	—	—	MR-ENCNS2A	 IP67  Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 94 MR-AENSCBL_M-_ ☞ Page 98 MR-J3ENSCBL_M-_

No.	Product name	Application	Flex type	Cable length	Model	Description/IP rating/Cable direction
(42)	Motor cables (Dual cable type/ direct connection type) *1 Motor side: IP65	For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W With electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	2 m	MR-AEPB2CBL2M-A5-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 78 MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-_/MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-_
				5 m	MR-AEPB2CBL5M-A5-L	
				10 m	MR-AEPB2CBL10M-A5-L	
(43)			High flex life (for moving parts)	2 m	MR-AEPB2CBL2M-A5-H	
				5 m	MR-AEPB2CBL5M-A5-H	
				10 m	MR-AEPB2CBL10M-A5-H	
(44)		For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W Without electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	2 m	MR-AEP2CBL2M-A5-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 78 MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-_/MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-_
				5 m	MR-AEP2CBL5M-A5-L	
				10 m	MR-AEP2CBL10M-A5-L	
(45)			High flex life (for moving parts)	2 m	MR-AEP2CBL2M-A5-H	
				5 m	MR-AEP2CBL5M-A5-H	
				10 m	MR-AEP2CBL10M-A5-H	
(46)	Motor cables (Dual cable type/ junction connection type) Motor side: IP65 Junction side: IP20	For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W With electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	0.3 m	MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-A5-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 82 MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L
(47)		For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W Without electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	0.3 m	MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-A5-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 82 MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L

No.	Product name	Application	Flex type	Cable length	Model	Description/IP rating/Cable direction
(48)	Motor cables (Dual cable type/ junction connection type) Motor side: IP65 Junction side: IP65	For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W With electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	0.3 m	MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-A5-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 85 MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L
(49)		For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W Without electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	0.3 m	MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-A5-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 85 MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L
(50)	Motor cables (Single cable type/direct connection type) Motor side: IP65	For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W With electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	2 m	MR-AEPB1CBL2M-A5-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 88 MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-_/MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-_
				5 m	MR-AEPB1CBL5M-A5-L	
				10 m	MR-AEPB1CBL10M-A5-L	
(51)			High flex life (for moving parts)	2 m	MR-AEPB1CBL2M-A5-H	
				5 m	MR-AEPB1CBL5M-A5-H	
				10 m	MR-AEPB1CBL10M-A5-H	
(52)		For the HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W Without electromagnetic brake cable	Standard (for fixed parts)	2 m	MR-AEP1CBL2M-A5-L	 Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 88 MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-_/MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-_
				5 m	MR-AEP1CBL5M-A5-L	
				10 m	MR-AEP1CBL10M-A5-L	
(53)			High flex life (for moving parts)	2 m	MR-AEP1CBL2M-A5-H	
				5 m	MR-AEP1CBL5M-A5-H	
				10 m	MR-AEP1CBL10M-A5-H	
(54)	Power connector set (one-touch connection type)	HK-JT701M(4)(B)J/ HK-JT11K1M(4)(B)J/ HK-JT15K1M(4)(B)J	—	—	MR-APWCNS3 *5	 Plug: JL10-6A32-17SE-EB Cable clamp: JL04-32CK(24)-_-RK (JAE) Applicable cable Applicable wire size: AWG 10 to 4 Cable OD: 22 mm to 25 mm
(55)	Electromagnetic brake connector set	HK-JT701M(4)(B)J/ HK-JT11K1M(4)(B)J/ HK-JT15K1M(4)(B)J	—	—	MR-BKCN	 Plug: D/MS3106A10SL-4S(D190) (DDK) Cable clamp: YSO10-5 to 8 (Daiwa Dengyo) Applicable cable Applicable wire size: 0.3 mm^2 to 1.25 mm^2 (AWG 22 to 16) Cable OD: 5 mm to 8.3 mm

No.	Product name	Application	Flex type	Cable length	Model	Description/IP rating/Cable direction
(56)	Encoder cable	HK-JT15K1J/ HK-JT22K1M(4)J	High flex life (for moving parts)	2 m	MR-AENECBL2M-H-MTH	IP67  Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 101 MR-AENECBL_M-H-MTH
				5 m	MR-AENECBL5M-H-MTH	
				10 m	MR-AENECBL10M-H-MTH	
				20 m	MR-AENECBL20M-H-MTH	
				30 m	MR-AENECBL30M-H-MTH	
				40 m	MR-AENECBL40M-H-MTH	
				50 m	MR-AENECBL50M-H-MTH	
(57)	Encoder connector set	HK-JT15K1J/ HK-JT22K1M(4)J	—	—	MR-ENECNS	IP67  Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 101 MR-AENECBL_M-H-MTH
(58)	Cooling fan power connector set	HK-JT15K1J/ HK-JT22K1M(4)J	—	—	MR-PWCNF	IP67  Plug: CE05-6A14S-2SD-D (DDK) Cable clamp: YSO14-9 to 11 (Daiwa Dengyo) Applicable cable Applicable wire size: 0.3 mm^2 to 1.25 mm^2 (AWG 22 to 16) Cable OD: 8.3 mm to 11.3 mm

*1 When IP67 cables are needed, contact your local sales office.

*2 The cable and connector set may contain different connectors, but they are still usable.

*3 To make the HK-ST503W comply with the UL/CSA standard, the MR-APWCNS4 cannot be used. Refer to the following for details.
☞ Page 275 HK-ST series

*4 Connectors used for the geared servo motor HK-ST152(4)_ are the same as those for the HK-ST172(4)W.

*5 The MR-PWCNS3 (screw type) can also be used. For details, contact your local sales office.

5.2 Motor cables/connector sets

MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-_/MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-_

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - A E P B 2 C B L 2 M - A 1 - L

Flex type

Symbol	Flex type
L	Standard (for fixed parts)
H	High flex life (for moving parts)

Outlet direction

Symbol	Outlet direction
A1	Load-side lead
A2	Opposite to load-side lead
A5	Vertical lead

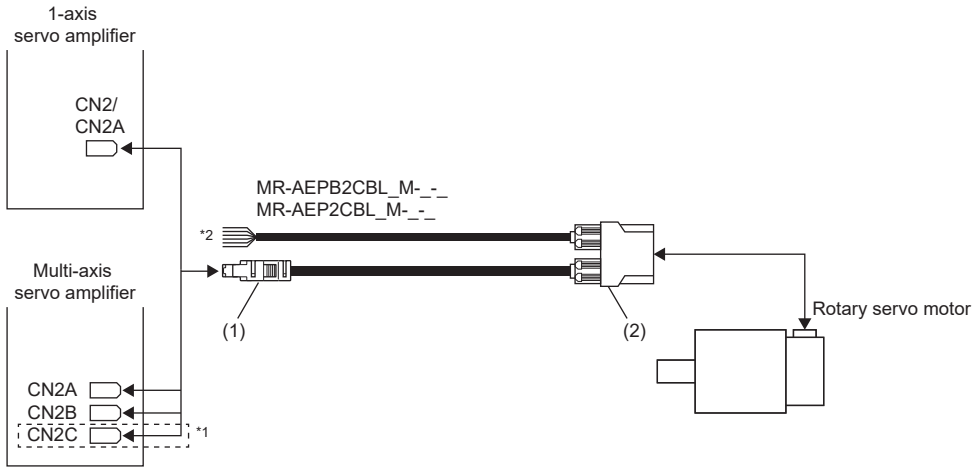
Cable length

Symbol	Cable length [m]
2	2
5	5
10	10

Electromagnetic brake cable

Symbol	Electromagnetic brake cable
×	×
B	○

Connecting the servo amplifier and rotary servo motor



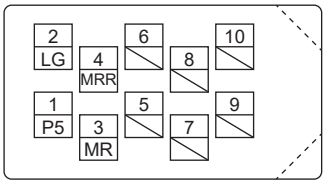
*1 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.

*2 Refer to the following for connection of the power connector.

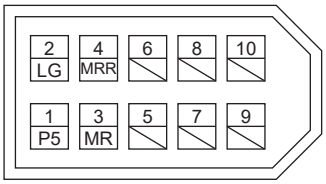
☞ Page 40 Wiring

CN2, CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C side connector (1)

The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins that are marked with a diagonal line.
Securely connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.
☞ Page 116 Shielding CN2, CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C connectors
Receptacle: 36210-0100PL
Shell kit: 36310-3200-008
(3M or equivalent)



Connector set: 54599-1016
(Molex)



Motor-side connector (2)

■Load-side lead/opposite to load-side lead

The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins that are marked with a diagonal line.

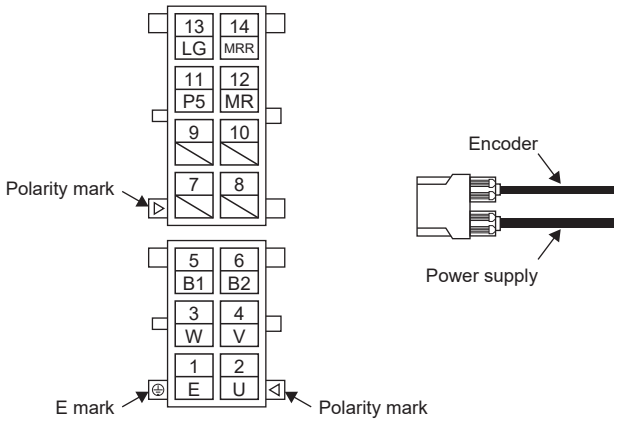
Connector set: MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVLD(7.5)

Contact (for motor power supply): MT50E-1820SCFA

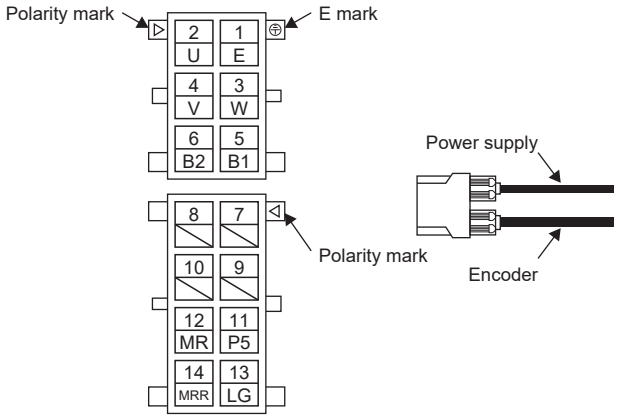
Contact (for encoder and electromagnetic brake): MT50D-2224SCFA

(Hirose Electric)

- Load-side lead



- Opposite to load-side lead



■Vertical lead

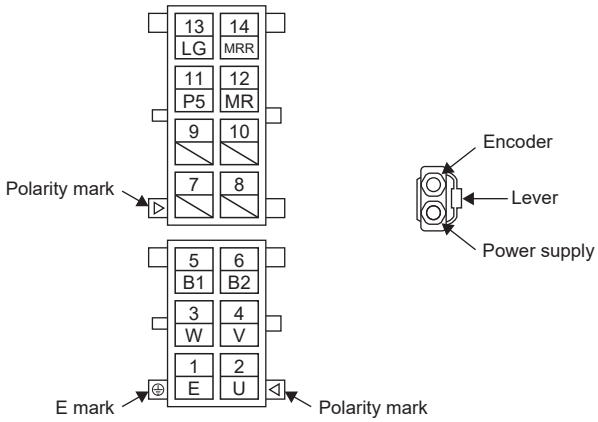
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins that are marked with a diagonal line.

Connector set: MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVSD(7.5)

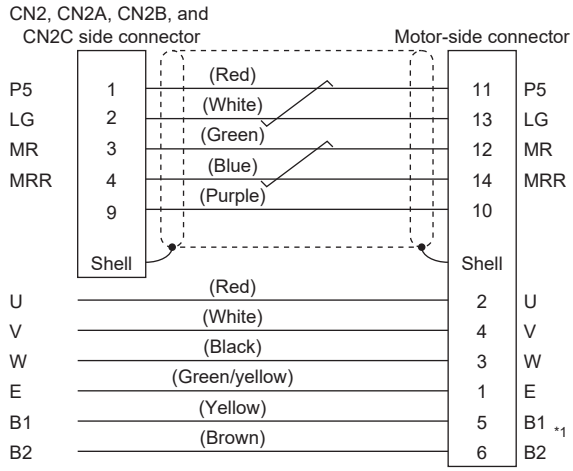
Contact (for motor power supply): MT50E-1820SCFA

Contact (for encoder and electromagnetic brake): MT50D-2224SCFA

(Hirose Electric)



Cable internal wiring diagram



*1 B1 and B2 are the wiring for electromagnetic brake. Wire when MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-_ is used. If MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-_ is used, B1 and B2 do not need to be wired as MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-_ does not have B1 and B2.

MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L

The servo amplifier and the rotary servo motor cannot be connected by these cables alone. The servo amplifier-side encoder cable (MR-AEKCBL_M-_) is required.

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - A E P B 2 J 1 0 C B L 0 3 M - A 1 - L

Flex type

Symbol	Flex type
L	Standard (for fixed parts)

Outlet direction

Symbol	Outlet direction
A1	Load-side lead
A2	Opposite to load-side lead
A5	Vertical lead

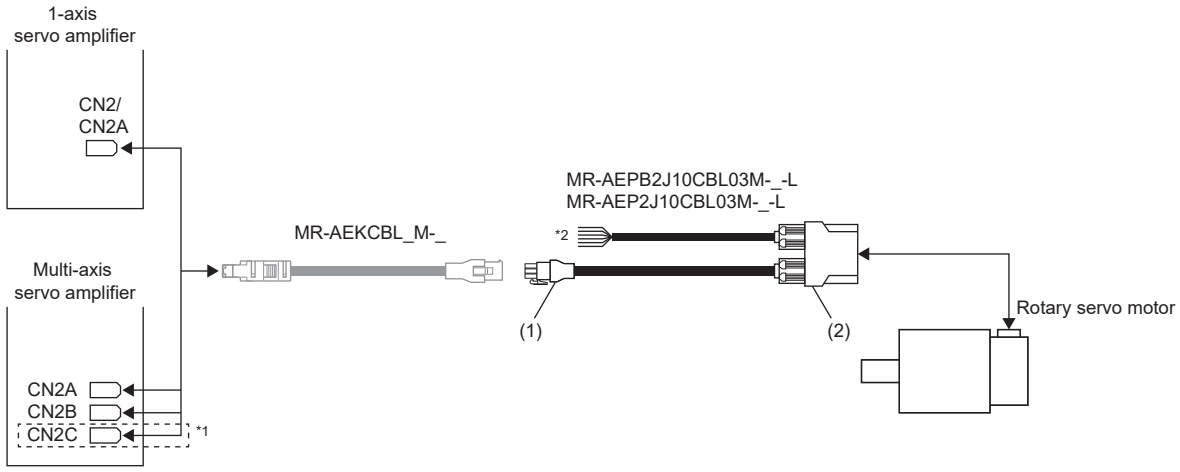
Cable length

Symbol	Cable length [m]
03	0.3

Electromagnetic brake cable

Symbol	Electromagnetic brake cable
×	×
B	○

Connecting the servo amplifier and rotary servo motor



*1 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.

*2 Refer to the following for connection of the power connector.

☞ Page 40 Wiring

Junction connector (1)

The following shows the view from the wiring side.

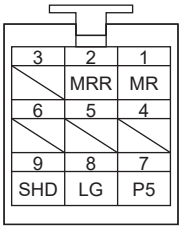
Housing: 1-172169-9

Contact: 170361-4

Cable clamp: 316454-1

Crimping tool: 91529-1

(TE Connectivity)



Motor-side connector (2)

■Load-side lead/opposite to load-side lead

The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins that are marked with a diagonal line.

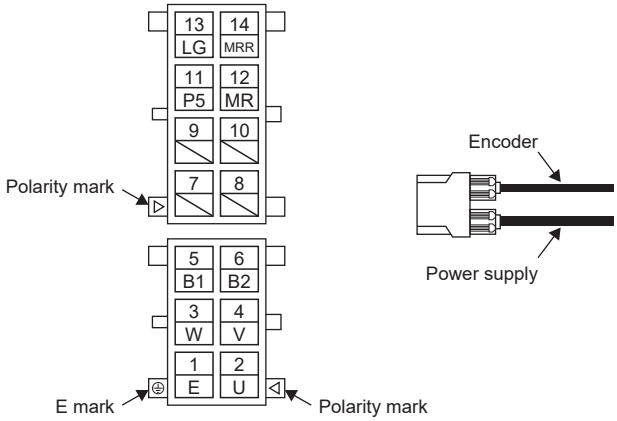
Connector set: MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVLD(7.5)

Contact (for motor power supply): MT50E-1820SCFA

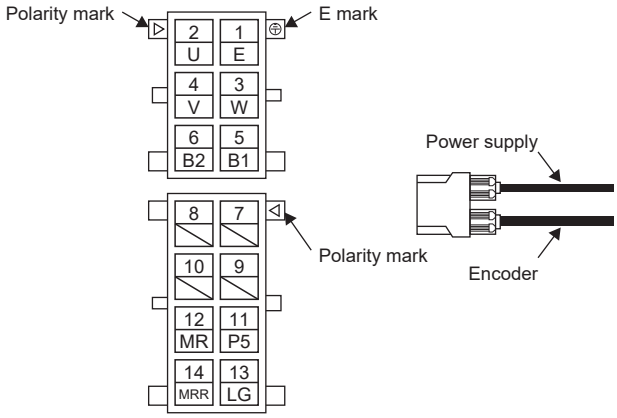
Contact (for encoder and electromagnetic brake): MT50D-2224SCFA

(Hirose Electric)

- Load-side lead



- Opposite to load-side lead



■Vertical lead

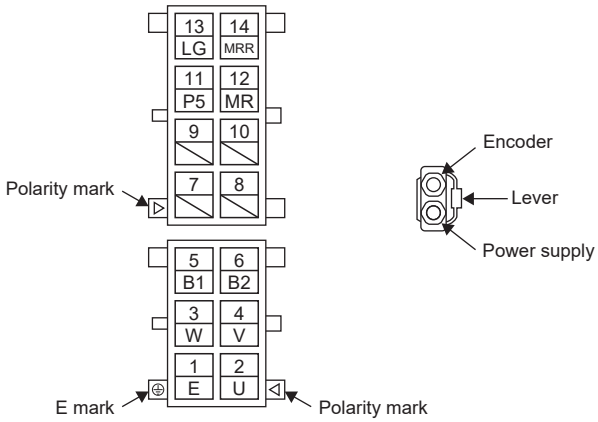
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins that are marked with a diagonal line.

Connector set: MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVSD(7.5)

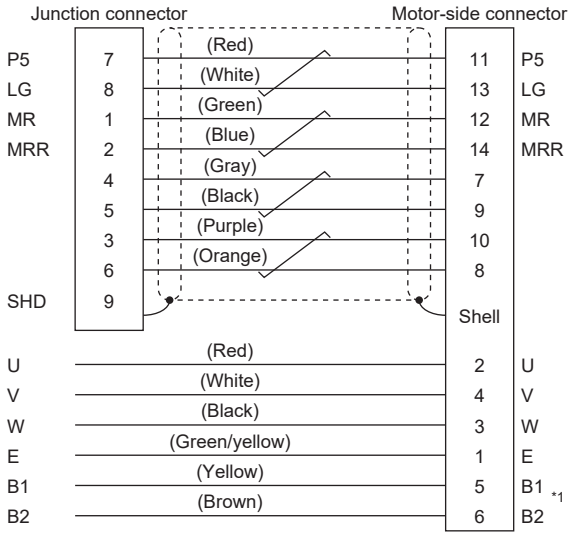
Contact (for motor power supply): MT50E-1820SCFA

Contact (for encoder and electromagnetic brake): MT50D-2224SCFA

(Hirose Electric)



Cable internal wiring diagram



*1 B1 and B2 are the wiring for electromagnetic brake. Wire when MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L is used. If MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L is used, B1 and B2 do not need to be wired as MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L does not have B1 and B2.

MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L

The servo amplifier and the rotary servo motor cannot be connected by these cables alone. The servo amplifier-side encoder cables (MR-AENSCBL_M-_ and MR-J3ENSCBL_M-_) are required.

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - A E P B 2 J 2 0 C B L 0 3 M - A 1 - L

Flex type

Symbol	Flex type
L	Standard (for fixed parts)

Outlet direction

Symbol	Outlet direction
A1	Load-side lead
A2	Opposite to load-side lead
A5	Vertical lead

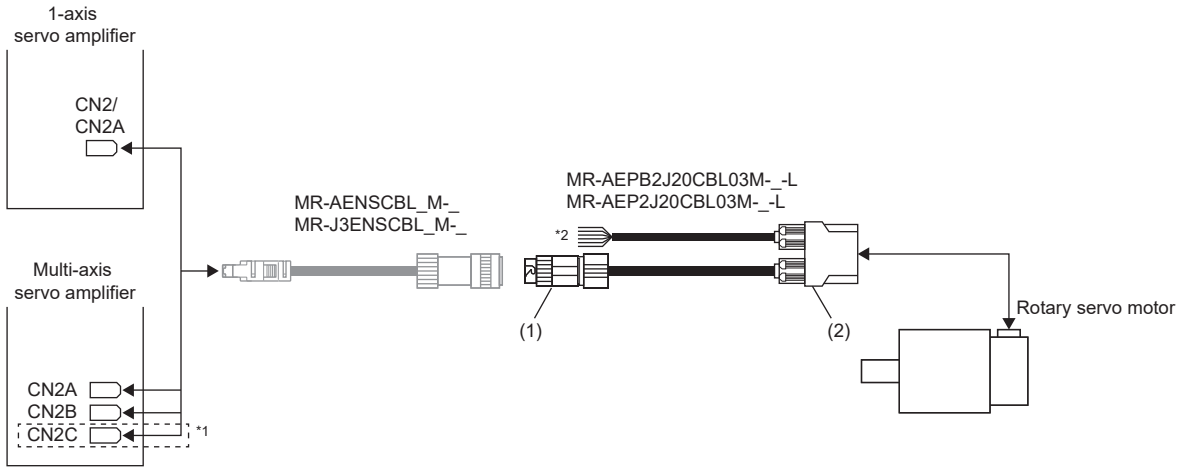
Cable length

Symbol	Cable length [m]
03	0.3

Electromagnetic brake cable

Symbol	Electromagnetic brake cable
×	×
B	○

Connecting the servo amplifier and rotary servo motor



*1 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.

*2 Refer to the following for connection of the power connector.

☞ Page 40 Wiring

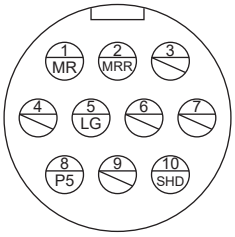
Junction connector (1)

The following shows the view from the wiring side.

Receptacle: CMV1-CR10P-M2

(DDK)

Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or lower



Motor-side connector (2)

■Load-side lead/opposite to load-side lead

The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins that are marked with a diagonal line.

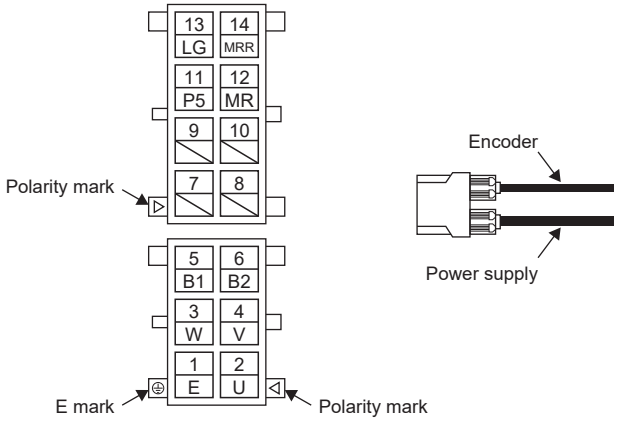
Connector set: MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVLD(7.5)

Contact (for motor power supply): MT50E-1820SCFA

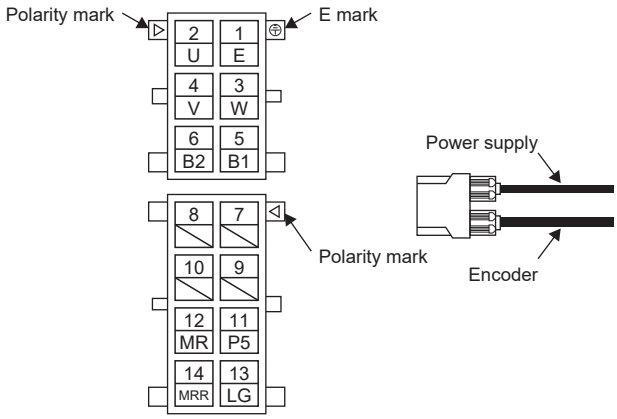
Contact (for encoder and electromagnetic brake): MT50D-2224SCFA

(Hirose Electric)

- Load-side lead



- Opposite to load-side lead



■Vertical lead

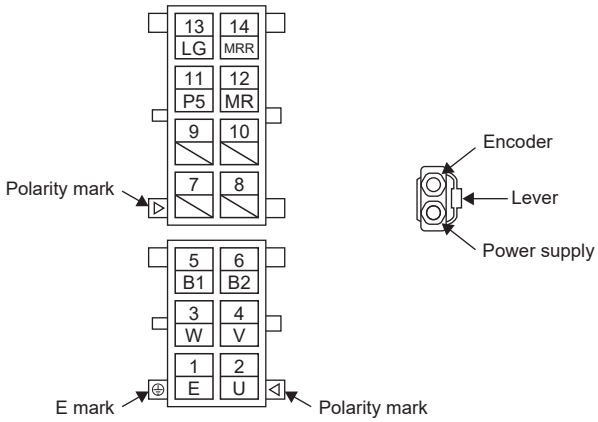
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins that are marked with a diagonal line.

Connector set: MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVSD(7.5)

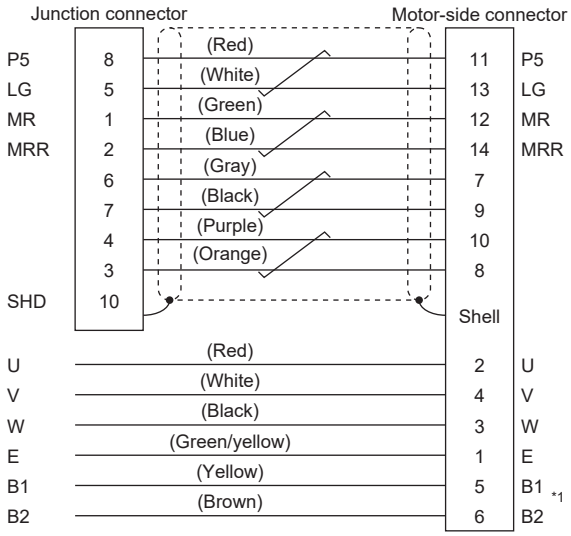
Contact (for motor power supply): MT50E-1820SCFA

Contact (for encoder and electromagnetic brake): MT50D-2224SCFA

(Hirose Electric)



Cable internal wiring diagram



*1 B1 and B2 are the wiring for electromagnetic brake. Wire when MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L is used. If MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L is used, B1 and B2 do not need to be wired as MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L does not have B1 and B2.

MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-_/MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-_

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - A E P B 1 C B L 2 M - A 1 - L

Flex type

Symbol	Flex type
L	Standard (for fixed parts)
H	High flex life (for moving parts)

Outlet direction

Symbol	Outlet direction
A1	Load-side lead
A2	Opposite to load-side lead
A5	Vertical lead

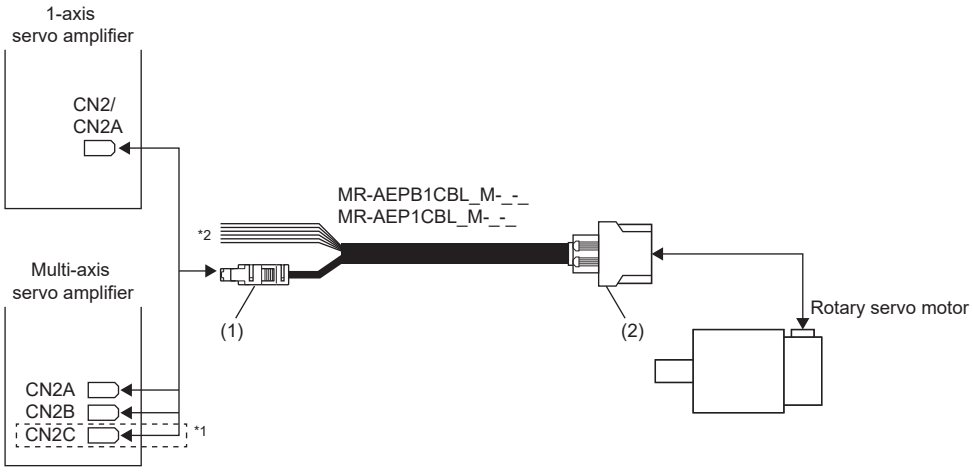
Cable length

Symbol	Cable length [m]
2	2
5	5
10	10

Electromagnetic brake cable

Symbol	Electromagnetic brake cable
×	×
B	○

Connecting the servo amplifier and rotary servo motor



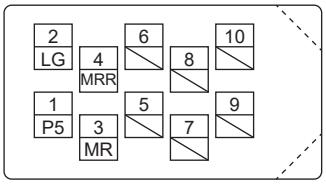
*1 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.

*2 Refer to the following for connection of the power connector.

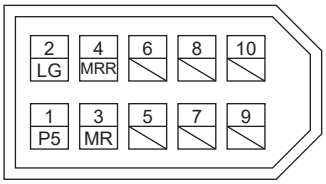
☞ Page 40 Wiring

CN2, CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C side connector (1)

The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins that are marked with a diagonal line.
Securely connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.
☞ Page 116 Shielding CN2, CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C connectors
Receptacle: 36210-0100PL
Shell kit: 36310-3200-008
(3M or equivalent)



Connector set: 54599-1016
(Molex)

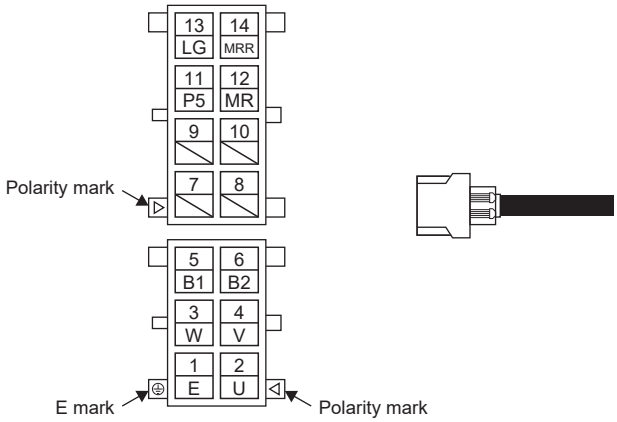


Motor-side connector (2)

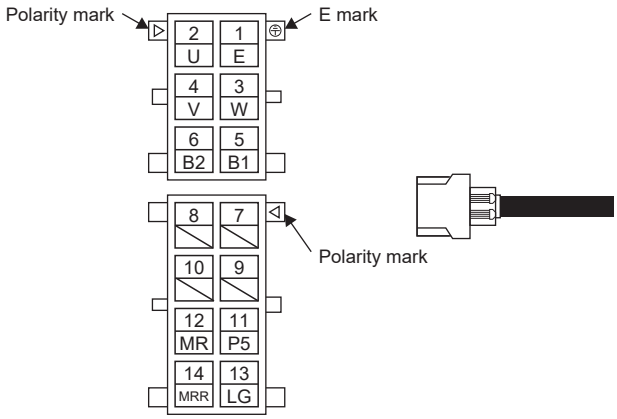
■Load-side lead/opposite to load-side lead

The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins that are marked with a diagonal line.
Connector set: MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVL(11.9)
Contact (for motor power supply): MT50E-1820SCFA
Contact (for encoder and electromagnetic brake): MT50D-2224SCFA
(Hirose Electric)

- Load-side lead



• Opposite to load-side lead



■Vertical lead

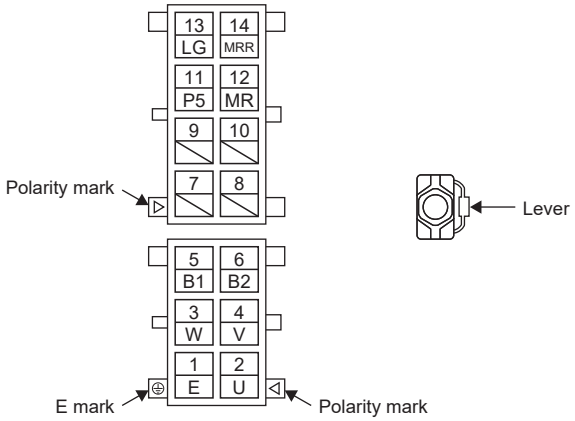
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins that are marked with a diagonal line.

Connector set: MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVSD(7.5)

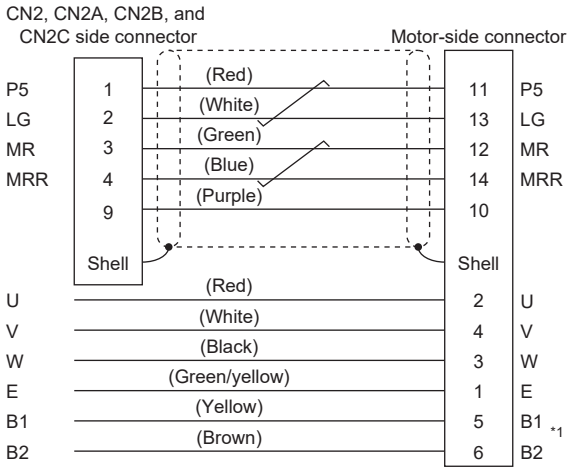
Contact (for motor power supply): MT50E-1820SCFA

Contact (for encoder and electromagnetic brake): MT50D-2224SCFA

(Hirose Electric)



Cable internal wiring diagram



*1 B1 and B2 are the wiring for electromagnetic brake. Wire when MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-_ is used. If MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-_ is used, B1 and B2 do not need to be wired as MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-_ does not have B1 and B2.

5.3 Encoder cable

MR-AEKCBL_M-_

The servo amplifier and the rotary servo motor cannot be connected by these cables alone. The motor cables for rotary servo motors (MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L) are required.

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - AE KCBL 20M - L

Flex type

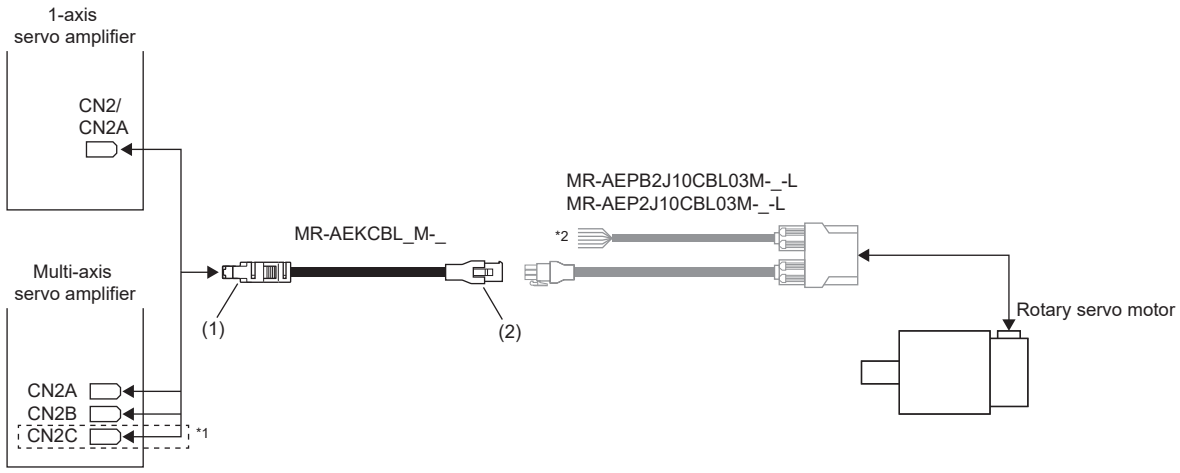
Symbol	Flex type
L	Standard (for fixed parts)
H	High flex life (for moving parts)

Cable length

Symbol	Cable length [m]
20	20
30	30
40	40
50	50

Connecting the servo amplifier and rotary servo motor

This connection is for when electromagnetic brake cable is included.



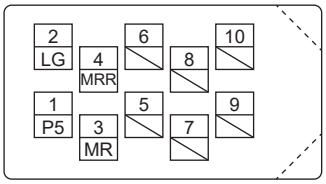
*1 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.

*2 Refer to the following for connection of the power connector.

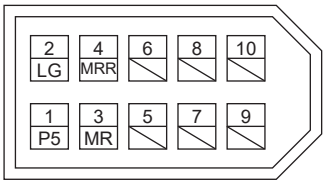
☞ Page 40 Wiring

CN2, CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C side connector (1)

The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins that are marked with a diagonal line.
Securely connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.
☞ Page 116 Shielding CN2, CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C connectors
Receptacle: 36210-0100PL
Shell kit: 36310-3200-008
(3M or equivalent)

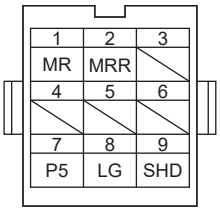


Connector set: 54599-1016
(Molex)



Junction connector (2)

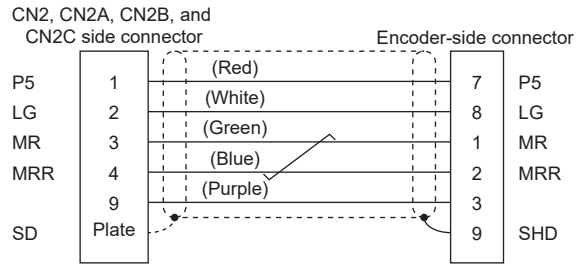
The following shows the view from the wiring side.
Housing: 1-172161-9
Connector pin: 170359-1
Crimping tool: 91529-1
(TE Connectivity or equivalent)
Cable clamp: MTI-0002
(Toa Electric Industrial)



Internal wiring diagram

The cable colors in the connection diagram apply to the following cables:

HRZDEV-SLAB-C18448(20276), RMDCV-SLAB-C18451(20276) manufactured by Dyden Corporation



When fabricating an encoder cable

Prepare the following parts, and fabricate the cable in accordance with the following.

☞ Page 93 Internal wiring diagram

Refer to the following for the specifications of the cable to be used.

☞ Page 105 Wires for option cables

Parts (Connector set)	Description	
	CN2, CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C side connector	Junction connector
MR-ECNM	 Receptacle: 36210-0100PL Shell kit: 36310-3200-008 (3M) or Connector set: 54599-1019 (Molex)	 Housing: 1-172161-9 Connector pin: 170359-1 (TE Connectivity or equivalent) Cable clamp: MTI-0002 (Toa Electric Industrial)

MR-AENSCBL_M-_

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR-AENSCBL20M-L

Flex type

Symbol	Flex type
L	Standard (for fixed parts)
H	High flex life (for moving parts)

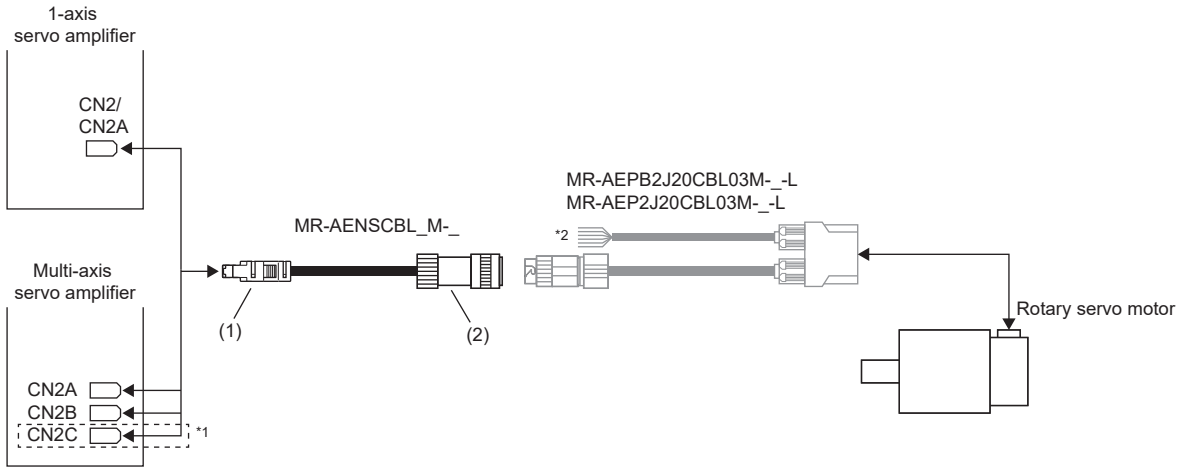
Cable length

Symbol	Cable length [m]
20	20
30	30
40	40
50	50

Connecting the servo amplifier and rotary servo motor

■HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT (1.0 kW - 2.0 kW) series

This connection is for when electromagnetic brake cable is included.

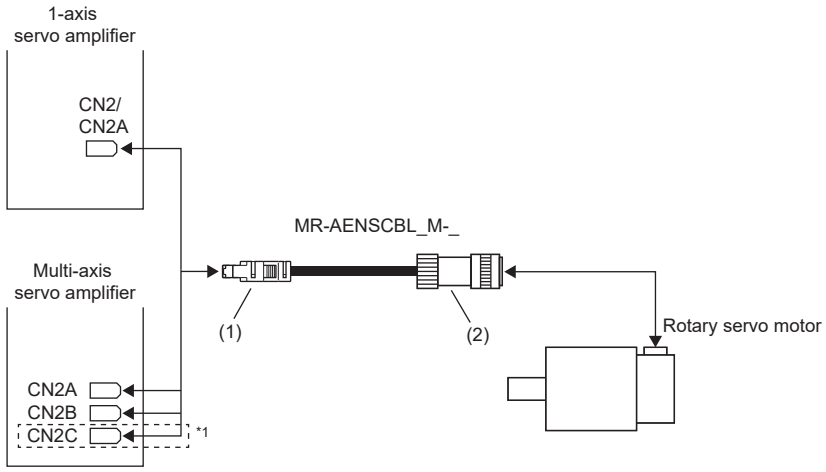


*1 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.

*2 Refer to the following for connection of the power connector.

☞ Page 40 Wiring

■HK-ST series/HK-RT (3.5 kW - 7.0 kW) series/HK-JT701M(4)(B)J/HK-JT11K1M(4)(B)J/ HKJT15K1M(4)(B)J



*1 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.

CN2, CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C side connector (1)

The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins that are marked with a diagonal line.

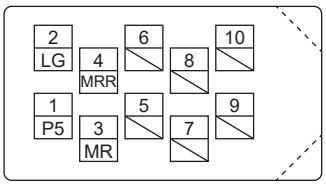
Securely connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.

☞ Page 116 Shielding CN2, CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C connectors

Receptacle: 36210-0100PL

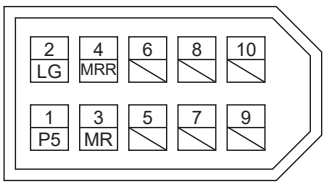
Shell kit: 36310-3200-008

(3M or equivalent)



Connector set: 54599-1016

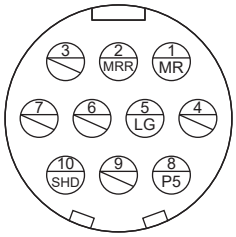
(Molex)



Junction connector (2)

Plug (DDK)	
Straight plug	**Socket contact**
CMV1-SP10S-M2	CMV1-#22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or lower

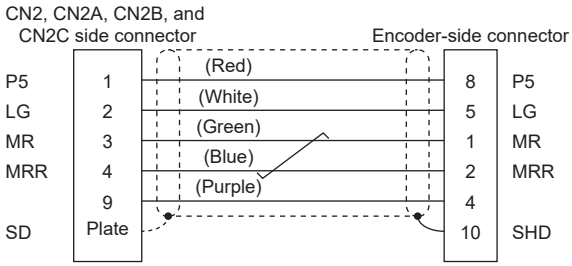
The following shows the view from the wiring side.



Cable internal wiring diagram

The cable colors in the connection diagram apply to the following cables:

HRZDEV-SLAB-C18448(20276), RMDCV-SLAB-C18451(20276) manufactured by Dyden Corporation



When fabricating an encoder cable

Prepare the following parts, and fabricate the cable in accordance with the following diagram.

☞ Page 96 Cable internal wiring diagram

Refer to the following for the specifications of the cable to be used.

☞ Page 105 Wires for option cables

Parts (Connector set)	Description	
	Servo amplifier-side connector	Encoder-side connector (DDK)
MR-J3SCNS (One-touch connection type) *1	 Receptacle: 36210-0100PL Shell kit: 36310-3200-008 (3M) or Connector set: 54599-1019 (Molex)	 Straight plug: CMV1-SP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-#22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or lower
MR-ENCNS2 (Screw type) *1		 Straight plug: CMV1S-SP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-#22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or lower
MR-J3SCNSA (One-touch connection type) *1		 Angle plug: CMV1-AP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-#22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or lower
MR-ENCNS2A (Screw type) *1		 Angle plug: CMV1S-AP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-#22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or lower

*1 Cable clamps and bushings for cables with an outer diameter of 5.5 mm to 7.5 mm and 7.0 mm to 9.0 mm are included.

MR-J3ENSCBL_M-_

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - J3 E N S C B L 2 M - L

Flex type

Symbol	Flex type
L	Standard (for fixed parts)
H	High flex life (for moving parts)

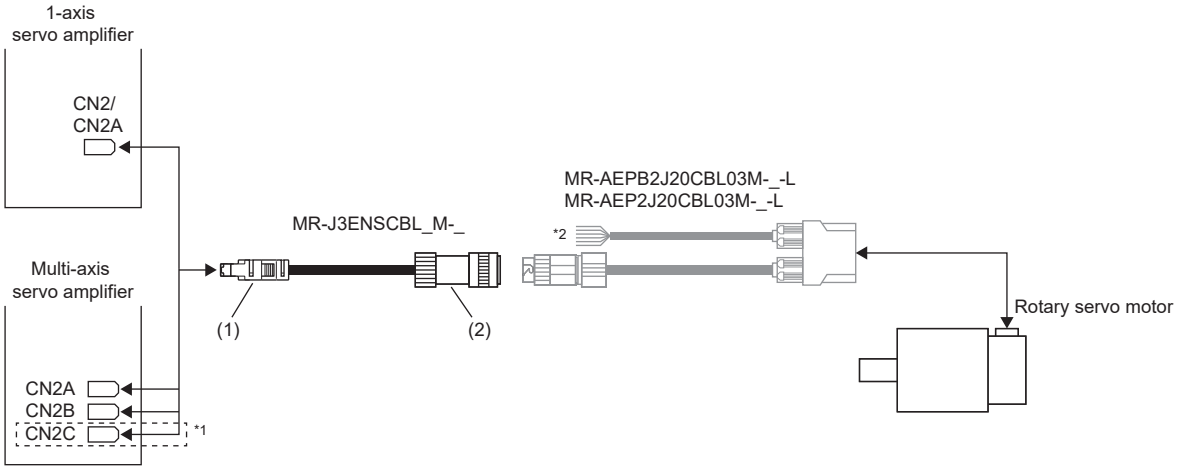
Cable length

Symbol	Cable length [m]
2	2
5	5
10	10

Connecting the servo amplifier and rotary servo motor

■HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT (1.0 kW - 2.0 kW) series

This connection is for when electromagnetic brake cable is included.

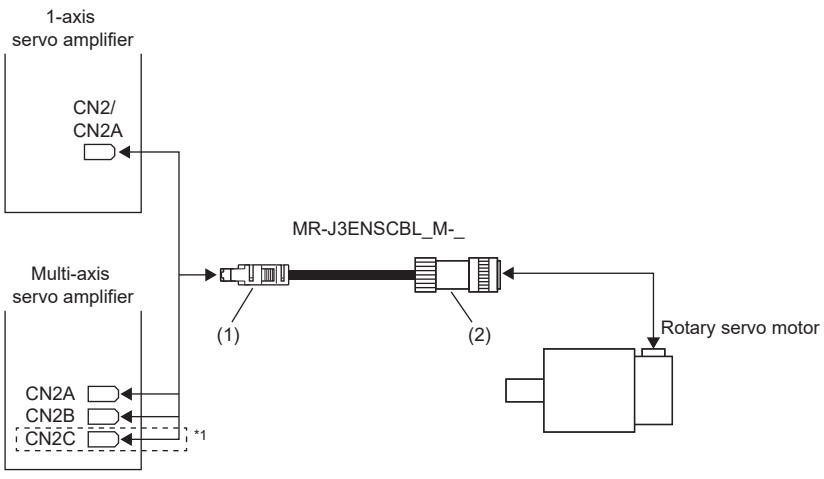


*1 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.

*2 Refer to the following for connection of the power connector.

☞ Page 40 Wiring

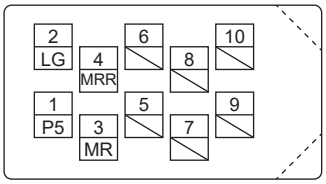
■HK-ST series/HK-RT (3.5 kW - 7.0 kW) series/HK-JT701M(4)(B)J/HK-JT11K1M(4)(B)J/ HKJT15K1M(4)(B)J



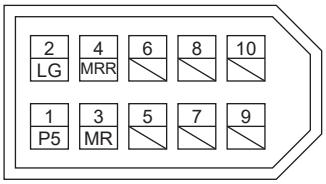
*1 This connection is for the MR-J5W3-_ and MR-J5D3-_.

CN2, CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C side connector (1)

The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins that are marked with a diagonal line.
Securely connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.
☞ Page 116 Shielding CN2, CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C connectors
Receptacle: 36210-0100PL
Shell kit: 36310-3200-008
(3M or equivalent)



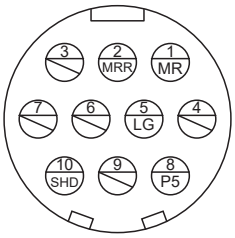
Connector set: 54599-1019
(Molex)



Junction connector (2)

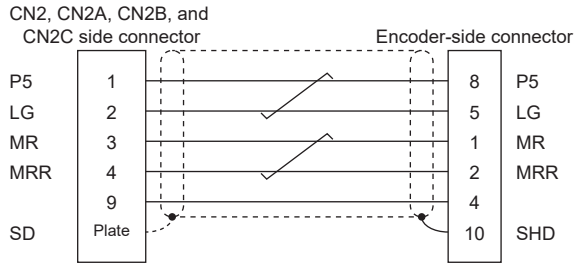
Plug (DDK)	
Straight plug	**Socket contact**
CMV1-SP10S-M1	CMV1-#22ASC-C1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 24 to 20 Crimping tool: 357J-53162T

The following shows the view from the wiring side.



Cable internal wiring diagram

- MR-J3ENSCBL2M-L
- MR-J3ENSCBL5M-L
- MR-J3ENSCBL10M-L
- MR-J3ENSCBL2M-H
- MR-J3ENSCBL5M-H
- MR-J3ENSCBL10M-H



When fabricating an encoder cable

Prepare the following parts, and fabricate the cable in accordance with the following diagram.

☞ Page 100 Cable internal wiring diagram

Refer to the following for the specifications of the cable to be used.

☞ Page 105 Wires for option cables

Parts (Connector set)	Description	
	Servo amplifier-side connector	Encoder-side connector (DDK)
MR-J3SCNS (One-touch connection type) *1	 Receptacle: 36210-0100PL Shell kit: 36310-3200-008 (3M) or Connector set: 54599-1019 (Molex)	 Straight plug: CMV1-SP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-#22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or lower
MR-ENCNS2 (Screw type) *1		 Straight plug: CMV1S-SP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-#22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or lower
MR-J3SCNSA (One-touch connection type) *1		 Angle plug: CMV1-AP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-#22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or lower
MR-ENCNS2A (Screw type) *1		 Angle plug: CMV1S-AP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-#22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or lower

*1 Cable clamps and bushings for cables with an outer diameter of 5.5 mm to 7.5 mm and 7.0 mm to 9.0 mm are included.

MR-AENECBL_M-H-MTH

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - A E N E C B L 2 M - H - MTH

Flex type

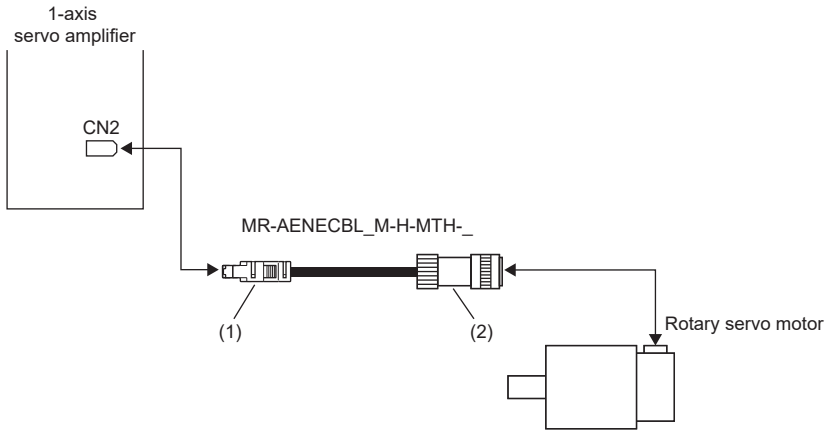
Symbol	Flex type
H	High flex life (for moving parts)

Cable length

Symbol	Cable length [m]
2	2
5	5
10	10
20	20
30	30
40	40
50	50

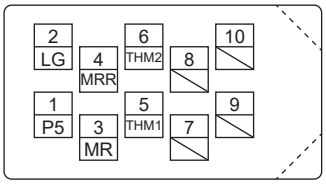
Connecting the servo amplifier and rotary servo motor

■HK-JT15K1J/HK-JT22K1M(4)J

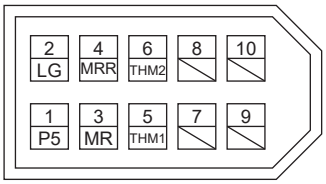


CN2 side connector (1)

The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins that are marked with a diagonal line.
Securely connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.
☞ Page 116 Shielding CN2, CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C connectors
Receptacle: 36210-0100PL
Shell kit: 36310-3200-008
(3M or equivalent)



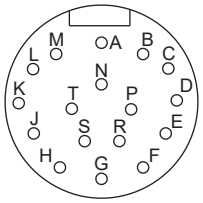
Connector set: 54599-1016
(Molex)



Junction connector (2)

Plug (DDK)		
Plug	**Cable clamp**	**Backshell**
D/MS3106A20-29S(D190)(R1)	CE3057-12A-3-D(R1)	CE02-20BS-S-D(R1)

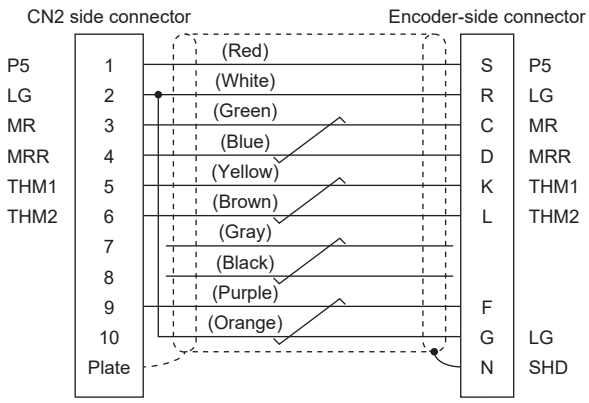
The following shows the view from the wiring side.



Pin	Signal
A	—
B	—
C	MR
D	MRR
E	—
F	—
G	LG
H	—
J	—
K	THM1
L	THM2
M	—
N	SHD
P	—
R	LG
S	P5
T	—

Cable internal wiring diagram

The cable colors in the connection diagram apply to the following cable:
RMDCV-SLAB-C23609(20276) manufactured by Dyden Corporation



When fabricating an encoder cable

Prepare the following parts, and fabricate the cable in accordance with the following diagram.

☞ Page 103 Cable internal wiring diagram

For the specifications of the cable to be used, refer to the following.

☞ Page 105 Wires for option cables

Parts (Connector set)	Description	
	Servo amplifier-side connector	Encoder-side connector (DDK)
MR-ENECNS	 Receptacle: 36210-0100PL Shell kit: 36310-3200-008 (3M) or Connector set: 54599-1019 (Molex)	 Plug: D/MS3106A20-29S(D190) Cable clamp: CE3057-12A-3-D Backshell: CE02-20BS-S-D Applicable wire size: AWG 22 to 16

5.4 Wires for option cables

Precautions for option cables

When wiring the cables, leave the minimum bending radius or more to prevent stress from being applied to the cables. Refer to the following for the cable flex life.

☞ Page 117 Cable flex life

If special length shielded cables or shielded power cables are required, use the HK-KT/HK-MT/HK-RT (1.0 kW - 2.0 kW) motor cables manufactured by Mitsubishi Electric System & Service Co., Ltd. that meet the following specifications.

- UL 758 (AWM) (For encoder: UL style 20276 For power supply/brake: UL style 2586)
- Flame retardant UL 1581 VW-1

For the detailed specifications, contact your local sales office.

MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-L/MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-H

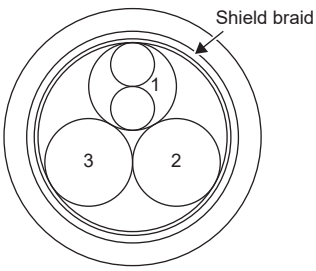
Item		Cable length [m]	Flex type	Applicable standard	
				For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM)	Flame retardant UL 1581
MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-L	For encoder	2 to 10	Standard (for fixed parts)	UL style 20276	VW-1
	For power supply/brake			UL style 2586	VW-1
MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-H	For encoder	2 to 10	High flex life (for moving parts)	UL style 20276	VW-1
	For power supply/brake			UL style 2586	VW-1

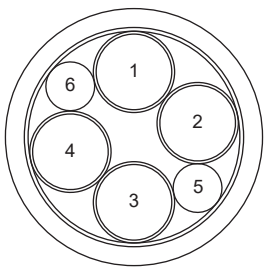
Item		Physical characteristics			
		Conductor construction	Braided shielding material	Sheath material	Color
MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-L	For encoder	AWG 22 × 3 pairs	Tinned annealed copper wire	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black
	For power supply/brake	AWG 18 × 4 cores AWG 24 × 2 cores	—	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black
MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-H	For encoder	AWG 22 × 3 pairs	Tinned annealed copper wire	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black
	For power supply/brake	AWG 18 × 4 cores AWG 24 × 2 cores	—	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black

Item		Wire specifications				
		Conductor OD [mm]	Cable OD *1 [mm]	Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value)	Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km]	Withstand voltage [Vac/min]
MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-L	For encoder	0.76 (AWG 22)	7.5	4 times the cable OD	10 or more	500
	For power supply/brake	1.21 (AWG 18) 0.6 (AWG 24)	7.5	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	2000
MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-H	For encoder	0.77 (AWG 22)	7.5	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	500
	For power supply/brake	1.36 (AWG 18) 0.61 (AWG 24)	7.5	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	2000

Item		Wire specifications			Recommended product	
		Rated temperature [°C]	Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km]	Rated voltage [V]	Model	Manufacturer
MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-L	For encoder	80	55.0 or less	30	HRZVV-SB-C18465 (20276)	Dyden
	For power supply/brake	105	21.8 or less 92.2 or less	600	HRZFEV-C18213 (2586)	
MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-H	For encoder	80	55.0 or less	30	RMFEV-SB-C18466 (20276)	
	For power supply/brake	105	25.6 or less 97.6 or less	600	RMFEV-C18211 (2586)	

HRZVV-SB-C18465(20276)/RMFEV-SB-C18466(20276)		HRZFEV-C18213(2586)/RMFEV-C18211(2586)	
Reference diagram	AWG 22 1: Red and white 2: Green and blue 3: Purple and orange	Reference diagram	Power supply (AWG 18) 1: Black 2: White 3: Red 4: Green/yellow Electromagnetic brake (AWG 24) 5: Brown 6: Yellow





*1 Standard OD. The maximum OD is about 10 % greater.

MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-L/MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-H

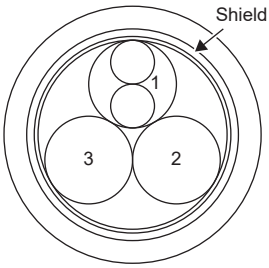
Item		Cable length [m]	Flex type	Applicable standard	
				For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM)	Flame retardant UL 1581
MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-L	For encoder	2 to 10	Standard (for fixed parts)	UL style 20276	VW-1
	For power supply			UL style 2586	VW-1
MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-H	For encoder	2 to 10	High flex life (for moving parts)	UL style 20276	VW-1
	For power supply			UL style 2586	VW-1

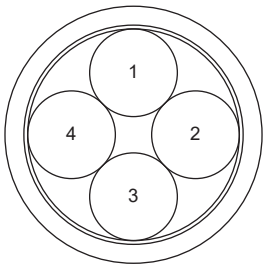
Item		Physical characteristics			
		Conductor construction	Braided shielding material	Sheath material	Color
MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-L	For encoder	AWG 22 × 3 pairs	Tinned annealed copper wire	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black
	For power supply	AWG 18 × 4 cores	—	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black
MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-H	For encoder	AWG 22 × 3 pairs	Tinned annealed copper wire	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black
	For power supply	AWG 18 × 4 cores	—	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black

Item		Wire specifications				
		Conductor OD [mm]	Cable OD *1 [mm]	Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value)	Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km]	Withstand voltage [Vac/min]
MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-L	For encoder	0.76 (AWG 22)	7.5	4 times the cable OD	10 or more	500
	For power supply	1.21 (AWG 18)	7.5	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	2000
MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-H	For encoder	0.77 (AWG 22)	7.5	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	500
	For power supply	1.36 (AWG 18)	7.5	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	2000

Item		Wire specifications			Recommended product	
		Rated temperature [°C]	Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km]	Rated voltage [V]	Model	Manufacturer
MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-L	For encoder	80	55.0 or less	30	HRZVV-SB-C18465 (20276)	Dyden
	For power supply	105	21.8 or less	600	HRZFEV-C18355 (2586)	
MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-H	For encoder	80	55.0 or less	30	RMFEV-SB-C18466 (20276)	
	For power supply	105	25.6 or less	600	RMFEV-C18353 (2586)	

HRZVV-SB-C18465(20276)/RMFEV-SB-C18466(20276)		HRZFEV-C18355(2586)/RMFEV-C18353(2586)	
Reference diagram	AWG 22 1: Red and white 2: Green and blue 3: Purple and orange	Reference diagram	AWG 18 1: Black 2: White 3: Red 4: Green/yellow





*1 Standard OD. The maximum OD is about 10 % greater.

MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L

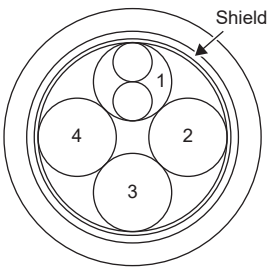
Item		Cable length [m]	Flex type	Applicable standard	
				For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM)	Flame retardant UL 1581
MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L	For encoder	0.3	Standard (for fixed parts)	UL style 20276	VW-1
	For power supply/brake			UL style 2586	VW-1
MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L	For encoder	0.3	Standard (for fixed parts)	UL style 20276	VW-1
	For power supply/brake			UL style 2586	VW-1

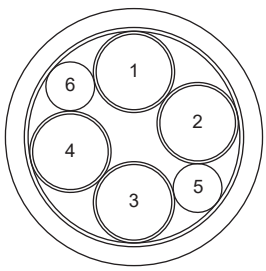
Item		Physical characteristics			
		Conductor construction	Braided shielding material	Sheath material	Color
MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L	For encoder	AWG 24 × 4 pairs	Tinned annealed copper wire	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black
	For power supply/brake	AWG 18 × 4 cores AWG 24 × 2 cores	—	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black
MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L	For encoder	AWG 24 × 4 pairs	Tinned annealed copper wire	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black
	For power supply/brake	AWG 18 × 4 cores AWG 24 × 2 cores	—	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black

Item		Wire specifications				
		Conductor OD [mm]	Cable OD *1 [mm]	Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value)	Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km]	Withstand voltage [Vac/min]
MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L	For encoder	0.6 (AWG 24)	7.5	4 times the cable OD	10 or more	500
	For power supply/brake	1.21 (AWG 18) 0.6 (AWG 24)	7.5	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	2000
MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L	For encoder	0.6 (AWG 24)	7.5	4 times the cable OD	10 or more	500
	For power supply/brake	1.21 (AWG 18) 0.6 (AWG 24)	7.5	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	2000

Item		Wire specifications			Recommended product	
		Rated temperature [°C]	Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km]	Rated voltage [V]	Model	Manufacturer
MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L	For encoder	80	92.2 or less	30	HRZVV-SB-C18467 (20276)	Dyden
	For power supply/brake	105	21.8 or less 92.2 or less	600	HRZFEV-C18213 (2586)	
MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L	For encoder	80	92.2 or less	30	HRZVV-SB-C18467 (20276)	
	For power supply/brake	105	21.8 or less 92.2 or less	600	HRZFEV-C18213 (2586)	

HRZVV-SB-C18467(20276)		HRZFEV-C18213(2586)	
Reference diagram	AWG 24 1: Red and white 2: Green and blue 3: Purple and orange 4: Gray and black	Reference diagram	Power supply (AWG 18) 1: Black 2: White 3: Red 4: Green/yellow Electromagnetic brake (AWG 24) 5: Brown 6: Yellow





*1 Standard OD. The maximum OD is about 10 % greater.

MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L

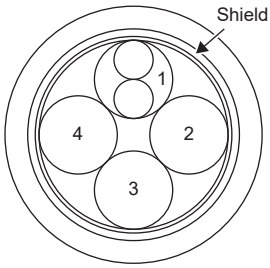
Item		Cable length [m]	Flex type	Applicable standard	
				For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM)	Flame retardant UL 1581
MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L	For encoder	0.3	Standard (for fixed parts)	UL style 20276	VW-1
	For power supply			UL style 2586	VW-1
MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L	For encoder	0.3	Standard (for fixed parts)	UL style 20276	VW-1
	For power supply			UL style 2586	VW-1

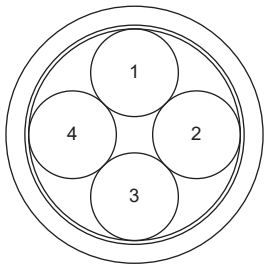
Item		Physical characteristics			
		Conductor construction	Braided shielding material	Sheath material	Color
MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L	For encoder	AWG 24 × 4 pairs	Tinned annealed copper wire	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black
	For power supply	AWG 18 × 4 cores	—	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black
MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L	For encoder	AWG 24 × 4 pairs	Tinned annealed copper wire	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black
	For power supply	AWG 18 × 4 cores	—	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black

Item		Wire specifications				
		Conductor OD [mm]	Cable OD *1 [mm]	Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value)	Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km]	Withstand voltage [Vac/min]
MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L	For encoder	0.6 (AWG 24)	7.5	4 times the cable OD	10 or more	500
	For power supply	1.21 (AWG 18)	7.5	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	2000
MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L	For encoder	0.6 (AWG 24)	7.5	4 times the cable OD	10 or more	500
	For power supply	1.21 (AWG 18)	7.5	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	2000

Item		Wire specifications			Recommended product	
		Rated temperature [°C]	Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km]	Rated voltage [V]	Model	Manufacturer
MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L	For encoder	80	92.2 or less	30	HRZVV-SB-C18467 (20276)	Dyden
	For power supply	105	21.8 or less	600	HRZFEV-C18355 (2586)	
MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L	For encoder	80	92.2 or less	30	HRZVV-SB-C18467 (20276)	
	For power supply	105	21.8 or less	600	HRZFEV-C18355 (2586)	

HRZVV-SB-C18467(20276)		HRZFEV-C18355(2586)	
Reference diagram	AWG 24 1: Red and white 2: Green and blue 3: Purple and orange 4: Gray and black	Reference diagram	AWG 18 1: Black 2: White 3: Red 4: Green/yellow





*1 Standard OD. The maximum OD is about 10 % greater.

MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-L/MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-L

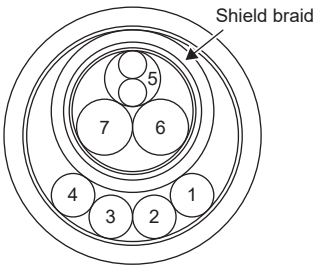
Item		Cable length [m]	Flex type	Applicable standard	
				For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM)	Flame retardant UL 1581
MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-L	For encoder/power supply/brake	2 to 10	Standard (for fixed parts)	UL style 2586	VW-1
MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-L	For encoder/power supply	2 to 10	Standard (for fixed parts)	UL style 2586	VW-1

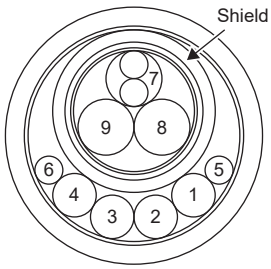
Item		Physical characteristics			
		Conductor construction	Braided shielding material	Sheath material	Color
MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-L	For encoder/power supply/brake	AWG 18 × 4 cores AWG 24 × 2 cores AWG 22 × 3 pairs	Tinned annealed copper wire (encoder cables only)	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black
MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-L	For encoder/power supply	AWG 18 × 4 cores AWG 22 × 3 pairs	Tinned annealed copper wire (encoder cables only)	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black

Item		Wire specifications				
		Conductor OD [mm]	Cable OD *1 [mm]	Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value)	Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km]	Withstand voltage [Vac/min]
MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-L	For encoder/power supply/brake	1.21 (AWG 18) 0.6 (AWG 24) 0.76 (AWG 22)	11.9	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	2000
MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-L	For encoder/power supply	1.21 (AWG 18) 0.76 (AWG 22)	11.9	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	2000

Item		Wire specifications			Recommended product	
		Rated temperature [°C]	Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km]	Rated voltage [V]	Model	Manufacturer
MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-L	For encoder/power supply/brake	105	21.8 or less 92.2 or less 55.0 or less	600	HRZFEV-ESB-C18737 (2586)	Dyden
MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-L	For encoder/power supply	105	21.8 or less 55.0 or less	600	HRZFEV-ESB-C18785 (2586)	

HRZFEV-ESB-C18785(2586)		HRZFEV-ESB-C18737(2586)	
Reference diagram	Power supply (AWG 18) 1: Black 2: White 3: Red 4: Green/yellow Encoder (AWG 22) 5: Red and white 6: Green and blue 7: Purple and orange	Reference diagram	Power supply (AWG 18) 1: Black 2: White 3: Red 4: Green/yellow Electromagnetic brake (AWG 24) 5: Brown 6: Yellow Encoder (AWG 22) 7: Red and white 8: Green and blue 9: Purple and orange





*1 Standard OD. The maximum OD is about 10 % greater.

MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-H/MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-H

Item		Cable length [m]	Flex type	Applicable standard	
				For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM)	Flame retardant UL 1581
MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-H	For encoder/power supply/brake	2 to 10	High flex life (for moving parts)	UL style 2586	VW-1
MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-H	For encoder/power supply	2 to 10	High flex life (for moving parts)	UL style 2586	VW-1

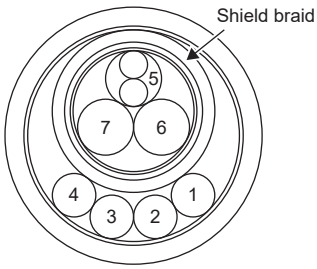
Item		Physical characteristics			
		Conductor construction	Braided shielding material	Sheath material	Color
MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-H	For encoder/power supply/brake	AWG 18 × 4 cores AWG 24 × 2 cores AWG 22 × 3 pairs	Tinned annealed copper wire (encoder cables only)	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black
MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-H	For encoder/power supply	AWG 18 × 4 cores AWG 22 × 3 pairs	Tinned annealed copper wire (encoder cables only)	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black

Item		Wire specifications				
		Conductor OD [mm]	Cable OD *1 [mm]	Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value)	Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km]	Withstand voltage [Vac/min]
MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-H	For encoder/power supply/brake	1.36 (AWG 18) 0.61 (AWG 24) 0.77 (AWG 22)	11.9	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	2000
MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-H	For encoder/power supply	1.36 (AWG 18) 0.77 (AWG 22)	11.9	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	2000

Item		Wire specifications			Recommended product	
		Rated temperature [°C]	Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km]	Rated voltage [V]	Model	Manufacturer
MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-H	For encoder/power supply/brake	105	25.6 or less 97.6 or less 55.0 or less	600	RMFEV-ESB-C18222 (2586)	Dyden
MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-H	For encoder/power supply	105	25.6 or less 55.0 or less	600	RMFEV-ESB-C18786 (2586)	

RMFEV-ESB-C18786(2586)

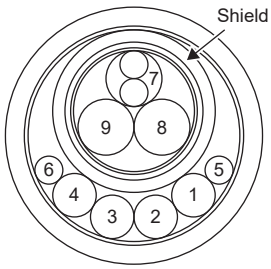
Reference diagram



Power supply (AWG 18)
1: Black
2: White
3: Red
4: Green/yellow
Encoder (AWG 22)
5: Red and white
6: Green and blue
7: Purple and orange

RMFEV-ESB-C18222(2586)

Reference diagram



Power supply (AWG 18)
1: Black
2: White
3: Red
4: Green/yellow
Electromagnetic brake (AWG 24)
5: Brown
6: Yellow
Encoder (AWG 22)
7: Red and white
8: Green and blue
9: Purple and orange

*1 Standard OD. The maximum OD is about 10 % greater.

MR-AENSCBL_M-L/MR-AENSCBL_M-H

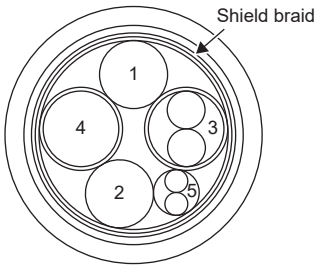
Item		Cable length [m]	Flex type	Applicable standard	
				For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM)	Flame retardant UL 1581
MR-AENSCBL_M-L	For encoder	20, 30	Standard (for fixed parts)	UL style 20276	VW-1
MR-AENSCBL_M-H	For encoder	20 to 50	High flex life (for moving parts)	UL style 20276	VW-1

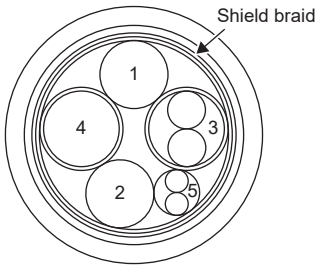
Item		Physical characteristics			
		Conductor construction	Braided shielding material	Sheath material	Color
MR-AENSCBL_M-L	For encoder	AWG 15 × 2 cores AWG 22 × 2 pairs AWG 24 × 1 pair	Tinned annealed copper wire	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black
MR-AENSCBL_M-H	For encoder	AWG 15 × 2 cores AWG 23 × 2 pairs AWG 24 × 1 pair	Tinned annealed copper wire	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black

Item		Wire specifications				
		Conductor OD [mm]	Cable OD *1 [mm]	Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value)	Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km]	Withstand voltage [Vac/min]
MR-AENSCBL_M-L	For encoder	1.83 (AWG 15) 0.78 (AWG 22) 0.6 (AWG 24)	8.6	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	500
MR-AENSCBL_M-H	For encoder	2.0 (AWG 15) 0.72 (AWG 23) 0.61 (AWG 24)	8.7	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	500

Item		Wire specifications			Recommended product	
		Rated temperature [°C]	Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km]	Rated voltage [V]	Model	Manufacturer
MR-AENSCBL_M-L	For encoder	80	10.5 or less 55.5 or less 93.9 or less	30	HRZDEV-SLAB-C18448 (20276)	Dyden
MR-AENSCBL_M-H	For encoder	80	11.0 or less 72.9 or less 99.4 or less	30	RMDCV-SLAB-C18451 (20276)	

HRZDEV-SLAB-C18448(20276)		RMDCV-SLAB-C18451(20276)	
Reference diagram	AWG 15 1: Red 2: White AWG 22 3: Green and blue 4: Gray and black AWG 24 5: Purple and orange	Reference diagram	AWG 15 1: Red 2: White AWG 23 3: Green and blue 4: Gray and black AWG 24 5: Purple and orange





*1 Standard OD. The maximum OD is about 10 % greater.

MR-AEKCBL_M-L/MR-AEKCBL_M-H

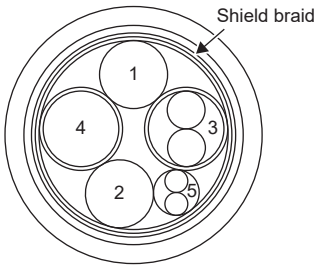
Item		Cable length [m]	Flex type	Applicable standard	
				For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM)	Flame retardant UL 1581
MR-AEKCBL_M-L	For encoder	20, 30	Standard (for fixed parts)	UL style 20276	VW-1
MR-AEKCBL_M-H	For encoder	20 to 50	High flex life (for moving parts)	UL style 20276	VW-1

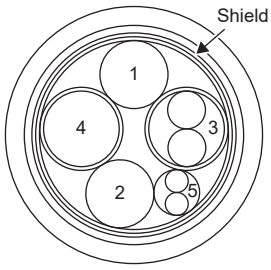
Item		Physical characteristics			
		Conductor construction	Braided shielding material	Sheath material	Color
MR-AEKCBL_M-L	For encoder	AWG 15 × 2 cores AWG 22 × 2 pairs AWG 24 × 1 pair	Tinned annealed copper wire	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black
MR-AEKCBL_M-H	For encoder	AWG 15 × 2 cores AWG 23 × 2 pairs AWG 24 × 1 pair	Tinned annealed copper wire	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black

Item		Wire specifications				
		Conductor OD [mm]	Cable OD *1 [mm]	Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value)	Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km]	Withstand voltage [Vac/min]
MR-AEKCBL_M-L	For encoder	1.83 (AWG 15) 0.78 (AWG 22) 0.6 (AWG 24)	8.6	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	500
MR-AEKCBL_M-H	For encoder	2.0 (AWG 15) 0.72 (AWG 23) 0.61 (AWG 24)	8.7	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	500

Item		Wire specifications			Recommended product	
		Rated temperature [°C]	Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km]	Rated voltage [V]	Model	Manufacturer
MR-AEKCBL_M-L	For encoder	80	10.5 or less 55.5 or less 93.9 or less	30	HRZDEV-SLAB-C18448 (20276)	Dyden
MR-AEKCBL_M-H	For encoder	80	11.0 or less 72.9 or less 99.4 or less	30	RMDCV-SLAB-C18451 (20276)	

HRZDEV-SLAB-C18448(20276)		RMDCV-SLAB-C18451(20276)	
Reference diagram	AWG 15 1: Red 2: White AWG 22 3: Green and blue 4: Gray and black AWG 24 5: Purple and orange	Reference diagram	AWG 15 1: Red 2: White AWG 23 3: Green and blue 4: Gray and black AWG 24 5: Purple and orange





*1 Standard OD. The maximum OD is about 10 % greater.

MR-J3ENSCBL_M-L/MR-J3ENSCBL_M-H

Item		Cable length [m]	Flex type	Applicable standard	
				For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM)	Flame retardant UL 1581
MR-J3ENSCBL_M-L	For encoder	2 to 10	Standard (for fixed parts)	—	—
MR-J3ENSCBL_M-H	For encoder	2 to 10	High flex life (for moving parts)	—	—

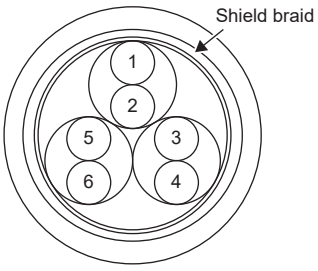
Item		Physical characteristics			
		Conductor construction	Braided shielding material	Sheath material	Color
MR-J3ENSCBL_M-L	For encoder	AWG 22 × 3 pairs	Tinned annealed copper wire	Lead-free heat resistant PVC	Black
MR-J3ENSCBL_M-H	For encoder	AWG 22 × 3 pairs	Tinned annealed copper wire	Lead-free heat resistant PVC	Black

Item		Wire specifications				
		Conductor OD [mm]	Cable OD *1 [mm]	Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value)	Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km]	Withstand voltage [Vac/min]
MR-J3ENSCBL_M-L	For encoder	0.78 (AWG 22)	7.2	8 times the cable OD	10 or more	500
MR-J3ENSCBL_M-H	For encoder	0.77 (AWG 22)	7.2	8 times the cable OD	10 or more	500

Item		Wire specifications			Recommended product	
		Rated temperature [°C]	Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km]	Rated voltage [V]	Model	Manufacturer
MR-J3ENSCBL_M-L	For encoder	80	53.0 or less	30	VSVP 7/0.26 (AWG#22 or equivalent)-3P KB-1655	Bando Densen
MR-J3ENSCBL_M-H	For encoder	80	56.0 or less	30	TPE•SVP 70/0.08 (AWG#22 or equivalent)-3P KB-2237	

VSVP 7/0.26 (AWG#22 or equivalent)-3P KB-1655
TPE•SVP 70/0.08 (AWG#22 or equivalent)-3P KB-2237

Reference diagram



AWG 22
1: Black
2: White
3: Red
4: Green
5: Yellow
6: Brown

*1 Standard OD. The maximum OD is about 10 % greater.

MR-AENECBL_M-H-MTH

Item		Cable length [m]	Flex type	Applicable standard	
				For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM)	Flame retardant UL 1581
MR-AENECBL_M-H-MTH	For encoder	2 to 50	High flex life (for moving parts)	UL style 20276	VW-1

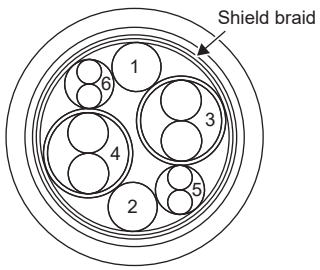
Item		Physical characteristics			
		Conductor construction	Braided shielding material	Sheath material	Color
MR-AENECBL_M-H-MTH	For encoder	AWG 18 × 2 cores AWG 23 × 2 pairs AWG 24 × 2 pairs	Tinned annealed copper wire	Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC	Black

Item		Wire specifications				
		Conductor OD [mm]	Cable OD *1 [mm]	Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value)	Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km]	Withstand voltage [Vac/min]
MR-AENECBL_M-H-MTH	For encoder	1.36 (AWG 18) 0.72 (AWG 23) 0.61 (AWG 24)	8.7	4 times the cable OD	100 or more	500

Item		Wire specifications			Recommended product	
		Rated temperature [°C]	Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km]	Rated voltage [V]	Model	Manufacturer
MR-AENECBL_M-H-MTH	For encoder	80	26.1 or less 72.9 or less 99.4 or less	30	RMDCV-SLAB-C23609 (20276)	Dyden

RMDCV-SLAB-C23609(20276)

Reference diagram

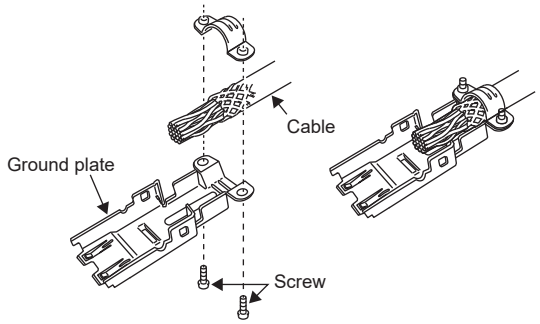


AWG 18
1: Red
2: White
AWG 23
3: Green and blue
4: Gray and black
AWG 24
5: Purple and orange
6: Yellow and brown

*1 Standard OD. The maximum OD is about 10 % greater.

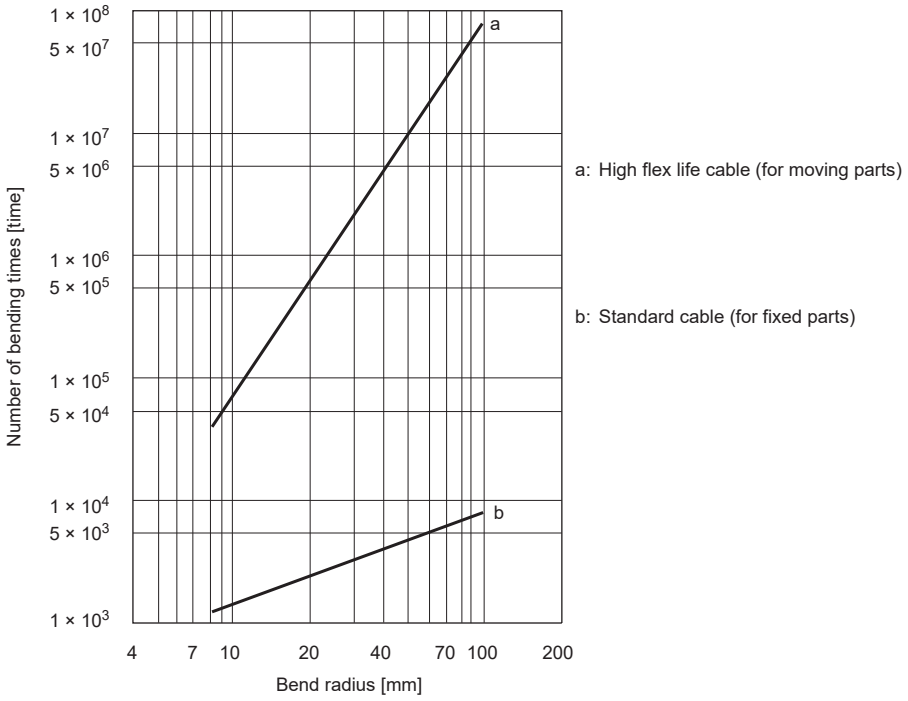
5.5 Shielding CN2, CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C connectors

When wiring the CN2, CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C side connectors, securely connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.



5.6 Cable flex life

The flex life of the cables is shown below. This graph shows calculated values and not guaranteed values. The cable flex life factors in conductor and insulation breakage. The values are calculated from fully disconnected cables and do not take into account wear from electrical characteristics, sheath abrasion, or insulation deterioration. Allow for a deviation in these values.



6 HK-KT SERIES

This chapter provides information on the rotary servo motor specifications and characteristics. The indicated values and those without tolerance are representative values. When using the HK-KT series rotary servo motor, read chapters 1 to 5 and SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS at the beginning of this manual in addition to this chapter.
For the combinations of servo amplifiers and rotary servo motors, restrictions on the firmware version of the servo amplifier, and restrictions by the date of manufacture of the rotary servo motor, refer to "Servo amplifier/motor combinations" in the following manuals.
MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)
MR-J5D User's Manual (Hardware)

6.1 Model designation

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

HK - KT 4 3 4 WB

Special specifications

Symbol	Special specifications
None	Standard
WS	Functional safety supported

Oil seal

Symbol	Oil seal
None	Not attached
J	Attached

Shaft type

Symbol	Shaft shape
None	Standard (straight shaft)
D	D-cut shaft
L	L-cut shaft
K	Keyed shaft (with key)
N	Keyed shaft (without key)

Electromagnetic brake

Symbol	Electromagnetic brake
None	Not attached
B	Attached

Gear reducer

Symbol	Gear reducer
None	None
G1	For general industrial machine (flange-mounting)
G5	Flange-mounting flange output type for high precision application
G7	Flange-mounting shaft output type for high precision application

Structure specification

Symbol	Structure
None	Standard
U	Flat type

Symbol	Symbol	Motor type	
		When connected to a 200 V class servo amplifier	When connected to a 400 V class servo amplifier
None	W	Standard specifications	High speed specifications (Increased torque in high speed area)
4		Low speed high torque specification (Reduced capacity of combined servo amplifier)	Standard specifications
None	None	Standard specifications	—
4		—	—

Rated speed

Symbol	Rated speed [r/min]
2	2000
3	3000

Rated output

Symbol	Rated output [kW]
05	0.05
1	0.1
1M	0.15
2	0.2
4	0.4
6	0.6
7M	0.75
10	1.0
15	1.5
20	2.0

6.2 Standard specifications

Standard specifications list

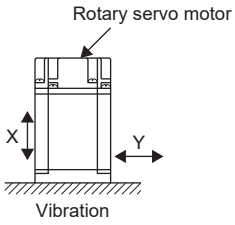
When connected to a 200 V servo amplifier

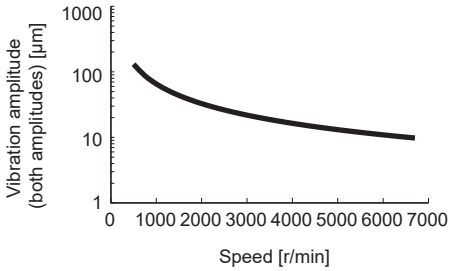
Series		HK-KT_ (Low inertia/small capacity)						
Flange size		□40			□60			
Rotary servo motor model		053W	13W	1M3W	13UW	23W	43W	63W
Power supply capacity		Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. IMR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)						
Power supply voltage		200 V AC (3-phase 200 V AC to 240 V AC)						
Continuous running duty *1	Rated output [kW]	0.05	0.1	0.15	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6
	Rated torque [N•m]	0.16 *14	0.32	0.48	0.32	0.64	1.3	1.9
Maximum torque *8 [N•m]		0.56 (0.72)	1.1 (1.4)	1.7 (2.1)	1.1 (1.4)	2.2 (2.9)	4.5 (5.7)	6.7 (8.6)
Rated speed *1 [r/min]		3000						
Maximum speed *1 [r/min]		6700						
Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s]	Without an electromagnetic brake	6.4	14.8	23.3	8.4	19.4	39.5	61.0
	With an electromagnetic brake	5.8	14.0	22.4	6.6	16.0	36.7	58.0
Rated current [A]		1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.4	2.6	4.5
Maximum current *8 [A]		4.6 (6.2)	4.6 (6.0)	4.5 (6.0)	4.6 (6.0)	5.4 (7.1)	9.8 (14)	19 (25)
Moment of inertia J [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]	Without an electromagnetic brake	0.0394	0.0686	0.0977	0.121	0.209	0.410	0.598
	With an electromagnetic brake	0.0434	0.0725	0.102	0.153	0.254	0.442	0.629
Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2		20 times or less *11		20 times or less	10 times or less *11	23 times or less *10	23 times or less	25 times or less
Speed/position detector		26-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 67108864 pulses/rev)						
Type		Permanent magnet synchronous motor						
Oil seal		× *7						
Electromagnetic brake		× *15						
Thermistor		×						
Insulation class		155 (F)						
Structure		Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3*9*13						
Vibration resistance *4 [m/s^2]		X: 49, Y: 49						
Vibration rank *5		V10						
Permissible load for the shaft *6*12	L [mm]	25				30		
	Radial [N]	88				245		
	Thrust [N]	59				98		
Mass *12 [kg]	Without an electromagnetic brake	0.27	0.37	0.47	0.57	0.77	1.2	1.5
	With an electromagnetic brake	0.53	0.63	0.73	0.79	1.2	1.6	1.9

Series		HK-KT_ (Low inertia/small capacity)									
Flange size		□80				□90					
Rotary servo motor model		23UW	43UW	7M3W	103W	63UW	7M3UW	103UW	153W	203W	202W
Power supply capacity		Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. 📖IMR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)									
Power supply voltage		200 V AC (3-phase 200 V AC to 240 V AC)									
Continuous running duty *1*8	Rated output [kW]	0.2	0.4	0.75	1.0	0.6	0.75	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.0
	Rated torque [N•m]	0.64	1.3	2.4	3.2	1.9 (2.4)	2.4	3.2	4.8	6.4	9.5
Maximum torque *8 [N•m]		1.9 (2.5)	4.5 (5.7)	8.4 (10.7)	11.1 (14.3)	6.3 (10.3)	8.4 (10.7)	11.1 (14.3)	16.7 (21.5)	19.1 (25.5)	28.6 (38.2)
Rated speed *1*8 [r/min]		3000				3000 (2400)	3000				2000
Maximum speed *8 [r/min]		6700			6500	6000 (6700)	6700	6000	6700	6000	3000
Power rate at continuous rated torque *8 [kW/s]	Without an electromagnetic brake	9.7	22.3	41.6	60.3	17.3 (27.0)	27.0	37.0	52.0	71.7	111
	With an electromagnetic brake	7.3	18.8	37.7	56.0	14.9 (23.3)	23.3	32.9	48.3	67.7	107
Rated current *8 [A]		1.5	2.1	4.7	5.0	3.2 (4.0)	4.0	4.9	8.7	11	9.0
Maximum current *8 [A]		5.9 (9.0)	9.2 (13)	20 (26)	21 (28)	12 (20)	16 (22)	21 (27)	34 (46)	34 (48)	30 (41)
Moment of inertia J [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]	Without an electromagnetic brake	0.419	0.726	1.37	1.68	2.11	2.11	2.74	4.38	5.65	8.18
	With an electromagnetic brake	0.557	0.864	1.51	1.81	2.45	2.45	3.08	4.72	5.99	8.53
Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2		10 times or less		16 times or less	17 times or less	10 times or less		15 times or less			
Speed/position detector		26-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 67108864 pulses/rev)									
Type		Permanent magnet synchronous motor									
Oil seal		× *7									
Electromagnetic brake		× *15									
Thermistor		×									
Insulation class		155 (F)									
Structure		Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3*9*13									
Vibration resistance *4 [m/s^2]		X: 49, Y: 49				X: 24.5, Y: 49			X: 24.5, Y: 24.5		
Vibration rank *5		V10									
Permissible load for the shaft *6*12	L [mm]	30		40							
	Radial [N]	245		392							
	Thrust [N]	98		147							
Mass *12 [kg]	Without an electromagnetic brake	1.2	1.5	2.2	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.7	3.6	4.4	5.9
	With an electromagnetic brake	1.6	1.9	2.9	3.1	2.9	2.9	3.3	4.7	5.5	7.0

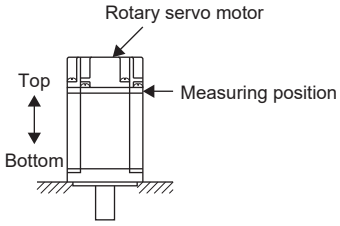
Series		HK-KT_4_ (Low inertia/small capacity)						
Flange size		□60		□80		□90		
Rotary servo motor model		434W	634W	7M34W	1034W	1534W	2034W	2024W
Power supply capacity		Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)						
Power supply voltage		200 V AC (3-phase 200 V AC to 240 V AC)						
Continuous running duty [*1]	Rated output [kW]	0.2	0.3	0.375	0.5	0.75	1.0	1.0
	Rated torque [N•m]	1.3	1.9	2.4	3.2	4.8	6.4	9.5
Maximum torque [*8] [N•m]		4.5 (5.7)	6.7 (8.6)	8.4 (10.7)	11.1 (14.3)	19.1 (21.5)	22.3 (25.5)	38.2
Rated speed [*1] [r/min]		1500						1000
Maximum speed [*1] [r/min]		3500			3000			1500
Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s]	Without an electromagnetic brake	39.5	61.0	41.6	60.3	52.0	71.7	111
	With an electromagnetic brake	36.7	58.0	37.7	56.0	48.3	67.7	107
Rated current [A]		1.3	2.3	2.4	2.5	4.4	5.3	4.5
Maximum current [*8] [A]		4.9 (6.6)	9.1 (13)	9.7 (13)	11 (14)	20 (23)	21 (24)	21
Moment of inertia J [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]	Without an electromagnetic brake	0.410	0.598	1.37	1.68	4.38	5.65	8.18
	With an electromagnetic brake	0.442	0.629	1.51	1.81	4.72	5.99	8.53
Recommended load to motor inertia ratio [*2]		25 times or less		17 times or less		15 times or less		
Speed/position detector		26-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 67108864 pulses/rev)						
Type		Permanent magnet synchronous motor						
Oil seal		× [*7]						
Electromagnetic brake		× [*15]						
Thermistor		×						
Insulation class		155 (F)						
Structure		Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) [*3*9]						
Vibration resistance [*4] [m/s^2]		X: 49, Y: 49				X: 24.5, Y: 24.5		
Vibration rank [*5]		V10						
Permissible load for the shaft [*6]	L [mm]	30		40				
	Radial [N]	245		392				
	Thrust [N]	98		147				
Mass [kg]	Without an electromagnetic brake	1.2	1.5	2.2	2.4	3.6	4.4	5.9
	With an electromagnetic brake	1.6	1.9	2.9	3.1	4.7	5.5	7.0

*1 When the power supply voltage drops, the continuous running duty and the speed cannot be guaranteed.
*2 If the load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated value, contact your local sales office.
*3 The shaft-through portion is excluded. IP classifies the degree of protection provided against the intrusion of solid objects and water in electrical enclosures.
*4 The vibration directions are shown in the following figure. The value is the one at the part that indicates the maximum value (normally the opposite to load-side bracket). When the rotary servo motor stops, fretting is likely to occur at the bearing. Therefore, suppress the vibration to about half of the permissible value. However, the description above is not applied to a geared servo motor is used.





*5 V10 indicates that the amplitude of a rotary servo motor as a single unit is 10 μm or less. The following figure shows the rotary servo motor mounting position for measurement and the measuring position.



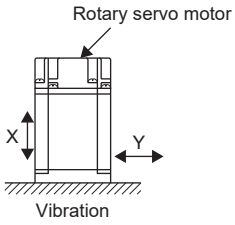
*6 Refer to the following for permissible load for the shaft.
☞ Page 134 Permissible load for the output shaft
*7 Servo motors with an oil seal are also compatible.
*8 The values in ( ) are for when the torque is increased.
*9 When IP67 cables are needed, contact your local sales office.
*10 If the speed is 6000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 28 times or less.
*11 This is a recommended load to motor inertia ratio that applies when the servo motor is operated at its rated speed in combination with a servo amplifier with a capacity of 0.1 kW. If the servo motor is used at a speed exceeding its rated speed, check whether a regenerative option is required by using Drive System Sizing Software "Motorizer". The servo motor can be combined with servo amplifiers with larger capacity.
*12 Refer to the following for geared servo motors.
☞ Page 143 Geared servo motor
*13 When a geared servo motor is used, the IP rating for the gear reducer area is equivalent to IP44.
*14 For the HK-KT053W_J_ (with an oil seal), use it at a derating rate of 80 %.
*15 Servo motors with an electromagnetic brake are also compatible.

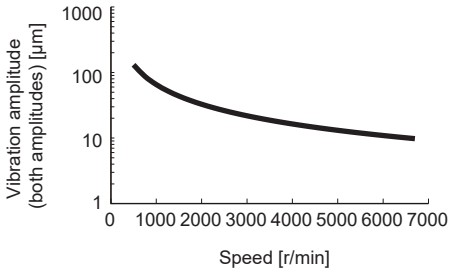
When connected to a 400 V servo amplifier

Series		HK-KT_ (Low inertia/small capacity)		
Flange size		□40		
Rotary servo motor model		053W	13W	1M3W
Power supply capacity		Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manuals. IMR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware) IMR-J5D User's Manual (Hardware)		
Power supply voltage		400 V AC (3-phase 380 V AC to 480 V AC)		
Continuous running duty *1	Rated output [kW]	0.05	0.1	0.15
	Rated torque [N•m]	0.16 *12	0.32	0.48
Maximum torque *8 [N•m]		0.56 (0.72)	1.1 (1.4)	1.7 (2.1)
Rated speed *1 [r/min]		3000		
Maximum speed *1 [r/min]		6700		
Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s]	Without an electromagnetic brake	6.4	14.8	23.3
	With an electromagnetic brake	5.8	14.0	22.4
Rated current [A]		1.3	1.2	1.2
Maximum current *8 [A]		4.6 (6.2)	4.6 (6.0)	4.5 (6.0)
Moment of inertia J [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]	Without an electromagnetic brake	0.0394	0.0686	0.0977
	With an electromagnetic brake	0.0434	0.0725	0.102
Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2	MR-J5	20 times or less		
	MR-J5D	20 times or less		
Speed/position detector		26-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 67108864 pulses/rev)		
Type		Permanent magnet synchronous motor		
Oil seal		× *7		
Electromagnetic brake		× *13		
Thermistor		×		
Insulation class		155 (F)		
Structure		Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3*9		
Vibration resistance *4 [m/s^2]		X: 49, Y: 49		
Vibration rank *5		V10		
Permissible load for the shaft *6	L [mm]	25		
	Radial [N]	88		
	Thrust [N]	59		
Mass [kg]	Without an electromagnetic brake	0.27	0.37	0.47
	With an electromagnetic brake	0.53	0.63	0.73

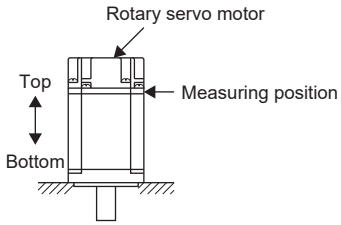
Series		HK-KT_4_ (Low inertia/small capacity)								
Flange size		□60		□80		□90				
Rotary servo motor model		434W	634W	7M34W	1034W	634UW	1034UW	1534W	2034W	2024W
Power supply capacity		Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manuals. 📖MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware) 📖MR-J5D User's Manual (Hardware)								
Power supply voltage		400 V AC (3-phase 380 V AC to 480 V AC)								
Continuous running duty *1*8	Rated output [kW]	0.4	0.6	0.75	1.0	0.6	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.0
	Rated torque [N•m]	1.3	1.9	2.4	3.2	1.9 (2.4)	3.2	4.8	6.4	9.5
Maximum torque *8 [N•m]		4.5 (5.7)	6.7 (8.6)	8.4 (10.7)	11.1 (14.3)	6.3 (10.3)	11.1 (14.3)	16.7 (21.5)	19.1 (25.5)	28.6 (38.2)
Rated speed *1 [r/min]		3000				3000 (2400)	3000			2000
Maximum speed *1 [r/min]		6700			6500	6000 (6700)	6000	6700	6000	3000
Power rate at continuous rated torque *8 [kW/s]	Without an electromagnetic brake	39.5	61.0	41.6	60.3	17.3 (27.0)	37.0	52.0	71.7	111
	With an electromagnetic brake	36.7	58.0	37.7	56.0	14.9 (23.3)	32.9	48.3	67.7	107
Rated current *8 [A]		1.3	2.3	2.4	2.5	1.6 (2.0)	2.5	4.4	5.3	4.5
Maximum current *8 [A]		4.9 (6.6)	9.1 (13)	9.7 (13)	11 (14)	5.6 (9.7)	9.7 (14)	17 (23)	17 (24)	15 (21)
Moment of inertia J [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]	Without an electromagnetic brake	0.410	0.598	1.37	1.68	2.11	2.74	4.38	5.65	8.18
	With an electromagnetic brake	0.442	0.629	1.51	1.81	2.45	3.08	4.72	5.99	8.53
Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2	MR-J5	23 times or less	20 times or less *10	9 times or less *11	7 times or less *10	10 times or less		11 times or less *10	10 times or less *10	15 times or less
	MR-J5D	23 times or less	30 times or less	20 times or less	30 times or less	10 times or less		10 times or less	9 times or less	15 times or less
Speed/position detector		26-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 67108864 pulses/rev)								
Type		Permanent magnet synchronous motor								
Oil seal		× *7								
Electromagnetic brake		× *13								
Thermistor		×								
Insulation class		155 (F)								
Structure		Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3*9								
Vibration resistance *4 [m/s^2]		X: 49, Y: 49				X: 24.5, Y: 49				
Vibration rank *5		V10								
Permissible load for the shaft *6	L [mm]	30		40						
	Radial [N]	245		392						
	Thrust [N]	98		147						
Mass [kg]	Without an electromagnetic brake	1.2	1.5	2.2	2.4	2.3	2.7	3.6	4.4	5.9
	With an electromagnetic brake	1.6	1.9	2.9	3.1	2.9	3.3	4.7	5.5	7.0

*1 When the power supply voltage drops, the continuous running duty and the speed cannot be guaranteed.
*2 If the load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated value, contact your local sales office.
*3 The shaft-through portion is excluded. IP classifies the degree of protection provided against the intrusion of solid objects and water in electrical enclosures.
*4 The vibration directions are shown in the following figure. The value is the one at the part that indicates the maximum value (normally the opposite to load-side bracket). When the rotary servo motor stops, fretting is likely to occur at the bearing. Therefore, suppress the vibration to about half of the permissible value.





*5 V10 indicates that the amplitude of a rotary servo motor as a single unit is 10 µm or less. The following figure shows the rotary servo motor mounting position for measurement and the measuring position.



*6 Refer to the following for permissible load for the shaft.
☞ Page 134 Permissible load for the output shaft
*7 Servo motors with an oil seal are also compatible.
*8 The values in ( ) are for when the torque is increased.
*9 When IP67 cables are needed, contact your local sales office.
*10 If the speed is 3000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 30 times or less.
*11 If the speed is 3000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 20 times or less.
*12 For the HK-KT053W_J_ (with an oil seal), use it at a derating rate of 80 %.
*13 Servo motors with an electromagnetic brake are also compatible.

Torque characteristics

- For machines where unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis system, the unbalanced torque should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque.

When connected to a 200 V servo amplifier

Point

When an MR-CM08K1 simple converter and 200 V class servo amplifier are connected and used together, the torque characteristics are the same as a 1-phase 200 V AC.

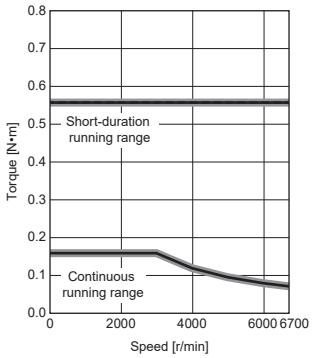
If using 1-phase power supply in combination with the servo motor of 750 W or higher and the MR-J5-100_ or the MR-J5-200_, operate the product at 75 % or less of the effective load ratio.

When the power supply voltage drops, the torque decreases. ---- : A rough indication of the possible continuous running range for 3-phase 170 V AC

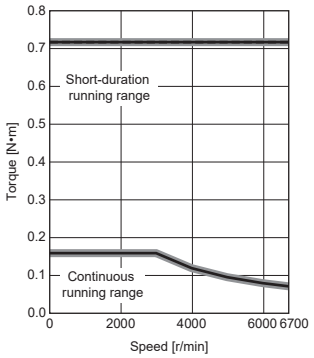
: 3-phase 200 V AC
: 1-phase 200 V AC

■HK-KT_W

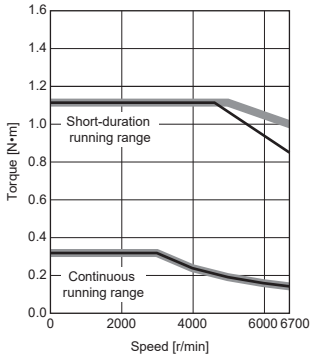
[HK-KT053W]
Standard torque



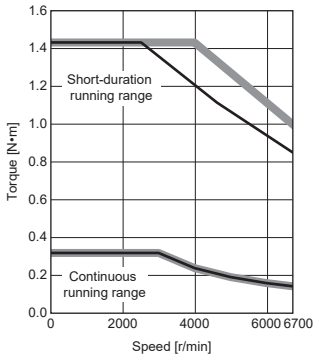
[HK-KT053W]
Torque increased



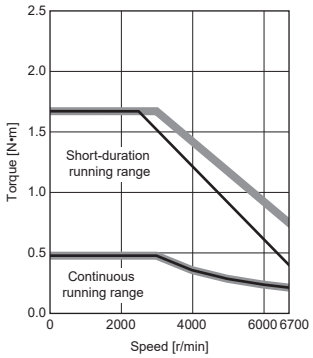
[HK-KT13W]
Standard torque



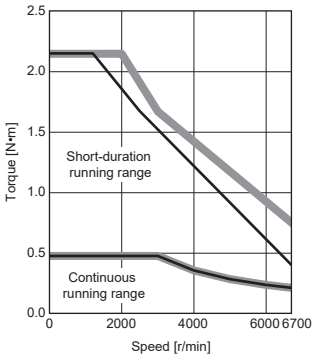
[HK-KT13W]
Torque increased



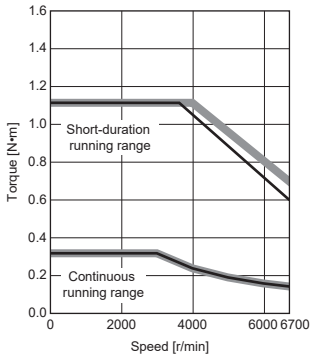
[HK-KT1M3W]
Standard torque



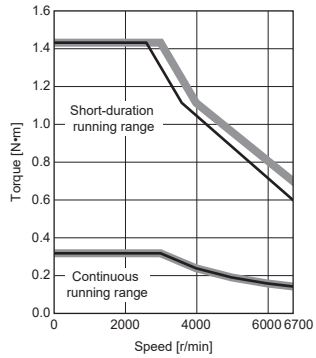
[HK-KT1M3W]
Torque increased



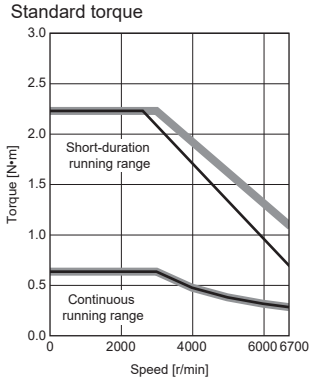
[HK-KT13UW]
Standard torque



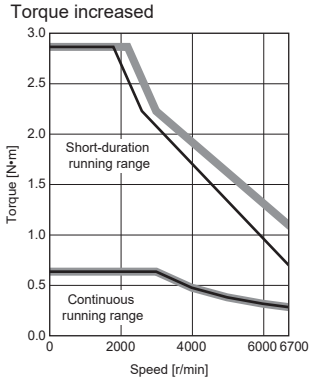
[HK-KT13UW]
Torque increased



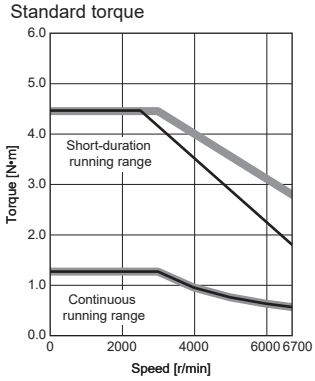
[HK-KT23W]
Standard torque



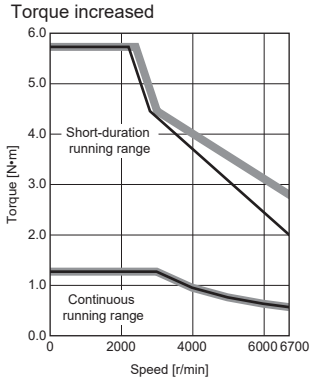
[HK-KT23W]
Torque increased



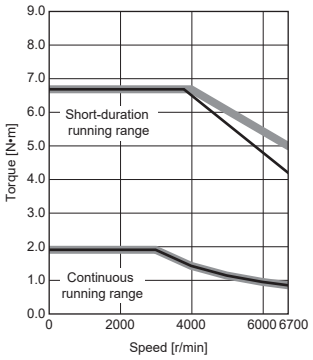
[HK-KT43W]
Standard torque



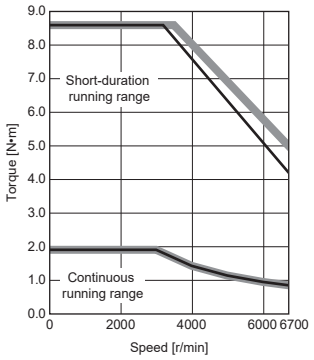
[HK-KT43W]
Torque increased



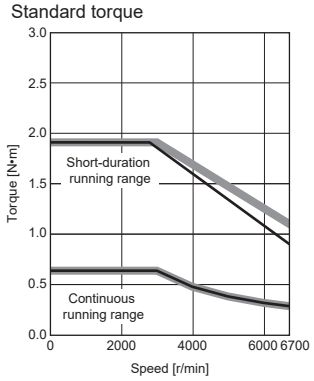
[HK-KT63W]
Standard torque



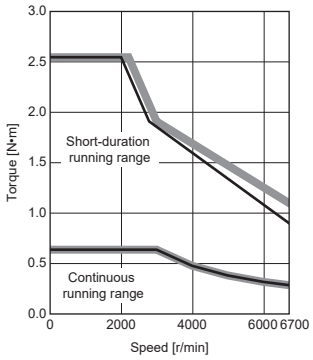
[HK-KT63W]
Torque increased



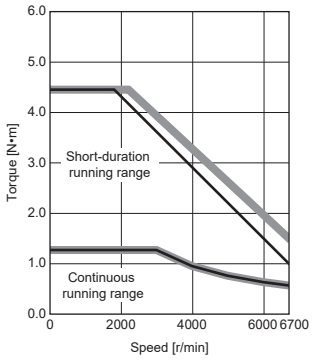
[HK-KT23UW]
Standard torque



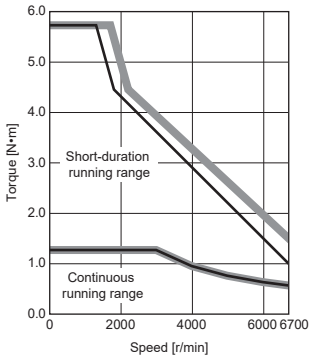
[HK-KT23UW]
Torque increased



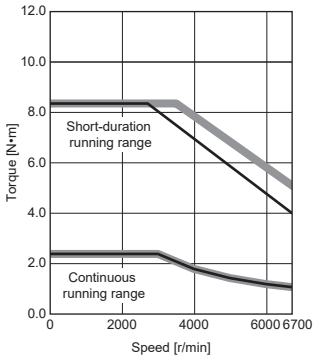
[HK-KT43UW]
Standard torque



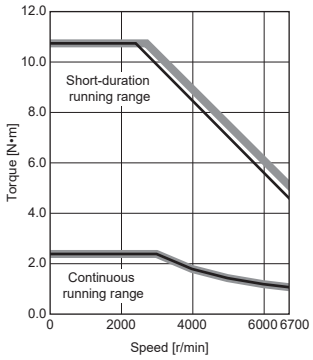
[HK-KT43UW]
Torque increased



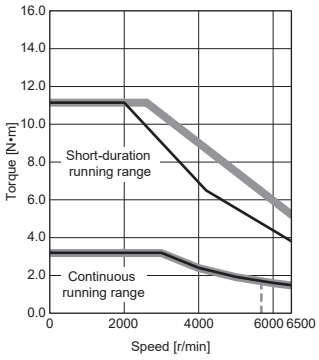
[HK-KT7M3W]
Standard torque



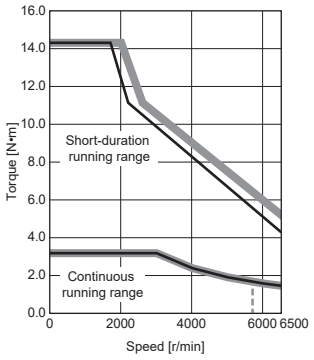
[HK-KT7M3W]
Torque increased



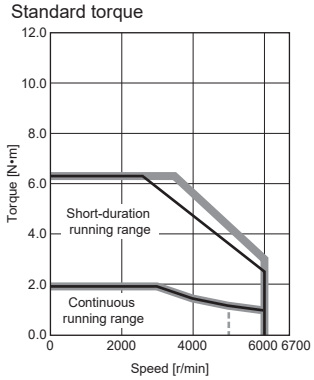
[HK-KT103W]
Standard torque



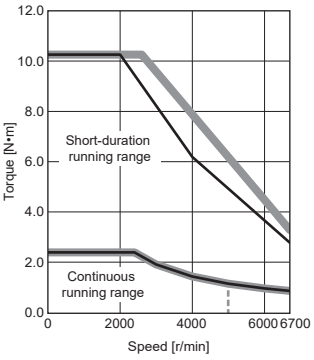
[HK-KT103W]
Torque increased



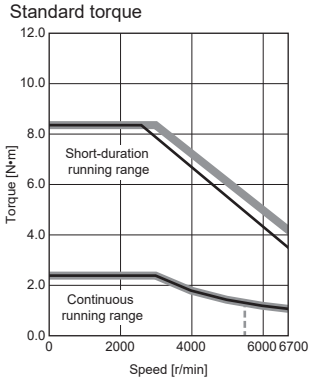
[HK-KT63UW]
Standard torque



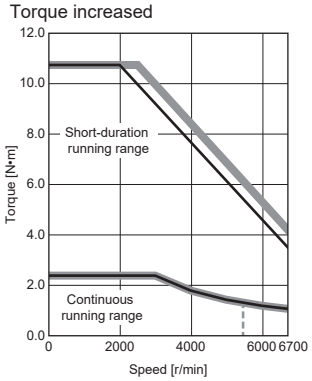
[HK-KT63UW]
Torque increased



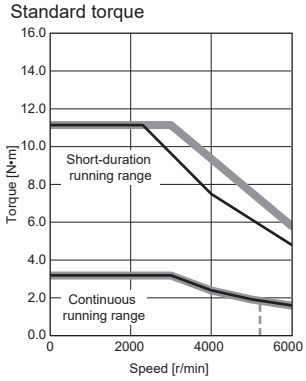
[HK-KT7M3UW]
Standard torque



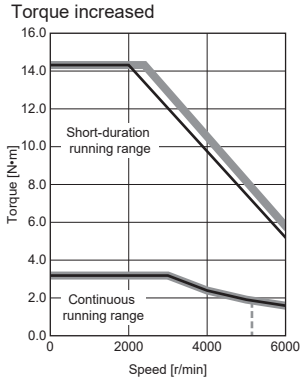
[HK-KT7M3UW]
Torque increased



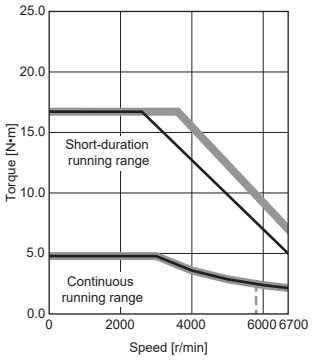
[HK-KT103UW]
Standard torque



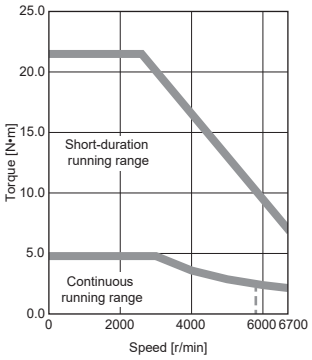
[HK-KT103UW]
Torque increased



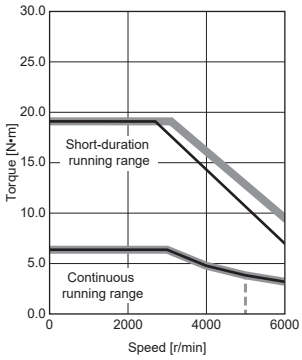
[HK-KT153W]
Standard torque



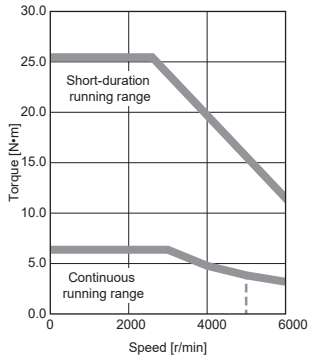
[HK-KT153W]
Torque increased



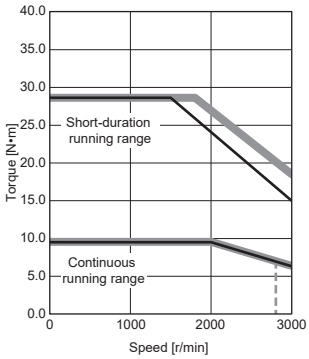
[HK-KT203W]
Standard torque



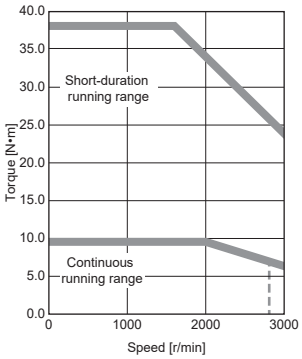
[HK-KT203W]
Torque increased



[HK-KT202W]
Standard torque



[HK-KT202W]
Torque increased

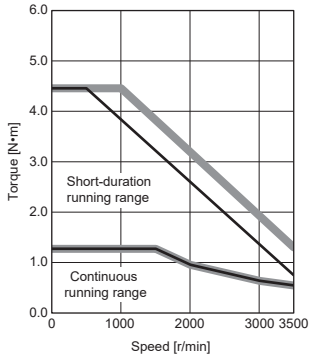


—

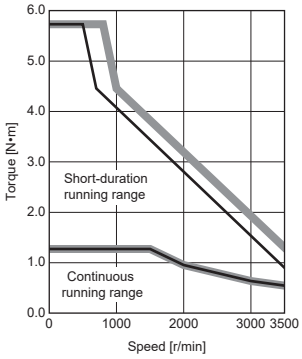
—

■HK-KT_4_W

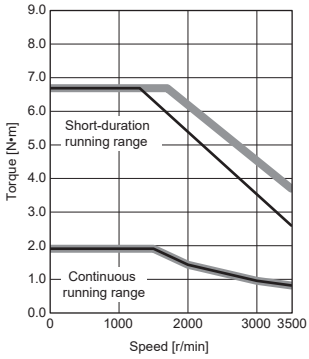
[HK-KT434W]
Standard torque



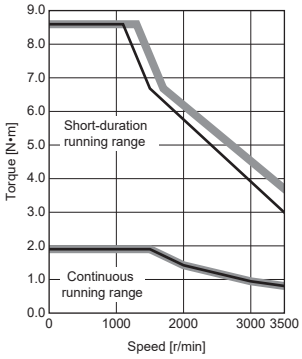
[HK-KT434W]
Torque increased



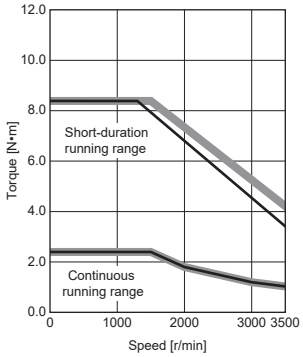
[HK-KT634W]
Standard torque



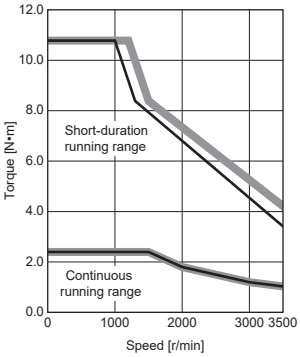
[HK-KT634W]
Torque increased



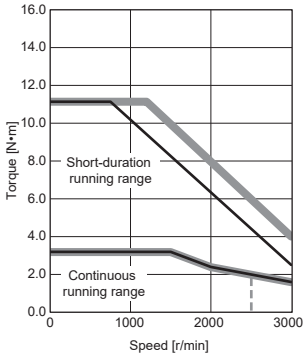
[HK-KT7M34W]
Standard torque



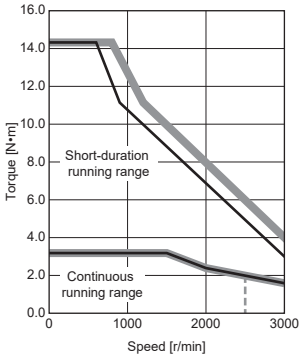
[HK-KT7M34W]
Torque increased



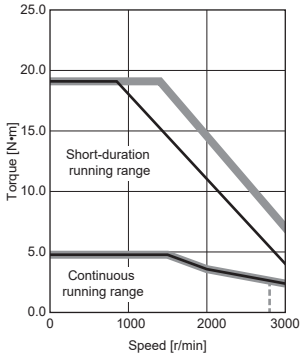
[HK-KT1034W]
Standard torque



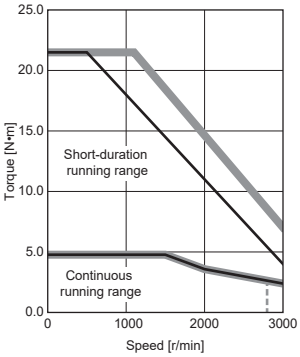
[HK-KT1034W]
Torque increased



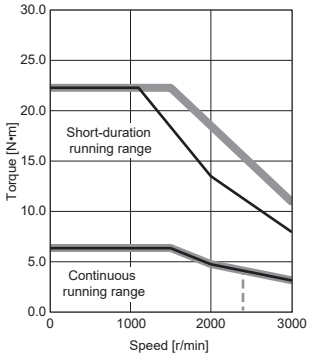
[HK-KT1534W]
Standard torque



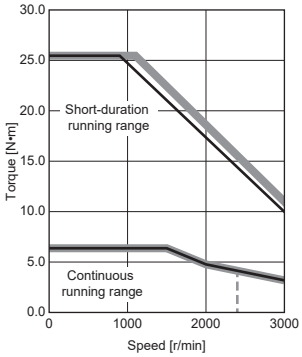
[HK-KT1534W]
Standard torque



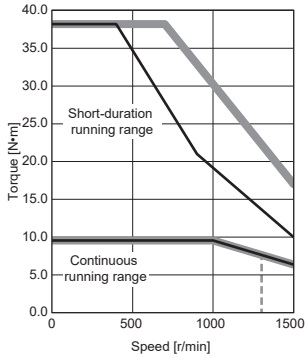
[HK-KT2034W]
Standard torque



[HK-KT2034W]
Standard torque



[HK-KT2024W]
Standard torque



—

—

—

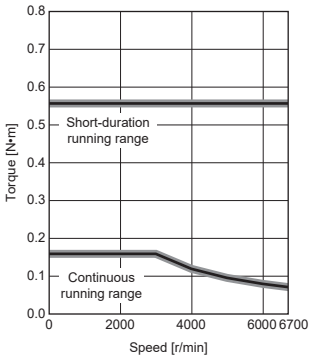
When connected to a 400 V servo amplifier

When the power supply voltage drops, the torque decreases. ---- : A rough indication of the possible continuous running range for 3-phase 323 V AC

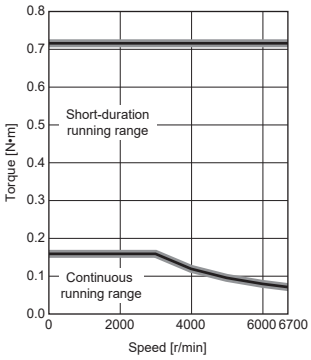
▬ : 3-phase 400 V AC
—— : 3-phase 380 V AC

■HK-KT_W

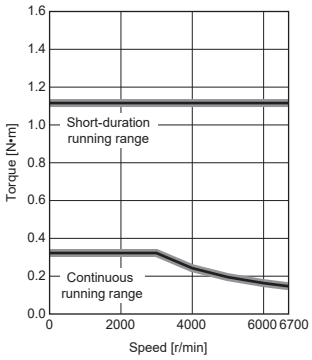
[HK-KT053W]
Standard torque



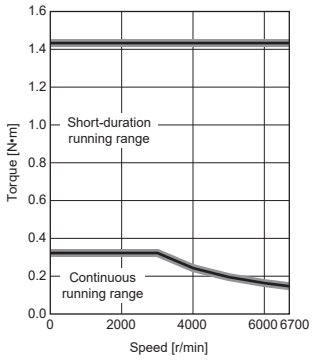
[HK-KT053W]
Torque increased



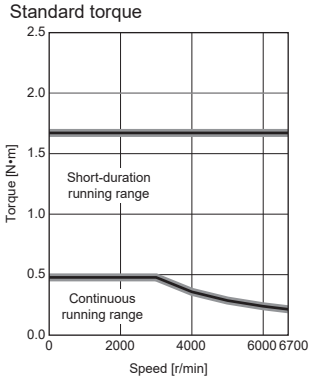
[HK-KT13W]
Standard torque



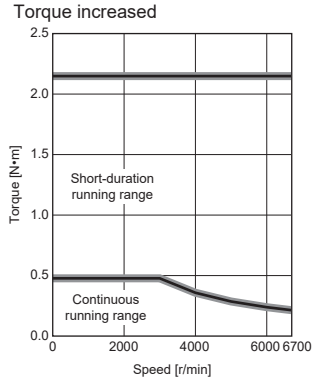
[HK-KT13W]
Torque increased



[HK-KT1M3W]
Standard torque



[HK-KT1M3W]
Torque increased

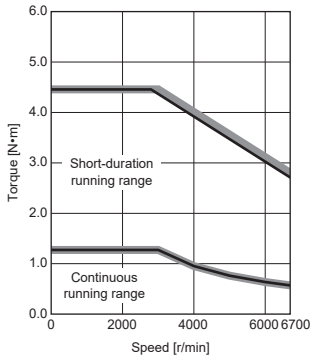


—

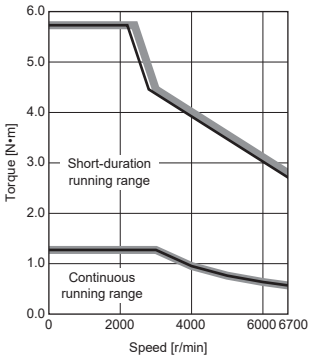
—

■HK-KT_4_W

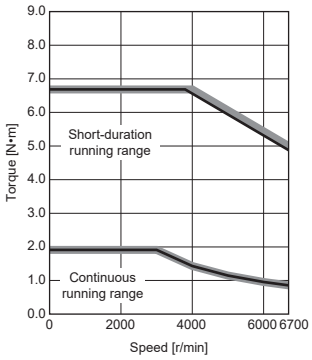
[HK-KT434W]
Standard torque



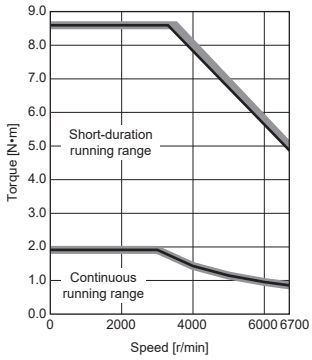
[HK-KT434W]
Torque increased



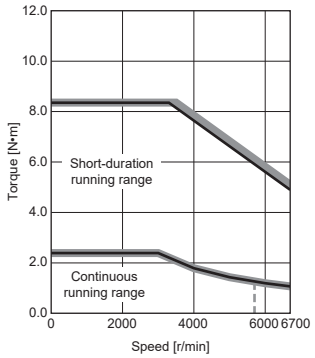
[HK-KT634W]
Standard torque



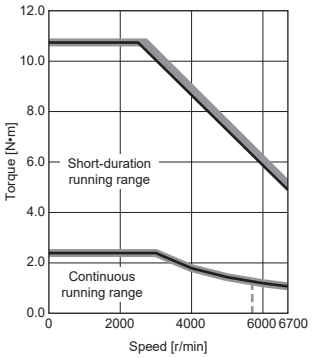
[HK-KT634W]
Torque increased



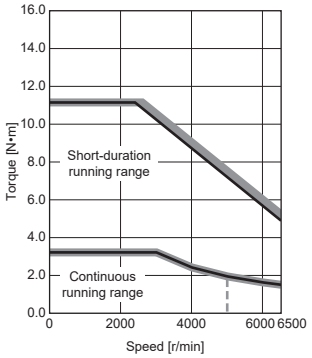
[HK-KT7M34W]
Standard torque



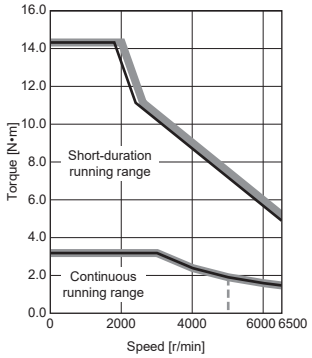
[HK-KT7M34W]
Torque increased



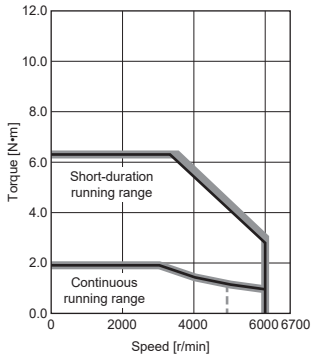
[HK-KT1034W]
Standard torque



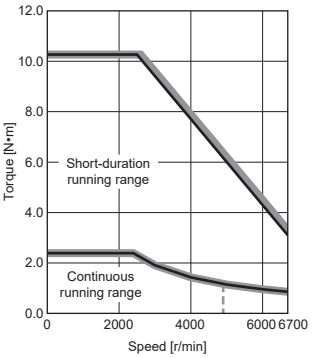
[HK-KT1034W]
Torque increased



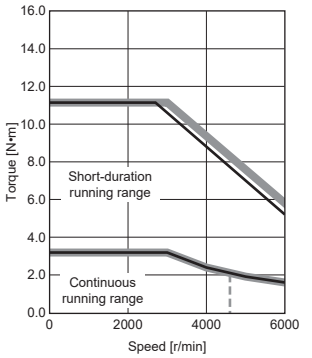
[HK-KT634UW]
Standard torque



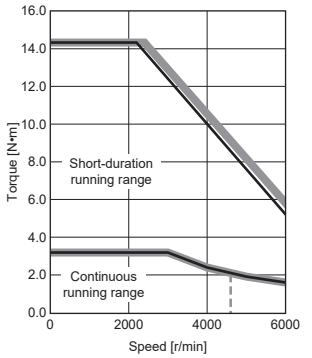
[HK-KT634UW]
Torque increased



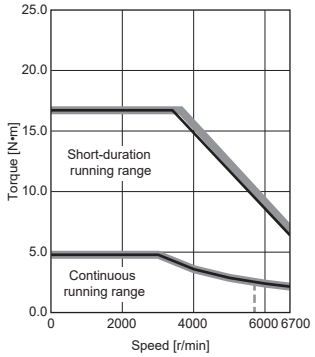
[HK-KT1034UW]
Standard torque



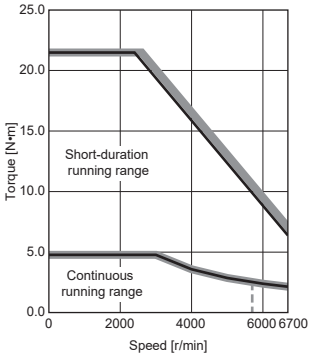
[HK-KT1034UW]
Torque increased



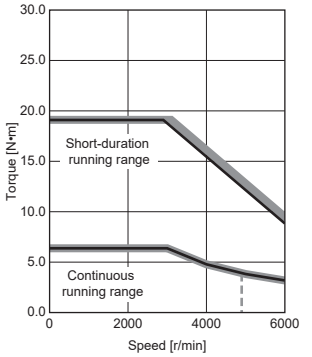
[HK-KT1534W]
Standard torque



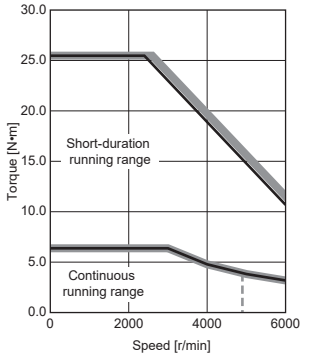
[HK-KT1534W]
Torque increased

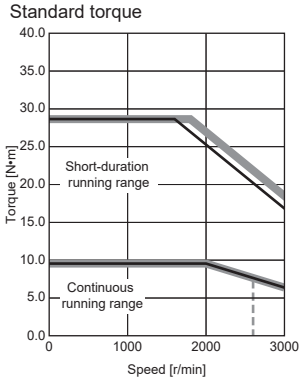
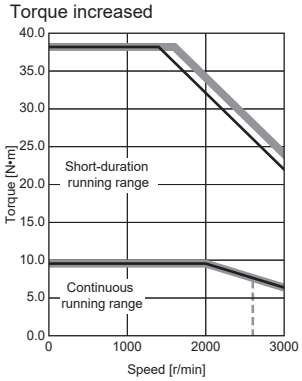


[HK-KT2034W]
Standard torque



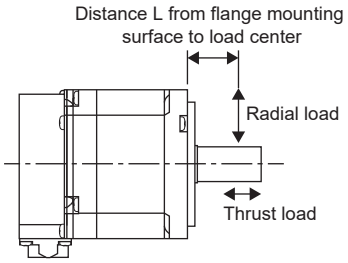
[HK-KT2034W]
Torque increased



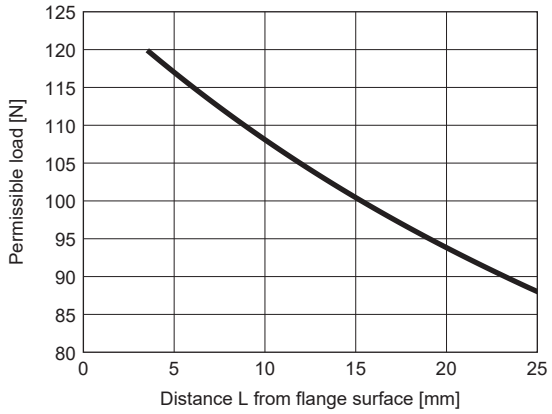
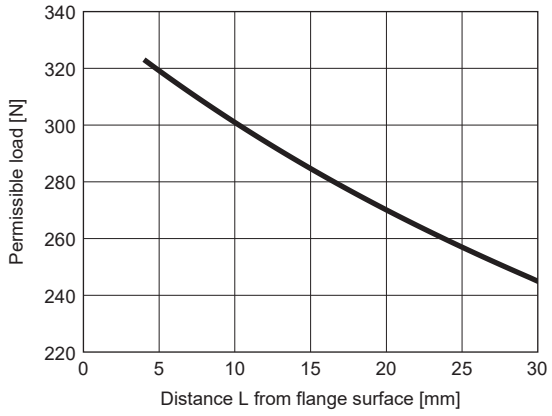
[HK-KT2024W] Standard torque 	[HK-KT2024W] Torque increased 	—	—

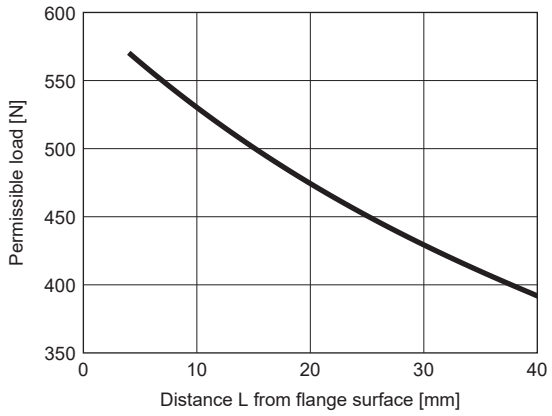
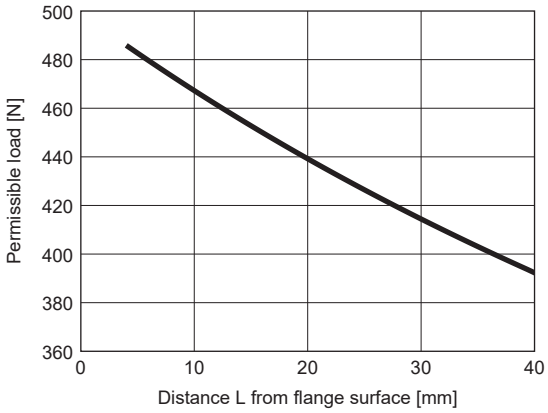
Permissible load for the output shaft

The permissible load for the shaft is shown in the following. Do not subject the shaft to loads greater than the permissible value. The value assumes that the load is applied independently.



In case where the load position changes, calculate the permissible radial load from the distance measured from the flange mounting surface to the center of the load, and make the load equal to or less than the permissible radial load, referring to the graph shown in the following.

Model	Radial load		Thrust load	The graph of the relation between the load and the load position
	Load position L [mm]	Load [N]	Load [N]	
HK-KT053W HK-KT13W HK-KT1M3W HK-KT13UW	25	88	59	
HK-KT23W HK-KT43(4)W HK-KT63(4)W HK-KT23UW HK-KT43UW	30	245	98	

Model	Radial load		Thrust load	The graph of the relation between the load and the load position
	Load position L [mm]	Load [N]	Load [N]	
HK-KT7M3(4)W HK-KT103(4)W HK-KT63(4)UW HK-KT7M3UW HK-KT103(4)UW	40	392	147	
HK-KT153(4)W HK-KT203(4)W HK-KT202(4)W	40	392	147	

6.3 The graph of overload protection characteristics of rotary servo motor

Overload protection of rotary servo motors has been enhanced for MR-J5 servo amplifiers with firmware version A7 or later. Refer to "Overload protection characteristics" in the following manual.

MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)

6.4 Characteristics of electromagnetic brake

Point

Before operating the servo motor, confirm that the electromagnetic brake operates properly.
The operation time of the electromagnetic brake varies depending on the power supply circuit being used. Check the operation delay time with an actual machine.

The characteristics of the electromagnetic brake provided for the rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake are shown below.

Item		HK-KT053WB HK-KT13WB HK-KT1M3WB HK-KT13UWB	HK-KT23WB HK-KT43(4)WB HK-KT63(4)WB	HK-KT23UWB HK-KT43UWB	HK-KT7M3(4)WB HK-KT103(4)WB	HK-KT63(4)UWB HK-KT7M3UWB HK-KT103(4)UWB	HK-KT153(4)WB HK-KT203(4)WB HK-KT202(4)WB
Type *1		Spring actuated type safety brake					
Rated voltage *4		24 V DC (-10 % to 0 %)					
Power consumption at 20 °C [W]		6.4	7.9	8.2	10	9.0	13.8
Coil resistance *5 [Ω]		91	73	70	57	64	42
Inductance *5 [H]		0.14	0.20	0.19	0.16	0.23	0.15
Brake static friction torque *7 [N•m]		0.48 or more	1.9 or more	1.3 or more	3.2 or more	3.2 or more	9.5 or more
Release delay time *2 [s]		0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.09
Braking delay time [s]	DC off *2	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03
Permissible braking work [J]	Per braking	5.6	22	22	64	66	64
	Per hour	56	220	220	640	660	640
Brake looseness at servo motor shaft *5 [degree]		2.5	1.2	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Brake life *3	Number of braking times [times]	20000	20000	20000	20000	20000	5000
	Work per braking [J]	5.6	22	22	64	33	64
Selection example of surge absorbers to be used *6	For the suppressed voltage 125 V	TND20V-680KB (Manufactured by NIPPON CHEMI-CON CORPORATION)					
	For the suppressed voltage 350 V	TND10V-221KB (Manufactured by NIPPON CHEMI-CON CORPORATION)					

*1 This type does not have a manual release mechanism. Use a 24 V DC power supply to release the electromagnetic brake electrically.
*2 The value for the initial suction gap at 20 °C.
*3 Wear of the brake lining due to braking causes the brake gap to increase, however, the gap is not adjustable. Therefore, the brake life indicates the number of times the brake can be applied before gap adjustment becomes necessary.
*4 Prepare a power supply exclusively for the electromagnetic brake.
*5 The values are design values. These are not the guaranteed values.
*6 Select the electromagnetic brake control relay properly, in consideration of the characteristics of the electromagnetic brake and surge absorber. When a diode is used as a surge absorber, the electromagnetic braking time becomes longer.
*7 The value of the brake static friction torque is the lower limit in the initial state at 20 °C.

6.5 Derating

The derating condition is the reference value at the rated speed. As the temperature rise value of the rotary servo motor changes depending on the operation conditions such as speed, confirm that [AL. 0E2 Servo motor overheat warning] or [AL. 046 Servo motor overheat] does not occur on the actual machine before use.

If [AL. 0E2 Servo motor overheat warning] or [AL. 046 Servo motor overheat] occurs, consider the following measures:

- Lower the effective load ratio of the rotary servo motor.
- Review the heat dissipation conditions.

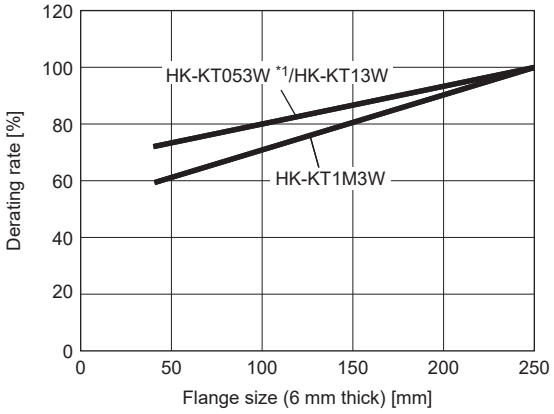
To use this product under conditions with multiple derating, calculate the multiplication of each derating rate, and use at the calculated derating rate or lower.

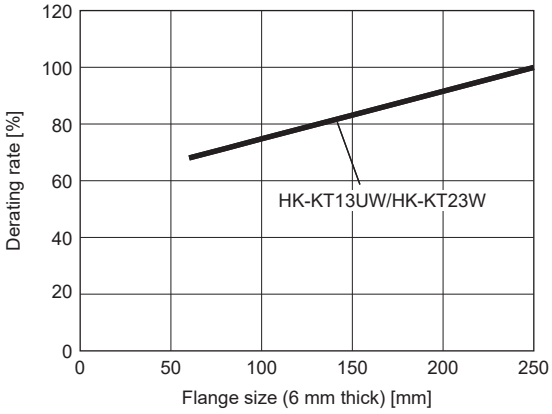
For machines where unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis system, the unbalanced torque should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque. When applying the derating rate in the conditions above, calculate the multiplication of the derating rate of 70 % in the unbalanced torque and the derating rate of each condition, and use this product at the calculated derating rate or lower.

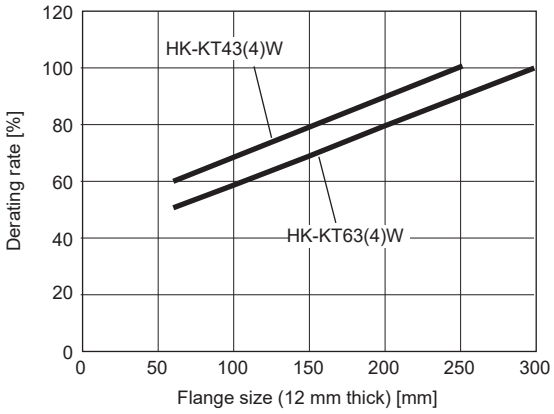
Restrictions on the flange size

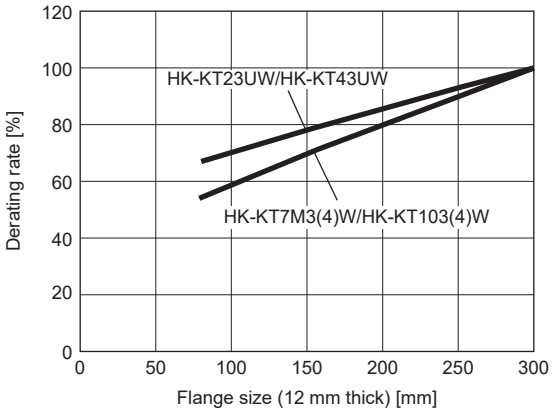
When mounting the rotary servo motor on a machine smaller than the specified aluminum flanges listed in the reference below, derate the servo motor in accordance with the conditions shown in this section:

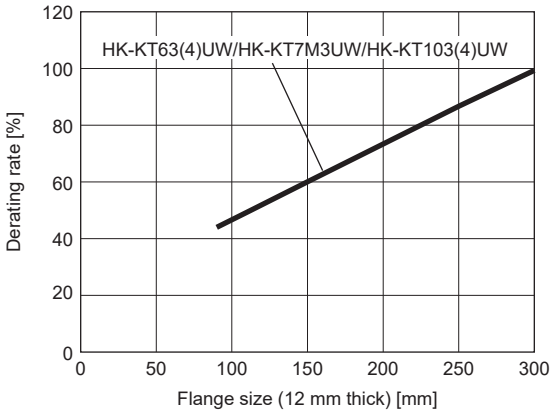
☞ Page 27 Mounting rotary servo motors

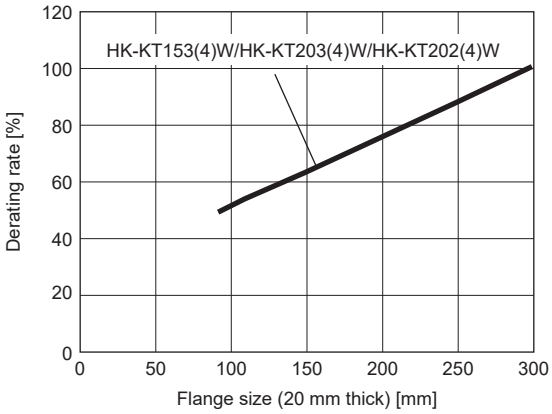








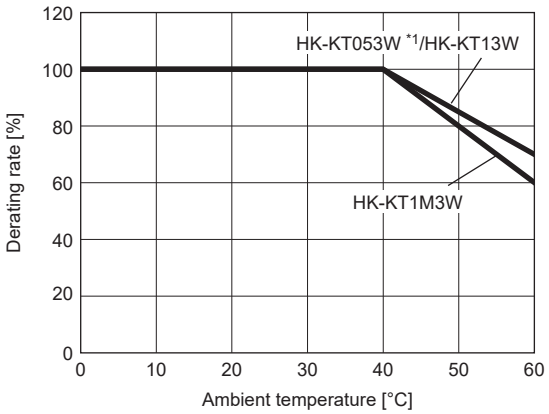


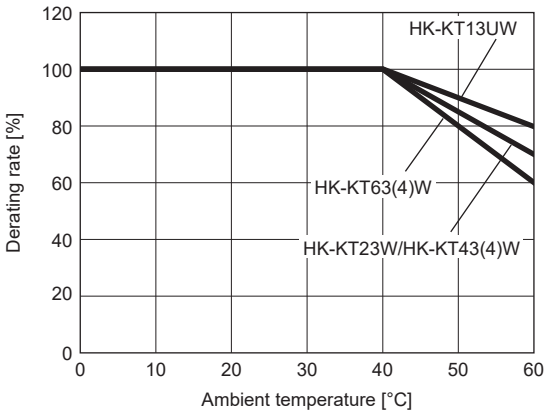


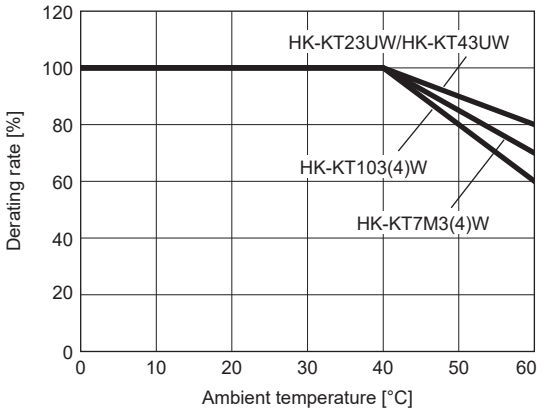
*1 For the HK-KT053W_J_ (with an oil seal), use it at a derating rate of 80 %. When applying the derating in the conditions above, calculate the multiplication of the derating rate of 80 % with an oil seal and the derating rate of each condition, and use the servo motor at the calculated derating rate or lower.

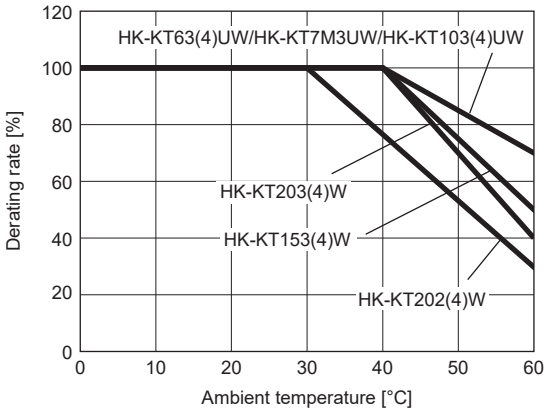
Restrictions on the ambient temperature

When using this product in an environment with a high ambient temperature, derate the product in accordance with the following conditions:





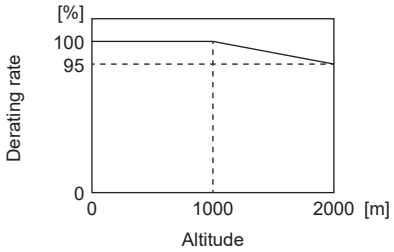




*1 For the HK-KT053W_J_ (with an oil seal), use it at a derating rate of 80 %. When applying the derating in the conditions above, calculate the multiplication of the derating rate of 80 % with an oil seal and the derating rate of each condition, and use the servo motor at the calculated derating rate or lower.

Restrictions on the altitude

To use this product at an altitude between 1000 m and 2000 m, derate the product in accordance with the following conditions:



6.6 Rotary servo motors with special shafts

For rotary servo motors, there are four types of shafts: D-cut shaft, L-cut shaft, keyed shaft (with double round-ended key), and keyed shaft (without key).

The keys are included as accessories and not attached to the shafts.

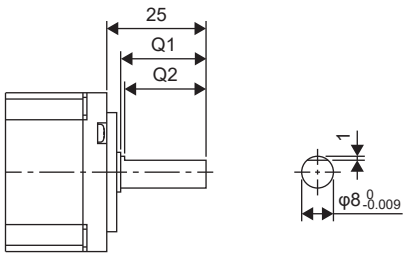
To prevent an accident such as motor shaft fracture, do not use a servo motor with a D-cut shaft, L-cut shaft, or keyed shaft for frequent start/stop applications.

For geared servo motors with special shafts, refer to the following.

☞ Page 149 Servo motor with special shaft

Rotary servo motor	Shaft shape			
	D-cut shaft	L-cut shaft	Keyed shaft	
			With double round-ended key	Without key
HK-KT053W HK-KT13W HK-KT1M3W HK-KT13UW	D	L	K	N
HK-KT23W HK-KT43(4)W HK-KT63(4)W HK-KT23UW HK-KT43UW HK-KT7M3(4)W HK-KT103(4)W HK-KT63(4)UW HK-KT7M3UW HK-KT103(4)UW HK-KT153(4)W HK-KT203(4)W HK-KT202(4)W	—	—	K	N

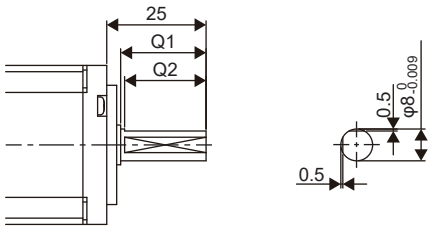
D-cut shaft



[Unit: mm]

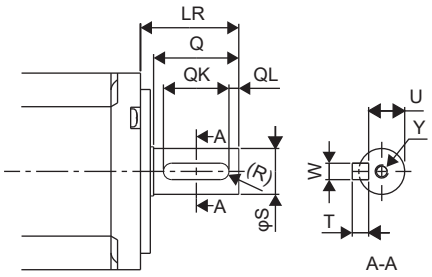
Rotary servo motor	Variable dimensions	
	Q1	Q2
HK-KT053WD HK-KT13WD HK-KT1M3WD	21.5	20.5
HK-KT13UWD	21	20

L-cut shaft



Rotary servo motor	Variable dimensions	
	Q1	Q2
HK-KT053WL HK-KT13WL HK-KT1M3WL	21.5	20.5
HK-KT13UWL	21	20

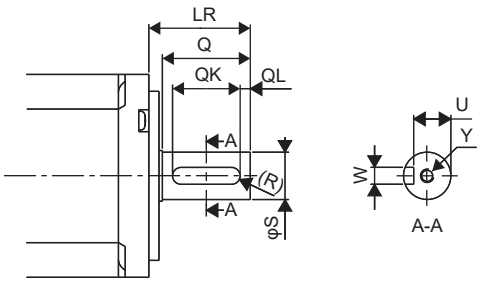
Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key)



[Unit: mm]

Rotary servo motor	Variable dimensions									
	S	LR	Q	W	QK	QL	U	R	T	Y
HK-KT053WK HK-KT13WK HK-KT1M3WK	$8^{0}_{-0.009}$	25	21.5	3	14	5	$6.2^{0}_{-0.085}$	1.5	3	M3×8
HK-KT13UWK			21							
HK-KT23WK HK-KT43(4)WK HK-KT63(4)WK HK-KT23UWK HK-KT43UWK	$14^{0}_{-0.011}$	30	26	5	20	3	$11^{0}_{-0.085}$	2.5	5	M4×15
HK-KT7M3(4)WK HK-KT103(4)WK HK-KT63(4)UWK HK-KT7M3UWK HK-KT103(4)UWK HK-KT153(4)WK HK-KT203(4)WK HK-KT202(4)WK	$19^{0}_{-0.013}$	40	36	6	25	5	$15.5^{0}_{-0.1}$	3	6	M5×20

Keyed shaft (without key)



[Unit: mm]

Rotary servo motor	Variable dimensions								
	S	LR	Q	W	QK	QL	U	R	Y
HK-KT053WN HK-KT13WN HK-KT1M3WN	$8^{0}_{-0.009}$	25	21.5	$3^{-0.004}_{-0.029}$	14	5	$6.2^{0}_{-0.085}$	1.5	M3×8
HK-KT13UWN			21						
HK-KT23WN HK-KT43(4)WN HK-KT63(4)WN HK-KT23UWN HK-KT43UWN	$14^{0}_{-0.011}$	30	26	$5^{0}_{-0.03}$	20	3	$11^{0}_{-0.085}$	2.5	M4×15
HK-KT7M3(4)WN HK-KT103(4)WN HK-KT63(4)UWN HK-KT7M3UWN HK-KT103(4)UWN HK-KT153(4)WN HK-KT203(4)WN HK-KT202(4)WN	$19^{0}_{-0.013}$	40	36	$6^{0}_{-0.03}$	25	5	$15.5^{0}_{-0.1}$	3	M5×20

6.7 Geared servo motor

Point

When using an oil-lubricated geared servo motor, remove the oil when transporting and mounting the servo motor. If the geared servo motor is tipped over while filled with oil, oil leakage may occur.
Do not attach a gear reducer removed from a geared servo motor to a rotary servo motor that originally does not have a gear reducer. If the geared servo motor being used requires repair, contact your local sales office.

The geared servo motors are for general industrial machine and for high precision applications.
Some geared rotary servo motors also have an electromagnetic brake.

For general industrial machine (G1)

Common specifications

Item	Description
Mounting method	Flange-mounting
Mounting direction	Any direction
Lubrication method	Grease lubrication (lubricant filled from the factory)
Output shaft rotation direction	The same direction as the rotary servo motor
Backlash *3	60 arc minutes or less on the gear reducer output shaft
Permissible load to motor inertia ratio (converted into equivalent value on rotary servo motor shaft) *1	For 50 W: 5.8 times or less For 100 W: 5.7 times or less For 200 W: 7.5 times or less For 400 W: 7 times or less For 750 W: 5 times or less
Maximum torque *4 (For rotary servo motor shaft)	3 times the rated torque for the rotary servo motor
Maximum speed (For rotary servo motor shaft)	4500 r/min
IP rating (gear reducer area)	Equivalent to IP44
Gear reducer efficiency *2*5	40 % to 85 %

*1 If the permissible load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated values, contact your local sales office.
*2 The gear reducer efficiency varies depending on the reduction ratio. The gear reducer efficiency also varies depending on the operating conditions such as output torque, speed, and temperature. The values in the table are the representative values at the rated torque, rated speed, and temperature of 20 °C, and are not guaranteed values.
*3 The unit of backlash is calculated as follows: 1 arc minute = 0.0167 °
*4 The maximum torque of the geared servo motor does not increase even if in combination with a servo amplifier with a larger capacity.
*5 If the ambient temperature is low, the load torque immediately after the startup may be high due to the effect of the reducer lubricant. Make sure that alarms do not occur on the actual machine before operation.

Exclusive specifications

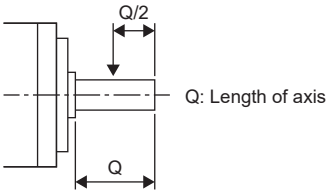
Rotary servo motor	Reduction ratio	Actual reduction ratio	Moment of inertia *1 [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]		Permissible load *2*3		Mass [kg]	
			Without an electromagnetic brake	With an electromagnetic brake	Permissible radial load [N]	Permissible thrust load [N]	Without an electromagnetic brake	With an electromagnetic brake
HK-KT053G1	1/5 *4	9/44	0.0764	0.0804	150	200	1.4	1.6
	1/12 *4	49/576	0.0984	0.102	240	320	1.8	2.0
	1/20 *4	25/484	0.0804	0.0844	370	450	1.8	2.0
HK-KT13G1	1/5	9/44	0.106	0.110	150	200	1.5	1.7
	1/12	49/576	0.128	0.132	240	320	1.9	2.1
	1/20	25/484	0.110	0.114	370	450	1.9	2.1
HK-KT23G1	1/5	19/96	0.363	0.408	330	350	3.2	3.6
	1/12	961/11664	0.494	0.539	710	720	3.8	4.2
	1/20	513/9984	0.375	0.420	780	780	3.8	4.2
HK-KT43G1	1/5	19/96	0.564	0.596	330	350	3.5	3.9
	1/12	961/11664	0.695	0.727	710	720	4.1	4.5
	1/20	7/135	0.687	0.719	760	760	5.2	5.6
HK-KT7M3G1	1/5	1/5	1.79	1.93	430	430	5.4	6.1
	1/12	7/87	1.85	1.99	620	620	6.5	7.2
	1/20	625/12544	2.52	2.66	970	960	9.4	11

*1 The moment inertia value is converted into the equivalent value on the servo motor shaft of the servo motor combined with the gear reducer (and an electromagnetic brake).

*2 Do not subject the shaft to loads greater than the indicated value. Each value in the table indicates the load to be applied independently.

*3 The permissible radial loads in the table are the values at the center of the gear reducer output shaft. Refer to the following for the shaft length.

☞ Page 153 Dimensions

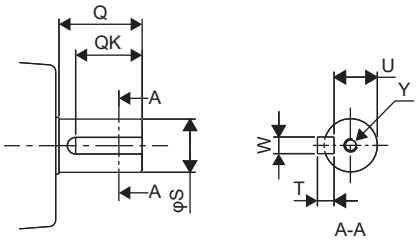


*4 For servo motors without the electromagnetic brake, running the motor cables (single cable type) to the load side makes the cables interfere with the gear reducer area.

Servo motor with special shaft

The rotary servo motors for general industrial machine (G1) have a keyed shaft (with double square-ended key).

Model	Reduction ratio (actual reduction ratio)	Variable dimensions						
		S	Q	W	QK	U	T	Y
HK-KT053G1K	1/5 (9/44)	$16^{0}_{-0.011}$	25	5	20	13	5	M4×8
	1/12 (49/576)							
	1/20 (25/484)							
HK-KT13G1K	1/5 (9/44)							
	1/12 (49/576)							
	1/20 (25/484)							
HK-KT23G1K	1/5 (19/96)	$25^{0}_{-0.013}$	35	8	30	21	7	M6×12
	1/12 (961/11664)							
	1/20 (513/9984)							
HK-KT43G1K	1/5 (19/96)							
	1/12 (961/11664)							
	1/20 (7/135)	$32^{0}_{-0.016}$	50	10	40	27	8	M8×16
HK-KT7M3G1K	1/5 (1/5)							
	1/12 (7/87)							
	1/20 (625/12544)	$40^{0}_{-0.016}$	60	12	50	35		M10×20



[Unit: mm]

For high precision applications (G5/G7)

Common specifications

Item	Description
Mounting method	Flange-mounting
Mounting direction	Any direction
Lubrication method	Grease lubrication (lubricant filled from the factory)
Output shaft rotation direction	The same direction as the rotary servo motor
Backlash *3	3 arc minutes or less on the gear reducer output shaft
Permissible load to motor inertia ratio (converted into equivalent value on rotary servo motor shaft) *1	For 50 W: 11.5 times or less For 100 W: 11.4 times or less For 200 W: 14.9 times or less For 400 W: 14 times or less For 750 W: 10 times or less
Maximum torque *4 (For rotary servo motor shaft)	3 times the rated torque for the rotary servo motor
Maximum speed (For rotary servo motor shaft)	6000 r/min
IP rating (gear reducer area)	Equivalent to IP44
Gear reducer efficiency *2*5	For 50 W (gear reducer model 14A): 1/5, 12 %; 1/11 to 1/45, 22 % to 34 % For 50 W (gear reducer model 11B)/100 W/200 W/400 W/750 W: 48 % to 84 %

*1 If the permissible load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated values, contact your local sales office.

*2 The gear reducer efficiency varies depending on the reduction ratio. The gear reducer efficiency also varies depending on the operating conditions such as output torque, speed, and temperature. The values in the table are the representative values at the rated torque, rated speed, and temperature of 20 °C, and are not guaranteed values.

*3 The unit of backlash is calculated as follows: 1 arc minute = 0.0167 °

*4 The maximum torque of the geared servo motor does not increase even if in combination with a servo amplifier with a larger capacity.

*5 If the ambient temperature is low, the load torque immediately after the startup may be high due to the effect of the reducer lubricant. Make sure that alarms do not occur on the actual machine before operation.

Exclusive specifications

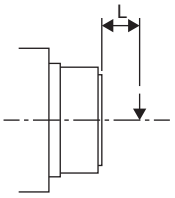
■With flange-output type gear reducer for high precision applications, flange mounting: G5

Rotary servo motor	Reduction ratio	Gear reducer model	Moment of inertia *1 [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]		Permissible load *2*3			Mass [kg]	
			Without an electromagnetic brake	With an electromagnetic brake	Radial load point L [mm]	Permissible radial load [N]	Permissible thrust load [N]	Without an electromagnetic brake	With an electromagnetic brake
HK-KT053G5	1/5 (□40 *4)	11B	0.0429	0.0469	17	93	431	0.48	0.66
	1/5 (□60 *4) *6	14A	0.107	0.111	23	177	706	1.1	1.3
	1/9	11B	0.0419	0.0459	17	111	514	0.49	0.67
	1/11 *6	14A	0.0994	0.103	23	224	895	1.2	1.4
	1/21 *6		0.0904	0.0944	23	272	1087	1.2	1.4
	1/33 *6		0.0844	0.0884	23	311	1244	1.2	1.4
	1/45 *6		0.0844	0.0884	23	342	1366	1.2	1.4
HK-KT13G5	1/5 (□40 *4)	11B	0.0721	0.0760	17	93	431	0.58	0.76
	1/5 (□60 *4) *5	14A	0.137	0.141	23	177	706	1.2	1.4
	1/11 *5		0.129	0.133	23	224	895	1.3	1.5
	1/21 *5		0.120	0.124	23	272	1087	1.3	1.5
	1/33 *5	20A	0.131	0.135	32	733	2581	2.5	2.7
	1/45 *5		0.130	0.134	32	804	2833	2.5	2.7
HK-KT23G5	1/5	14A	0.410	0.455	23	177	706	1.7	2.1
	1/11		0.412	0.457	23	224	895	1.8	2.2
	1/21 *6	20A	0.707	0.752	32	640	2254	3.3	3.7
	1/33 *6		0.661	0.706	32	733	2581	3.3	3.7
	1/45 *6		0.660	0.705	32	804	2833	3.3	3.7
HK-KT43G5	1/5	14A	0.611	0.643	23	177	706	2.1	2.5
	1/11 *5	20A	0.986	1.02	32	527	1856	3.7	4.1
	1/21 *5		0.908	0.940	32	640	2254	3.7	4.1
	1/33 *5	32A	0.960	0.992	57	1252	4992	5.8	6.2
	1/45 *5		0.954	0.986	57	1374	5478	5.8	6.2
HK-KT7M3G5	1/5	20A	2.02	2.16	32	416	1465	4.2	4.9
	1/11		1.93	2.07	32	527	1856	4.5	5.2
	1/21	32A	2.12	2.26	57	1094	4359	6.6	7.3
	1/33		1.90	2.04	57	1252	4992	6.6	7.3
	1/45		1.90	2.04	57	1374	5478	6.6	7.3

*1 The moment inertia value is converted into the equivalent value on the servo motor shaft of the servo motor combined with the gear reducer (and an electromagnetic brake).

*2 Do not subject the shaft to loads greater than the indicated value. Each value in the table indicates the load to be applied independently.

*3 The radial load points of high-precision gear reducers are as follows.



L: Distance between gear reducer end face and load center

*4 The value in ( ) indicates the flange dimensions.

*5 For servo motors without the electromagnetic brake, running the motor cables (single cable type) to the load side makes the cables interfere with the gear reducer area.

*6 For servo motors without the electromagnetic brake, running the motor cables to the load side makes the cables interfere with the gear reducer area.

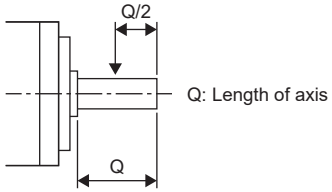
■With shaft-output type gear reducer for high precision applications, flange mounting: G7

Rotary servo motor	Reduction ratio	Gear reducer model	Moment of inertia *1 [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]		Permissible load *2*3		Mass [kg]	
			Without an electromagnetic brake	With an electromagnetic brake	Permissible radial load [N]	Permissible thrust load [N]	Without an electromagnetic brake	With an electromagnetic brake
HK-KT053G7	1/5 (□40 *4)	11B	0.0456	0.0496	93	431	0.51	0.69
	1/5 (□60 *4) *6	14A	0.113	0.117	177	706	1.1	1.3
	1/9	11B	0.0436	0.0476	111	514	0.51	0.69
	1/11 *6	14A	0.100	0.104	224	895	1.2	1.4
	1/21 *6		0.0904	0.0944	272	1087	1.2	1.4
	1/33 *6		0.0844	0.0884	311	1244	1.2	1.4
	1/45 *6		0.0844	0.0884	342	1366	1.2	1.4
HK-KT13G7	1/5 (□40 *4)	11B	0.0748	0.0787	93	431	0.61	0.79
	1/5 (□60 *4) *5	14A	0.143	0.147	177	706	1.2	1.4
	1/11 *5		0.130	0.134	224	895	1.3	1.5
	1/21 *5		0.120	0.124	272	1087	1.3	1.5
	1/33 *5	20A	0.132	0.136	733	2581	2.8	3.0
	1/45 *5		0.130	0.134	804	2833	2.8	3.0
HK-KT23G7	1/5	14A	0.416	0.461	177	706	1.7	2.2
	1/11		0.412	0.457	224	895	1.8	2.3
	1/21 *6	20A	0.709	0.754	640	2254	3.7	4.1
	1/33 *6		0.662	0.707	733	2581	3.7	4.1
	1/45 *6		0.660	0.705	804	2833	3.7	4.1
HK-KT43G7	1/5	14A	0.617	0.649	177	706	2.2	2.6
	1/11 *5	20A	0.994	1.03	527	1856	4.1	4.5
	1/21 *5		0.910	0.942	640	2254	4.1	4.5
	1/33 *5	32A	0.966	0.998	1252	4992	7.2	7.6
	1/45 *5		0.957	0.989	1374	5478	7.2	7.6
HK-KT7M3G7	1/5	20A	2.06	2.20	416	1465	4.6	5.3
	1/11		1.94	2.08	527	1856	4.9	5.6
	1/21	32A	2.14	2.28	1094	4359	8.0	8.7
	1/33		1.91	2.05	1252	4992	8.0	8.7
	1/45		1.90	2.04	1374	5478	8.0	8.7

*1 The moment inertia value is converted into the equivalent value on the servo motor shaft of the servo motor combined with the gear reducer (and an electromagnetic brake).

*2 Do not subject the shaft to loads greater than the indicated value. Each value in the table indicates the load to be applied independently.

*3 The radial load points of high-precision gear reducers are as follows. Refer to the following for the shaft length.
☞ Page 153 Dimensions



*4 The value in ( ) indicates the flange dimensions.

*5 For servo motors without the electromagnetic brake, running the motor cables (single cable type) to the load side makes the cables interfere with the gear reducer area.

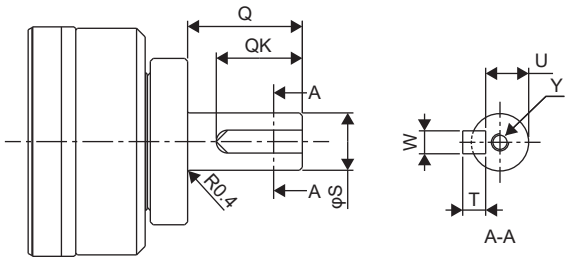
*6 For servo motors without the electromagnetic brake, running the motor cables to the load side makes the cables interfere with the gear reducer area.

Servo motor with special shaft

The flange-mounting shaft output type rotary servo motors for high precision application (G7) have a keyed shaft (with single pointed key).

[Unit: mm]

Rotary servo motor	Gear reducer model	Q	φS	W	T	QK	U	Y
HK-KT_G7K	11B	20	10h7	4	4	15	7.5	M3×6
	14A	28	16h7	5	5	25	13	M4×8
	20A	42	25h7	8	7	36	21	M6×12
	32A	82	40h7	12	8	70	35	M10×20



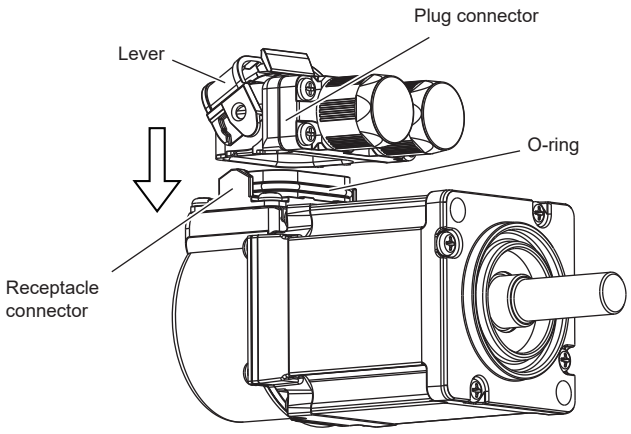
6.8 Mounting/removing connectors

Mounting connectors

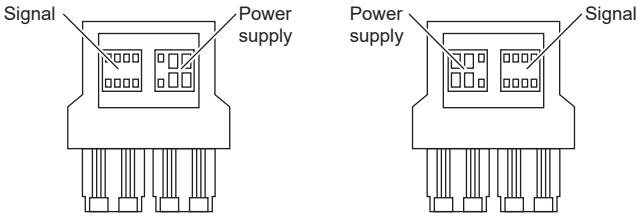
Mount the connectors in the procedure shown below. If the connector is not fixed securely, it may come off or may not produce a splash-proof effect during operation. The receptacle connector has a splash-proof seal (O-ring). When mounting, use care to prevent the seal from dropping and being pinched.

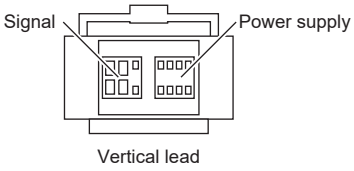
1. Insertion

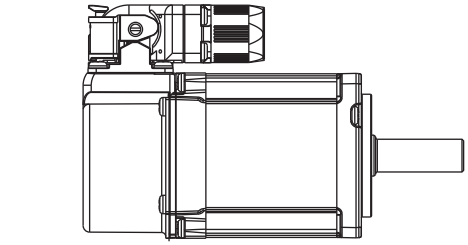
The insertion direction of the plug connector varies depending on the cable direction which is the load side, opposite to load side, and vertical. Check the insertion direction of the plug connector and the mating part before inserting the plug connector. Insert the plug connector (cable side) into the receptacle connector (motor side). The plug connector will stop in the midway of the insertion hole if inserted in an incorrect direction. Continuing to insert the plug connector forcefully even after the stop may damage the plug connector and the receptacle connector.

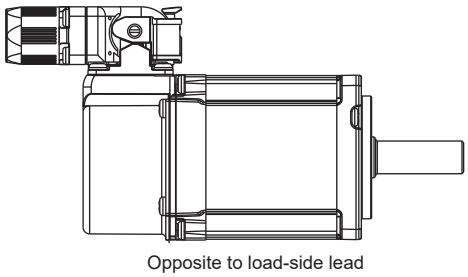


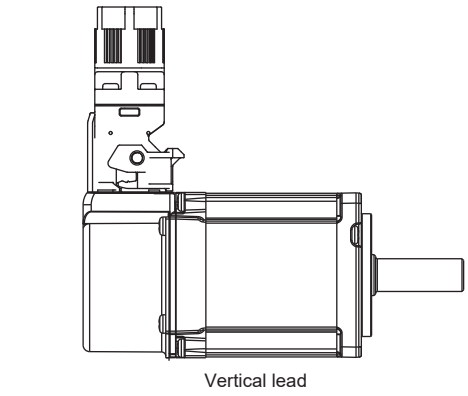
The following shows the view from the connected side.







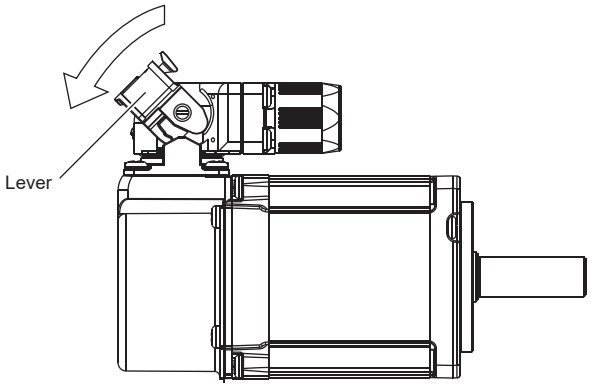




2. Starting to lock

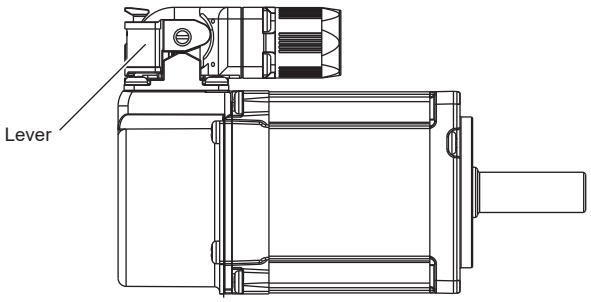
Pull the lever. Pulling the lever firmly inserts the plug into the receptacle connector. If the plug is pushed forcefully without pulling the lever, the components may damage. If the plug is inserted diagonally or twisted hard while being inserted, the plug may be deformed or come off or the O-ring may be deformed, which may prevent the splash-proof effect. Insert the plug connector as straight as possible.

YouTube video



3. Finishing locking

Pull the lever properly until it clicks. It can be felt to the touch when the plug connector is properly locked. After pulling the lever, pull the plug connector lightly to check that the connector is firmly connected.



Removing connectors

Remove the connectors in the procedure shown below.

Unlocking jigs can also be used to unlock the plug connector. For the unlocking jigs, contact Hirose Electric co., ltd. (Unlocking jig model: MT50W/RE-MD)

Unlocking/removal

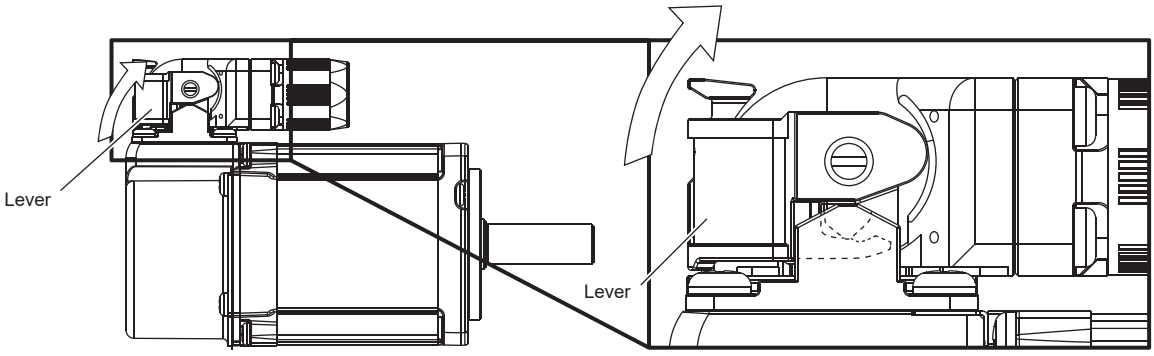
■When unlocking jigs are not used

Unlock the connector by pushing the lever diagonally upward with your fingers.

After pushing the lever up, hold the plug connector and remove it from the receptacle connector.

To push the lever up, allow space around the plug connector.

YouTube video



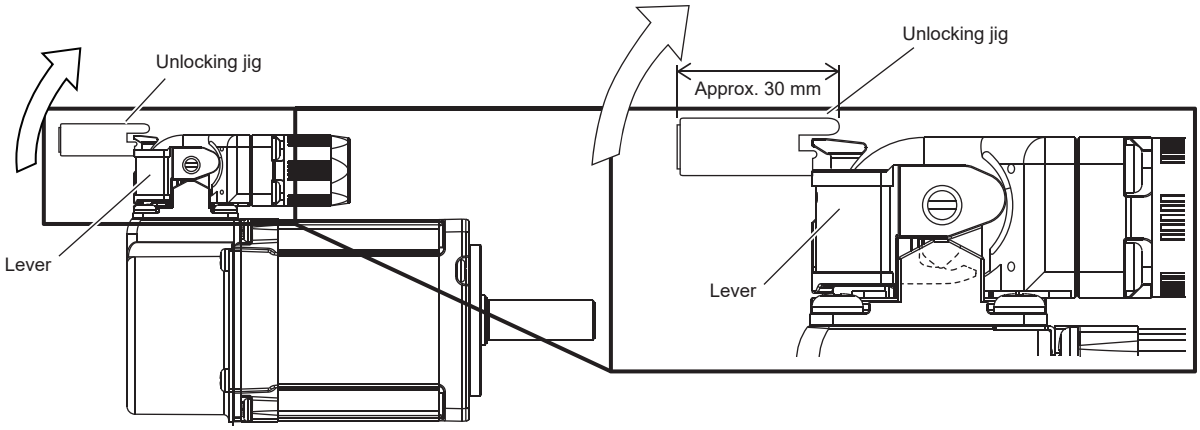
■When unlocking jigs are used

Hook the unlocking jig to the lever and lift them, and unlock the connector.

After unlocking the connector, hold the plug connector and remove it from the receptacle connector.

To lift the unlocking jig hooked on the lever, allow space around the plug connector.

YouTube video



6.9 Dimensions

- When running the cables to the load side, take care to avoid interference with the machine. For some of geared servo motors, running the motor cables to the load side makes the cables interfere with the gear reducer area. Refer to this section for the applicable servo motors.
- The dimensions are for when cables (dual cable type) are run to the load-side. When running the cables vertically or to the opposite direction of the load-side, and for the dimensions for single cable type cables, refer to the following.

☞ Page 163 Cable direction: Load side/opposite direction of the load side
☞ Page 164 Cable direction: Vertical

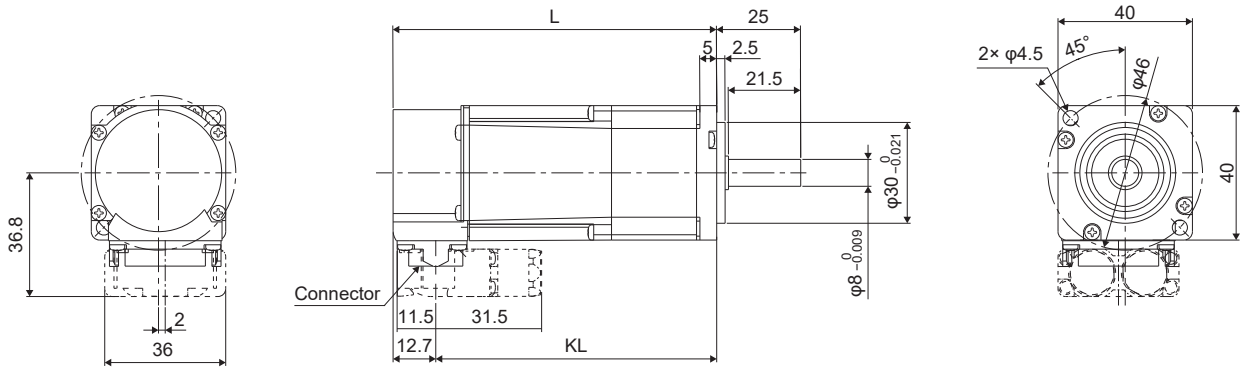
- Not all parts are created the exact same size or assembled in precisely the same manner. Therefore, the actual dimensions of rotary servo motors may be a maximum of approximately 3 mm larger than those in the drawings. In addition, the described dimensions and dimensional tolerances are the values at 20 °C. Since the values of the dimensions may vary depending on the ambient temperature, allow some margin when designing the machine side.
- The dimensions are the same, regardless of whether the servo motor has an oil seal or not.
- Use a friction coupling for coupling the servo motor with a load.
- Use hexagon socket head cap screws to mount the rotary servo motor.

Without gear reducer

HK-KT053W(B)/HK-KT13W(B)/HK-KT1M3W(B)

Model	Variable dimensions *1	
	L	KL
HK-KT053W(B)	55.5 (90.5)	42.8 (77.8)
HK-KT13W(B)	68 (103)	55.3 (90.3)
HK-KT1M3W(B)	80.5 (115.5)	67.8 (102.8)

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

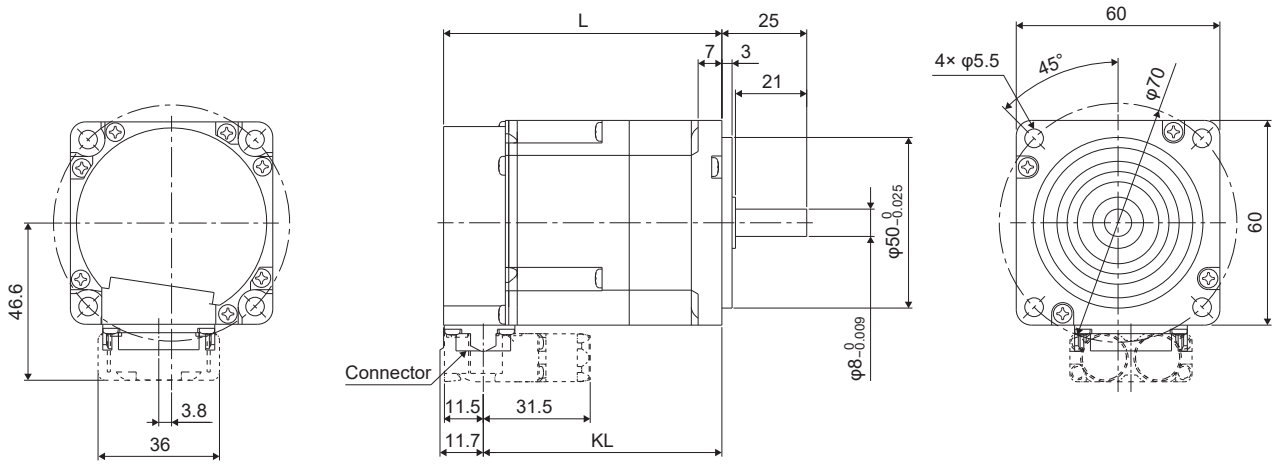


[Unit: mm]

HK-KT13UW(B)

Model	Variable dimensions *1	
	L	KL
HK-KT13UW(B)	58.5 (82)	46.8 (70.3)

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

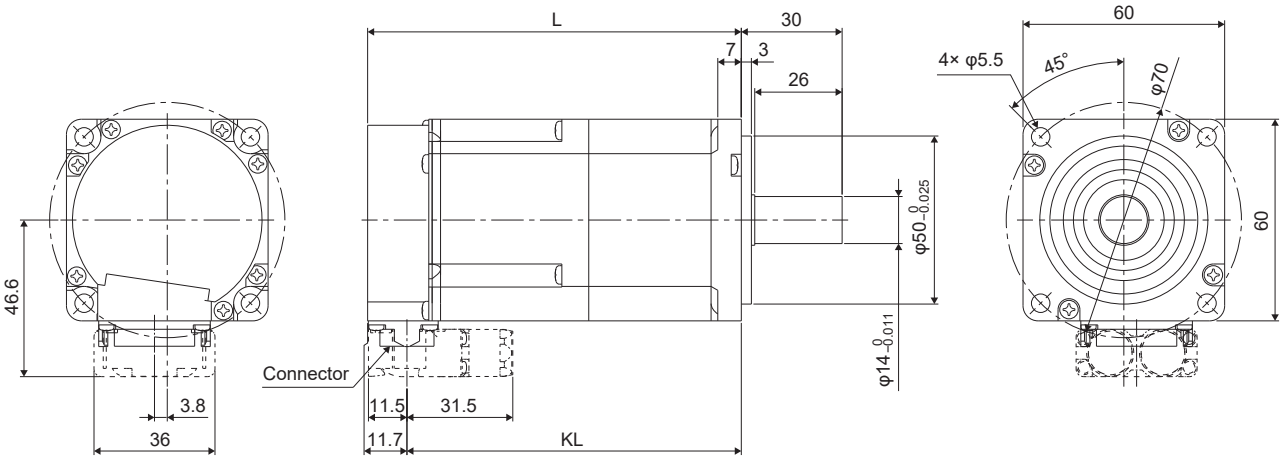


[Unit: mm]

HK-KT23W(B)/HK-KT43W(B)/HK-KT63W(B)/HK-KT434W(B)/HK-KT634W(B)

Model	Variable dimensions *1	
	L	KL
HK-KT23W(B)	67.5 (102.1)	55.8 (90.4)
HK-KT43W(B) HK-KT434W(B)	85.5 (120.1)	73.8 (108.4)
HK-KT63W(B) HK-KT634W(B)	103.5 (138.1)	91.8 (126.4)

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

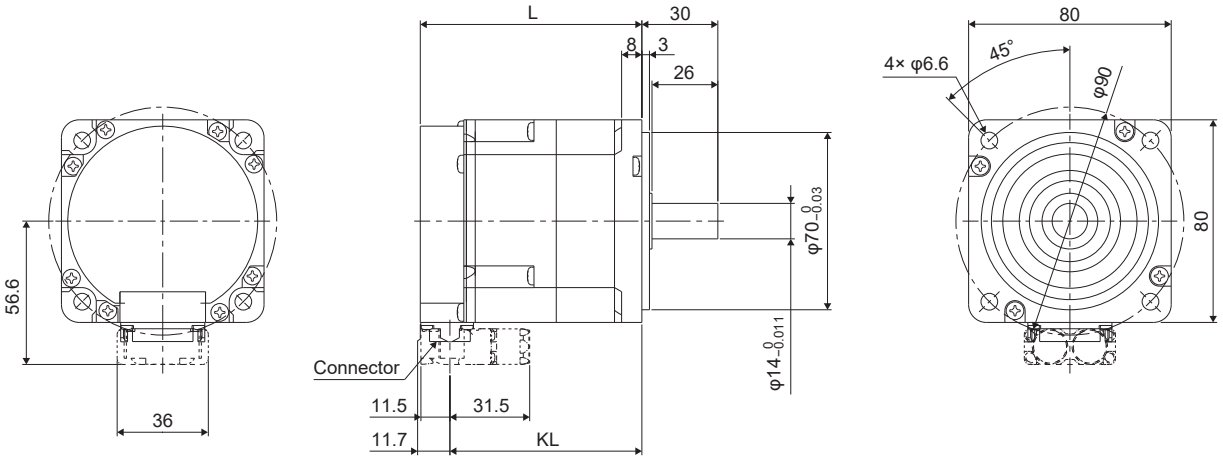


[Unit: mm]

HK-KT23UW(B)/HK-KT43UW(B)

Model	Variable dimensions *1	
	L	KL
HK-KT23UW(B)	65.5 (87.5)	53.8 (75.8)
HK-KT43UW(B)	74.5 (96.5)	62.8 (84.8)

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

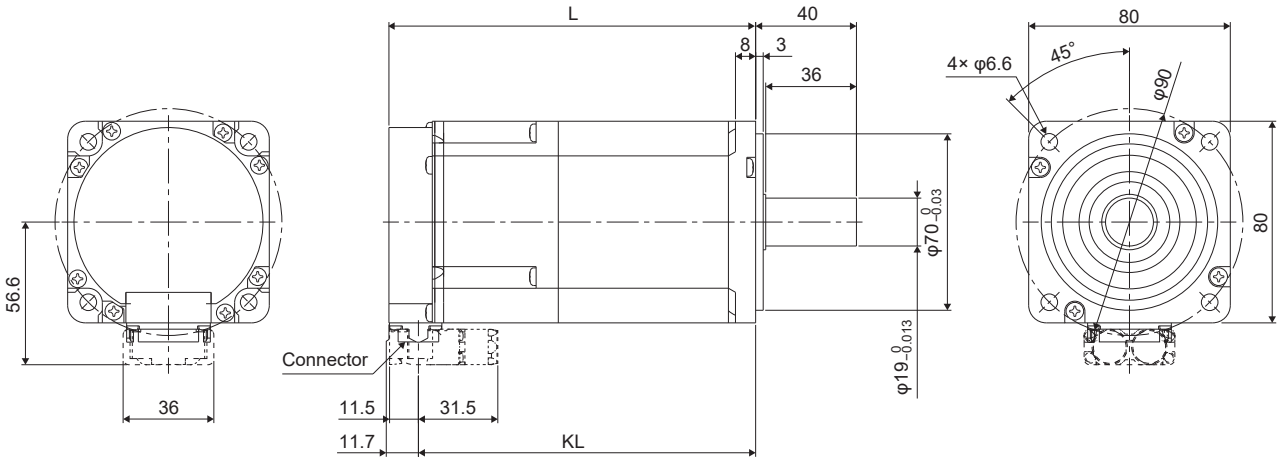


[Unit: mm]

HK-KT7M3W(B)/HK-KT103W(B)/HK-KT7M34W(B)/HK-KT1034W(B)

Model	Variable dimensions *1	
	L	KL
HK-KT7M3W(B) HK-KT7M34W(B)	92.5 (128)	80.8 (116.3)
HK-KT103W(B) HK-KT1034W(B)	101.5 (137)	89.8 (125.3)

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

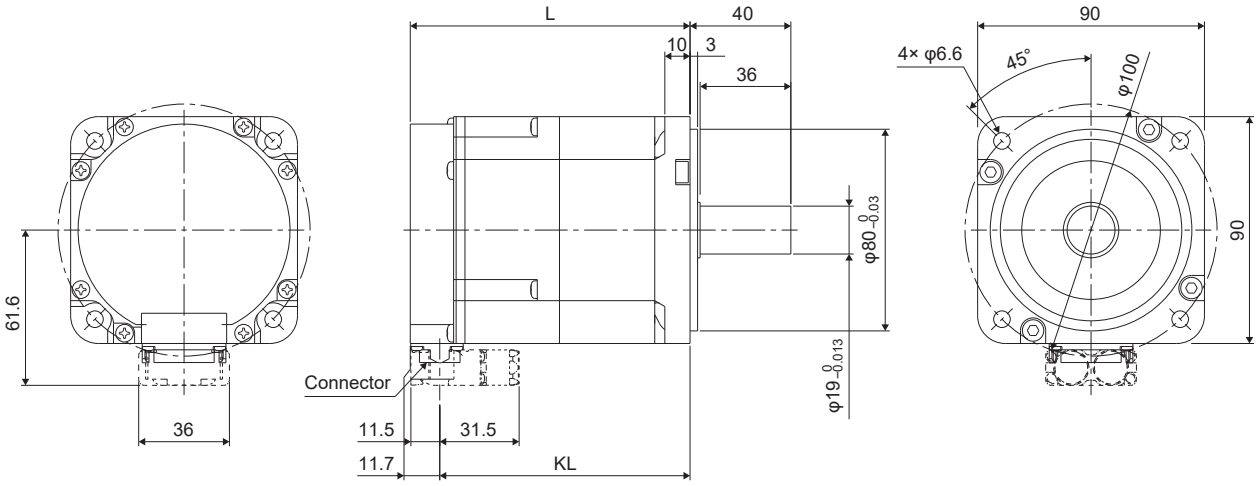


[Unit: mm]

HK-KT63UW(B)/HK-KT7M3UW(B)/HK-KT103UW(B)/HK-KT153W(B)/HK-KT203W(B)/HK-KT202W(B)/HK-KT634UW(B)/HK-KT1034UW(B)/HK-KT1534W(B)/HK-KT2034W(B)/HK-KT2024W(B)

Model	Variable dimensions *1	
	L	KL
HK-KT63UW(B) HK-KT634UW(B) HK-KT7M3UW(B)	83.5 (111)	71.8 (99.3)
HK-KT103UW(B) HK-KT1034UW(B)	92.5 (120)	80.8 (108.3)
HK-KT153W(B) HK-KT1534W(B)	118.9 (158.3)	107.2 (146.6)
HK-KT203W(B) HK-KT2034W(B)	136.9 (176.3)	125.2 (164.6)
HK-KT202W(B) HK-KT2024W(B)	172.9 (212.3)	161.2 (200.6)

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

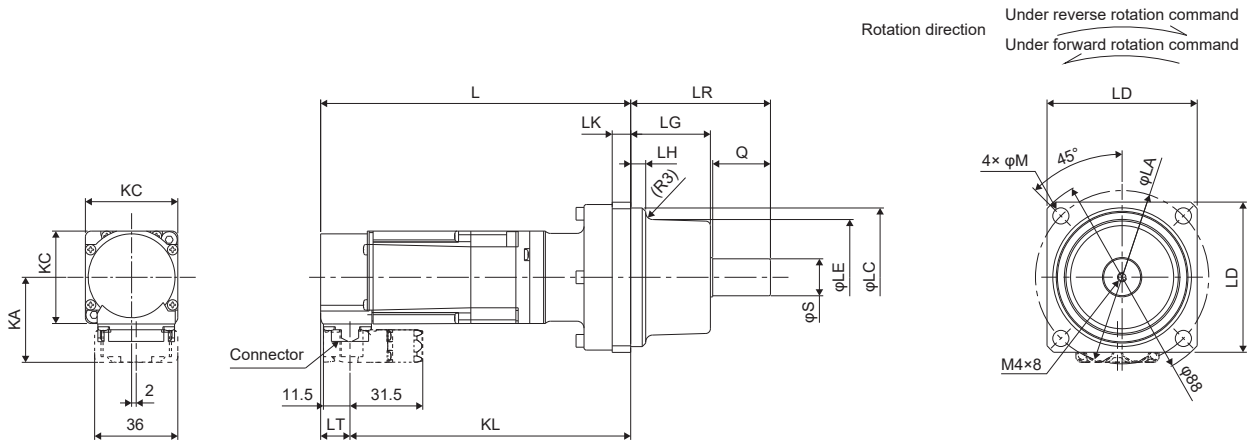
With gear reducer for general industrial machine

HK-KT053(B)G1/HK-KT13(B)G1/HK-KT23(B)G1/HK-KT43(B)G1/HK-KT7M3(B)G1

Model	Reduction ratio (actual reduction ratio)	Variable dimensions *1														
		L	LA	LC	LD	LE	S	LH	LK	KL	LG	Q	LR	M	KA	LT
HK-KT053(B)G1	1/5 (9/44) *2	99.2 (134.2)	75	$60^{0}_{-0.03}$	65	50	$16^{0}_{-0.011}$	6.5	8	86.5 (121.5)	34.5	25	60.5	7	36.8	12.7
	1/12 (49/576) *2	118 (153)								105.3 (140.3)						
	1/20 (25/484) *2															
HK-KT13(B)G1	1/5 (9/44)	111.7 (146.7)								99 (134)						
	1/12 (49/576)	130.5 (165.5)								117.8 (152.8)						
	1/20 (25/484)															
HK-KT23(B)G1	1/5 (19/96)	120.7 (155.3)	100	$82^{0}_{-0.035}$	90	75	$25^{0}_{-0.013}$	8	10	109 (143.6)	38	35	74	9	46.6	11.7
	1/12 (961/11664)	140.5 (175.1)								128.8 (163.4)						
	1/20 (513/9984)															
HK-KT43(B)G1	1/5 (19/96)	138.7 (173.3)								127 (161.6)						
	1/12 (961/11664)	158.5 (193.1)								146.8 (181.4)						
	1/20 (7/135)	162.5 (197.1)	115	$95^{0}_{-0.035}$	100	83	$32^{0}_{-0.016}$	9.5		150.8 (185.4)	39	50	90			
HK-KT7M3(B)G1	1/5 (1/5)	157.5 (193)								145.8 (181.3)					56.6	
	1/12 (7/87)	179.5 (215)								167.8 (203.3)						
	1/20 (625/12544)	192.5 (228)	140	$115^{0}_{-0.035}$	120	98	$40^{0}_{-0.016}$	11.5	15	180.8 (216.3)	44.5	60	105.5	14		

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

*2 For servo motors without the electromagnetic brake, running the motor cables (single cable type) to the load side makes the cables interfere with the gear reducer area.


Rotation direction
Under reverse rotation command
Under forward rotation command
KC
KC
KA
2
36
L
LR
LK
LG
LH
Q
(R3)
φLE
φLC
φS
Connector
11.5
31.5
LT
KL
LD
4× φM
45°
φLA
LD
M4×8
φ8

[Unit: mm]

With flange-output type gear reducer for high precision applications, flange mounting

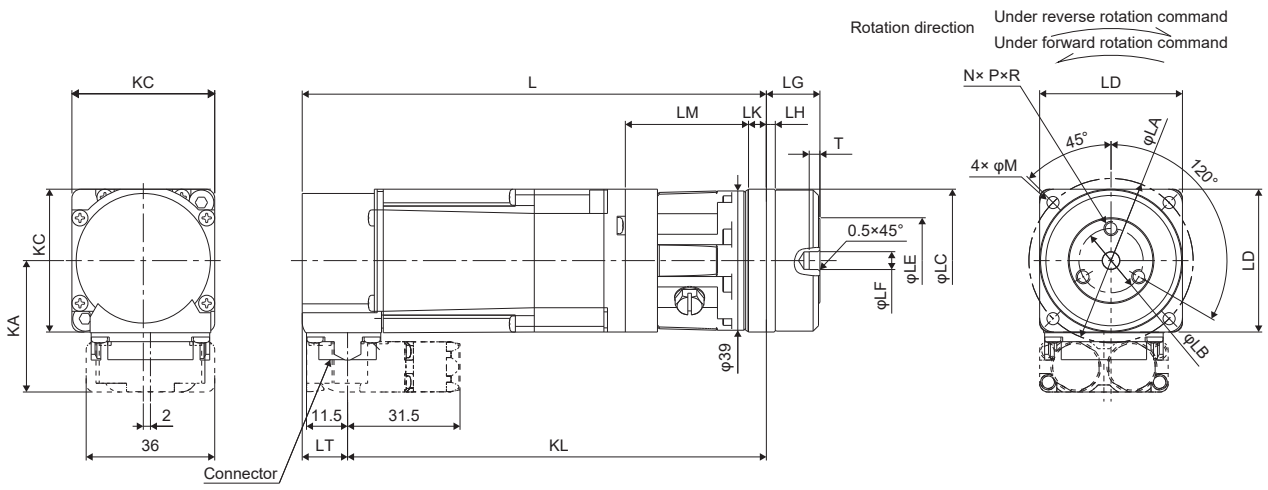
HK-KT053(B)G5/HK-KT13(B)G5

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1																		
		L	LA	LB	LC	LD	LE	LF	LG	LH	LK	LM	KL	T	N	P	R	M	KA	LT
HK-KT053(B)G5	1/5 (□40)	95 (130)	46	18	$40^{0}_{-0.025}$	40	24	$5^{+0.012}_{0}$	$15^{+0.25}_{-0.20}$	2.5	5	34.5	82.3 (117.3)	3	3	M4	6	3.4	36.8	12.7
	1/5 (□60) *3	119.5 (154.5)	70	30	$56^{0}_{-0.03}$	60	40	$14^{+0.018}_{0}$	$21^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	3	8	56	106.8 (141.8)	5	6		7	5.5		
	1/9	95 (130)	46	18	$40^{0}_{-0.025}$	40	24	$5^{+0.012}_{0}$	$15^{+0.25}_{-0.20}$	2.5	5	34.5	82.3 (117.3)	3	3		6	3.4		
	1/11 *3	119.5 (154.5)	70	30	$56^{0}_{-0.03}$	60	40	$14^{+0.018}_{0}$	$21^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	3	8	56	106.8 (141.8)	5	6		7	5.5		
	1/21 *3																			
	1/33 *3																			
	1/45 *3																			
HK-KT13(B)G5	1/5 (□40)	107.5 (142.5)	46	18	$40^{0}_{-0.025}$	40	24	$5^{+0.012}_{0}$	$15^{+0.25}_{-0.20}$	2.5	5	34.5	94.8 (129.8)	3	3		6	3.4		
	1/5 (□60) *2	132 (167)	70	30	$56^{0}_{-0.03}$	60	40	$14^{+0.018}_{0}$	$21^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	3	8	56	119.3 (154.3)	5	6		7	5.5		
	1/11 *2																			
	1/21 *2																			
	1/33 *2	134.5 (169.5)	105	45	$85^{0}_{-0.035}$	90	59	$24^{+0.021}_{0}$	$27^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	8	10	56.5	121.8 (156.8)			M6	10	9		
	1/45 *2																			

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

*2 For servo motors without the electromagnetic brake, running the motor cables (single cable type) to the load side makes the cables interfere with the gear reducer area.

*3 For servo motors without the electromagnetic brake, running the motor cables to the load side makes the cables interfere with the gear reducer area.



[Unit: mm]

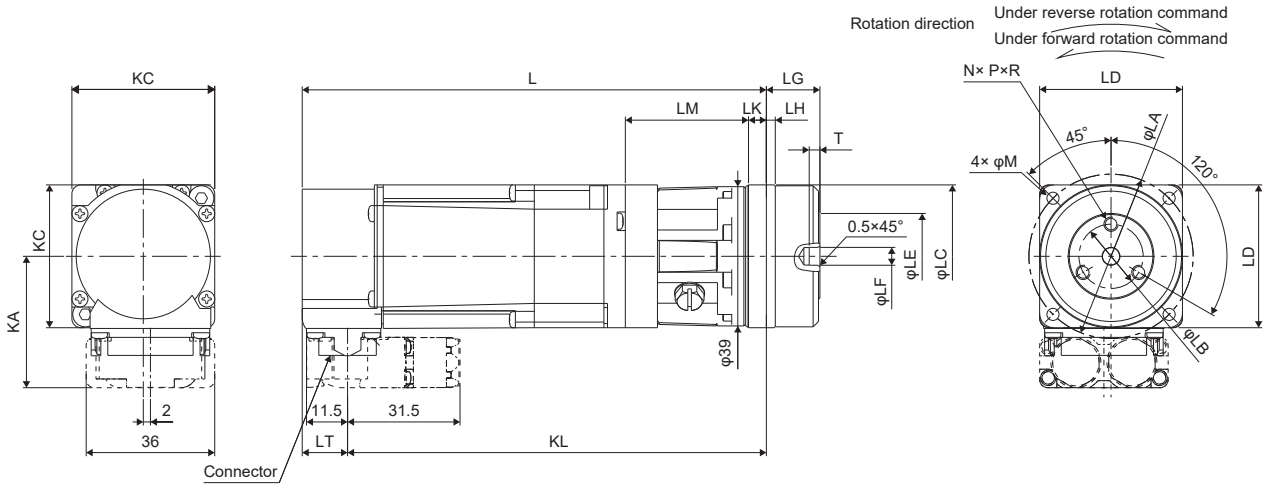
HK-KT23(B)G5/HK-KT43(B)G5/HK-KT7M3(B)G5

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1																		
		L	LA	LB	LC	LD	LE	LF	LG	LH	LK	LM	KL	T	N	P	R	M	KA	LT
HK-KT23(B)G5	1/5	131.5 (166.1)	70	30	$56^{0}_{-0.03}$	60	40	$14^{+0.018}_{0}$	$21^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	3	8	56	119.8 (154.4)	5	6	M4	7	5.5	46.6	11.7
	1/11																			
	1/21 *3	138.5 (173.1)	105	45	$85^{0}_{-0.035}$	90	59	$24^{+0.021}_{0}$	$27^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	8	10	61	126.8 (161.4)			M6	10	9		
	1/33 *3																			
	1/45 *3																			
HK-KT43(B)G5	1/5	149.5 (184.1)	70	30	$56^{0}_{-0.03}$	60	40	$14^{+0.018}_{0}$	$21^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	3	8	56	137.8 (172.4)			M4	7	5.5		
	1/11 *2	156.5 (191.1)	105	45	$85^{0}_{-0.035}$	90	59	$24^{+0.021}_{0}$	$27^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	8	10	61	144.8 (179.4)			M6	10	9		
	1/21 *2																			
	1/33 *2	168.5 (203.1)	135	60	$115^{0}_{-0.035}$	120	84	$32^{+0.025}_{0}$	$35^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	13	13	70	156.8 (191.4)			M8	12	11		
	1/45 *2																			
HK-KT7M3(B)G5	1/5	170.5 (206)	105	45	$85^{0}_{-0.035}$	90	59	$24^{+0.021}_{0}$	$27^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	8	10	68	158.8 (194.3)			M6	10	9	56.6	
	1/11																			
	1/21	180.5 (216)	135	60	$115^{0}_{-0.035}$	120	84	$32^{+0.025}_{0}$	$35^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	13	13	75	168.8 (204.3)			M8	12	11		
	1/33																			
	1/45																			

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

*2 For servo motors without the electromagnetic brake, running the motor cables (single cable type) to the load side makes the cables interfere with the gear reducer area.

*3 For servo motors without the electromagnetic brake, running the motor cables to the load side makes the cables interfere with the gear reducer area.



[Unit: mm]

With shaft-output type gear reducer for high precision applications, flange mounting

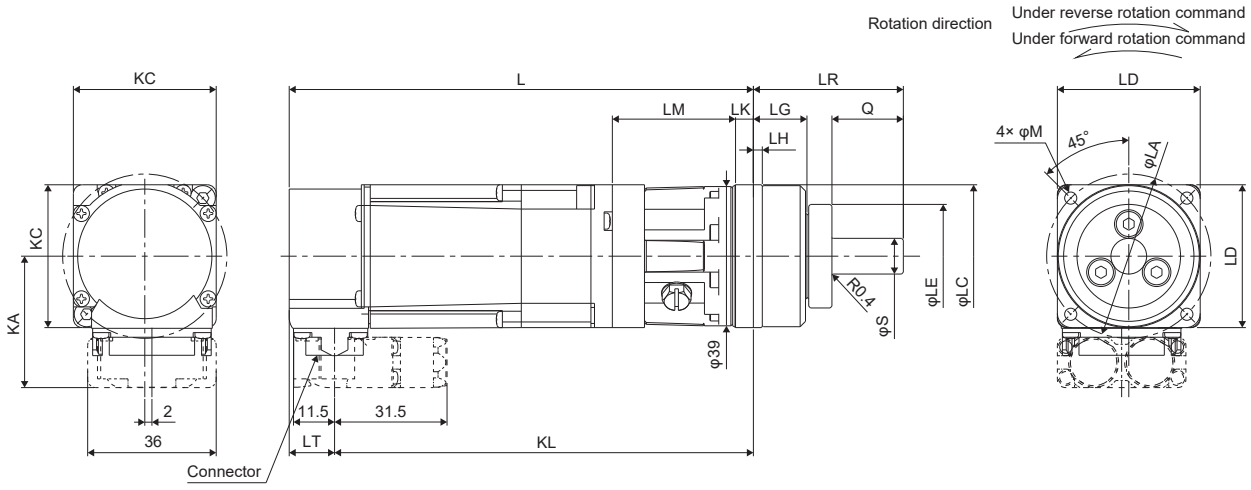
HK-KT053(B)G7/HK-KT13(B)G7

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1															
		L	LA	LC	LD	LE	S	LG	LH	Q	LR	LK	LM	KL	M	KA	LT
HK-KT053(B)G7	1/5 (□40)	95 (130)	46	40 $^{0}_{-0.025}$	40	29	10 $^{0}_{-0.015}$	15	2.5	20	42	5	34.5	82.3 (117.3)	3.4	36.8	12.7
	1/5 (□60) *3	119.5 (154.5)	70	56 $^{0}_{-0.03}$	60	40	16 $^{0}_{-0.018}$	21	3	28	58	8	56	106.8 (141.8)	5.5		
	1/9	95 (130)	46	40 $^{0}_{-0.025}$	40	29	10 $^{0}_{-0.015}$	15	2.5	20	42	5	34.5	82.3 (117.3)	3.4		
	1/11 *3	119.5 (154.5)	70	56 $^{0}_{-0.03}$	60	40	16 $^{0}_{-0.018}$	21	3	28	58	8	56	106.8 (141.8)	5.5		
	1/21 *3																
	1/33 *3																
	1/45 *3																
HK-KT13(B)G7	1/5 (□40)	107.5 (142.5)	46	40 $^{0}_{-0.025}$	40	29	10 $^{0}_{-0.015}$	15	2.5	20	42	5	34.5	94.8 (129.8)	3.4		
	1/5 (□60) *2	132 (167)	70	56 $^{0}_{-0.03}$	60	40	16 $^{0}_{-0.018}$	21	3	28	58	8	56	119.3 (154.3)	5.5		
	1/11 *2																
	1/21 *2																
	1/33 *2	134.5 (169.5)	105	85 $^{0}_{-0.035}$	90	59	25 $^{0}_{-0.021}$	27	8	42	80	10	56.5	121.8 (156.8)	9		
	1/45 *2																

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

*2 For servo motors without the electromagnetic brake, running the motor cables (single cable type) to the load side makes the cables interfere with the gear reducer area.

*3 For servo motors without the electromagnetic brake, running the motor cables to the load side makes the cables interfere with the gear reducer area.



[Unit: mm]

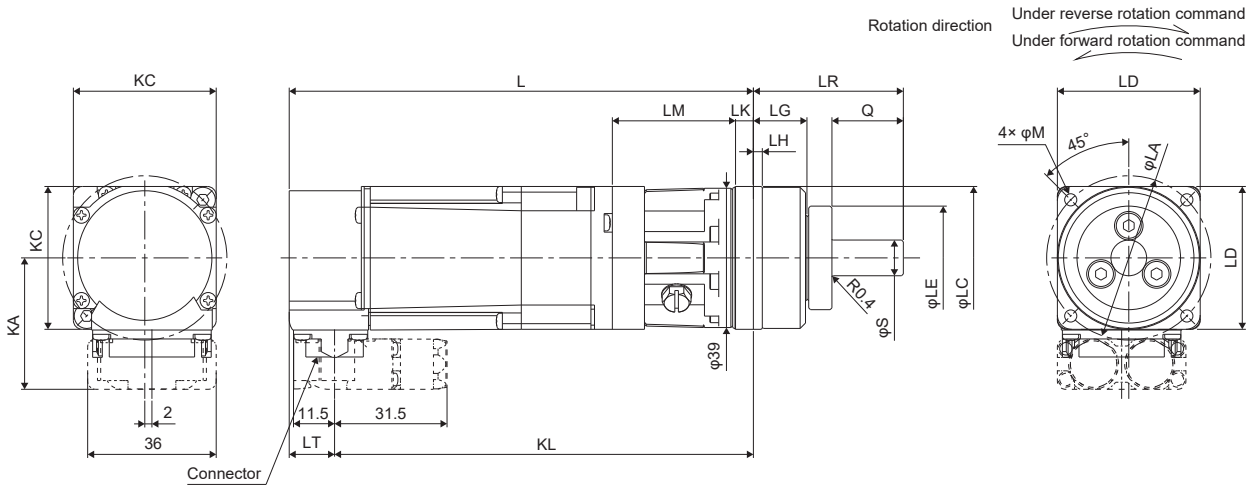
HK-KT23(B)G7/HK-KT43(B)G7/HK-KT7M3(B)G7

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1															
		L	LA	LC	LD	LE	S	LG	LH	Q	LR	LK	LM	KL	M	KA	LT
HK-KT23(B)G7	1/5	131.5 (166.1)	70	$56^{0}_{-0.03}$	60	40	$16^{0}_{-0.018}$	21	3	28	58	8	56	119.8 (154.4)	5.5	46.6	11.7
	1/11																
	1/21 *3	138.5 (173.1)	105	$85^{0}_{-0.035}$	90	59	$25^{0}_{-0.021}$	27	8	42	80	10	61	126.8 (161.4)	9		
	1/33 *3																
	1/45 *3																
HK-KT43(B)G7	1/5	149.5 (184.1)	70	$56^{0}_{-0.03}$	60	40	$16^{0}_{-0.018}$	21	3	28	58	8	56	137.8 (172.4)	5.5		
	1/11 *2	156.5 (191.1)	105	$85^{0}_{-0.035}$	90	59	$25^{0}_{-0.021}$	27	8	42	80	10	61	144.8 (179.4)	9		
	1/21 *2																
	1/33 *2	168.5 (203.1)	135	$115^{0}_{-0.035}$	120	84	$40^{0}_{-0.025}$	35	13	82	133	13	70	156.8 (191.4)	11		
	1/45 *2																
HK-KT7M3(B)G7	1/5	170.5 (206)	105	$85^{0}_{-0.035}$	90	59	$25^{0}_{-0.021}$	27	8	42	80	10	68	158.8 (194.3)	9	56.6	
	1/11																
	1/21	180.5 (216)	135	$115^{0}_{-0.035}$	120	84	$40^{0}_{-0.025}$	35	13	82	133	13	75	168.8 (204.3)	11		
	1/33																
	1/45																

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

*2 For servo motors without the electromagnetic brake, running the motor cables (single cable type) to the load side makes the cables interfere with the gear reducer area.

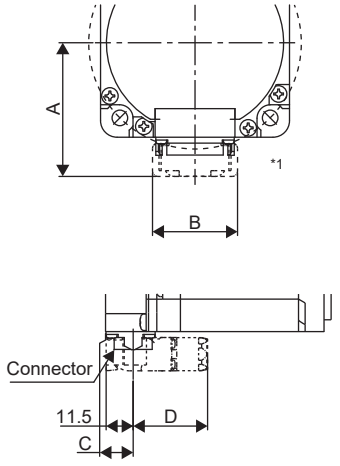
*3 For servo motors without the electromagnetic brake, running the motor cables to the load side makes the cables interfere with the gear reducer area.



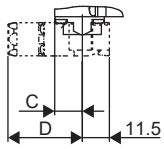
[Unit: mm]

Cable direction: Load side/opposite direction of the load side

Model	Variable dimensions							
	Dual cable				Single cable			
	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D
HK-KT053W HK-KT13W HK-KT1M3W	36.8	36	12.7	31.5	39.6	32	12.7	40
HK-KT13UW HK-KT23W HK-KT43(4)W HK-KT63(4)W	46.6		11.7		49.4		11.7	
HK-KT23UW HK-KT43UW HK-KT7M3(4)W HK-KT103(4)W	56.6				59.4			
HK-KT63(4)UW HK-KT7M3UW HK-KT103(4)UW HK-KT153(4)W HK-KT203(4)W HK-KT202(4)W	61.6				64.4			



Cable direction: Load side *1



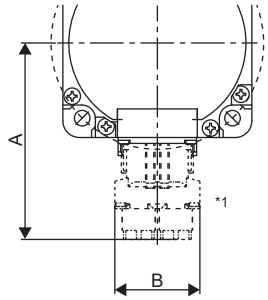
Cable direction: Opposite direction of the load side *1

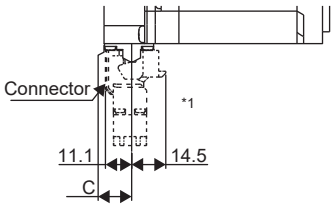
[Unit: mm]

*1 The figures are for dual cable type motor cables.

Cable direction: Vertical

Model	Variable dimensions					
	Dual cable			Single cable		
	A	B	C	A	B	C
HK-KT053W HK-KT13W HK-KT1M3W	63.4	36	12.7	71.9	32	12.7
HK-KT13UW HK-KT23W HK-KT43(4)W HK-KT63(4)W	73.2		11.7	81.7		11.7
HK-KT23UW HK-KT43UW HK-KT7M3(4)W HK-KT103(4)W	83.2			91.7		
HK-KT63(4)UW HK-KT7M3UW HK-KT103(4)UW HK-KT153(4)W HK-KT203(4)W HK-KT202(4)W	88.2			96.7		





[Unit: mm]

*1 The figures are for dual cable type motor cables.

7 HK-MT SERIES

This chapter provides information on the rotary servo motor specifications and characteristics. The indicated values and those without tolerance are representative values. When using the HK-MT series rotary servo motor, read chapters 1 to 5 and SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS at the beginning of this manual in addition to this chapter.
For the combinations of servo amplifiers and rotary servo motors, restrictions on the firmware version of the servo amplifier, and restrictions by the date of manufacture of the rotary servo motor, refer to "Servo amplifier/motor combinations" in the following manuals.
MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)
MR-J5D User's Manual (Hardware)

7.1 Model designation

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

HK - MT 4 3 V WB

Special specifications

Symbol	Special specifications
None	Standard
WS	Functional safety supported

Shaft type

Symbol	Shaft shape
None	Standard (straight shaft)
D	D-cut shaft
L	L-cut shaft
K	Keyed shaft (with key)
N	Keyed shaft (without key)

Oil seal

Symbol	Oil seal
None	Not attached
J	Attached

Electromagnetic brake

Symbol	Electromagnetic brake
None	Not attached
B	Attached

Maximum speed

Symbol	Structure
None	Standard
V	Maximum speed increased/ Incremental encoder

Rated speed

Symbol	Rated speed [r/min]
3	3000

Rated output

Symbol	Rated output [kW]
05	0.05
1	0.1
1M	0.15
2	0.2
4	0.4
6	0.6
7M	0.75
10	1.0

7.2 Standard specifications

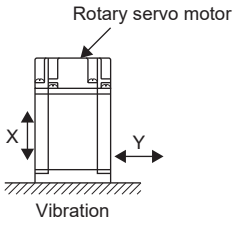
Standard specifications list

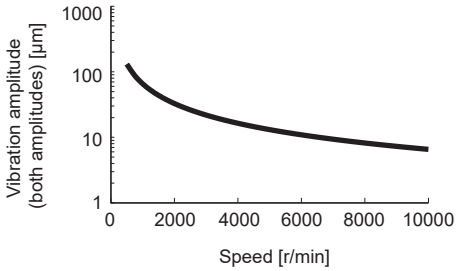
When connected to a 200 V servo amplifier

Series		HK-MT_ (Ultra-low inertia/small capacity)							
Flange size		□40			□60			□80	
Rotary servo motor model		053W	13W	1M3W	23W	43W	63W	7M3W	103W
Power supply capacity		Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. 📖MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)							
Power supply voltage		200 V AC (3-phase 200 V AC to 240 V AC)							
Continuous running duty *1	Rated output [kW]	0.05	0.1	0.15	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.75	1.0
	Rated torque [N•m]	0.16 *10	0.32	0.48	0.64	1.3	1.9	2.4	3.2
Maximum torque *8 [N•m]		0.48 (0.64)	0.95 (1.3)	1.4 (1.9)	1.9 (2.3)	3.8 (4.5)	5.7 (7.1)	7.2 (8.8)	9.5 (12.4)
Rated speed *1 [r/min]		3000							
Maximum speed *1 [r/min]		6700							
Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s]	Without an electromagnetic brake	12.5	31.7	52.2	41.5	101	156	105	143
	With an electromagnetic brake	10.4	28.1	47.8	31.2	84.4	137	83.4	119
Rated current [A]		1.2	1.2	1.2	1.6	2.5	5.3	5.8	5.4
Maximum current *8 [A]		4.3 (6.3)	4.6 (5.9)	4.6 (6.5)	6.3 (9.8)	9.7 (13)	21 (28)	21 (31)	20 (31)
Moment of inertia J [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]	Without an electromagnetic brake	0.0203	0.0320	0.0437	0.0976	0.160	0.234	0.545	0.711
	With an electromagnetic brake	0.0243	0.0360	0.0477	0.130	0.192	0.266	0.683	0.849
Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2		35 times or less *12		35 times or less					
Speed/position detector		26-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 67108864 pulses/rev)							
Type		Permanent magnet synchronous motor							
Oil seal		× *7							
Electromagnetic brake		× *11							
Thermistor		×							
Insulation class		155 (F)							
Structure		Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3*9							
Vibration resistance *4 [m/s^2]		X: 49, Y: 49							
Vibration rank *5		V10							
Permissible load for the shaft *6	L [mm]	25			30			40	
	Radial [N]	88			245			392	
	Thrust [N]	59			98			147	
Mass [kg]	Without an electromagnetic brake	0.31	0.43	0.54	0.92	1.4	1.8	2.8	3.3
	With an electromagnetic brake	0.59	0.74	0.82	1.4	1.8	2.2	3.5	3.9

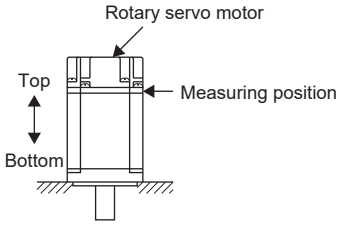
Series		HK-MT_V_ (Ultra-low inertia/small capacity)							
Flange size		**□40**			**□60**			**□80**	
Rotary servo motor model		**053VW**	**13VW**	**1M3VW**	**23VW**	**43VW**	**63VW**	**7M3VW**	**103VW**
Power supply capacity		Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. 📖MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)							
Power supply voltage		200 V AC (3-phase 200 V AC to 240 V AC)							
Continuous running duty [*1]	Rated output [kW]	0.05	0.1	0.15	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.75	1.0
	Rated torque [N•m]	0.16 [*10]	0.32	0.48	0.64	1.3	1.9	2.4	3.2
Maximum torque [*8] [N•m]		0.48 (0.64)	0.95 (1.3)	1.4 (1.9)	1.9 (2.3)	3.8 (4.5)	5.7 (7.1)	7.2 (8.8)	9.5 (11.5)
Rated speed [*1] [r/min]		3000							
Maximum speed [*1] [r/min]		10000							
Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s]	Without an electromagnetic brake	12.5	31.7	52.2	41.5	101	156	105	143
	With an electromagnetic brake	10.4	28.1	47.8	31.2	84.4	137	83.4	119
Rated current [A]		1.2	1.2	1.2	1.6	3.0	5.3	5.8	8.1
Maximum current [*8] [A]		4.3 (6.3)	4.6 (5.9)	4.6 (6.5)	6.3 (9.8)	12 (15)	21 (28)	21 (31)	30 (37)
Moment of inertia J [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]	Without an electromagnetic brake	0.0203	0.0320	0.0437	0.0976	0.160	0.234	0.545	0.711
	With an electromagnetic brake	0.0243	0.0360	0.0477	0.130	0.192	0.266	0.683	0.849
Recommended load to motor inertia ratio [*2]		24 times or less [*12]		24 times or less			30 times or less		
Speed/position detector		Incremental 26-bit encoder (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 67108864 pulses/rev)							
Type		Permanent magnet synchronous motor							
Oil seal		× [*7]							
Electromagnetic brake		× [*11]							
Thermistor		×							
Insulation class		155 (F)							
Structure		Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) [*3*9]							
Vibration resistance [*4] [m/s^2]		X: 49, Y: 49							
Vibration rank [*5]		V10							
Permissible load for the shaft [*6]	L [mm]	25			30			40	
	Radial [N]	88			245			392	
	Thrust [N]	59			98			147	
Mass [kg]	Without an electromagnetic brake	0.31	0.43	0.54	0.92	1.4	1.8	2.8	3.3
	With an electromagnetic brake	0.59	0.74	0.82	1.4	1.8	2.2	3.5	3.9

*1 When the power supply voltage drops, the continuous running duty and the speed cannot be guaranteed.
*2 If the load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated value, contact your local sales office.
*3 The shaft-through portion is excluded. IP classifies the degree of protection provided against the intrusion of solid objects and water in electrical enclosures.
*4 The vibration directions are shown in the following figure. The value is the one at the part that indicates the maximum value (normally the opposite to load-side bracket). When the rotary servo motor stops, fretting is likely to occur at the bearing. Therefore, suppress the vibration to about half of the permissible value. However, the description above is not applied to a geared servo motor is used.





*5 V10 indicates that the amplitude of a rotary servo motor as a single unit is 10 µm or less. The following figure shows the rotary servo motor mounting position for measurement and the measuring position.



*6 Refer to the following for permissible load for the shaft.
☞ Page 172 Permissible load for the output shaft
*7 Servo motors with an oil seal are also compatible.
*8 The values in ( ) are for when the torque is increased.
*9 When IP67 cables are needed, contact your local sales office.
*10 For the HK-MT053W_J_ (with an oil seal), use it at a derating rate of 80 %.
*11 Servo motors with an electromagnetic brake are also compatible.
*12 This is a recommended load to motor inertia ratio that applies when the servo motor is operated at its rated speed in combination with a servo amplifier with a capacity of 0.1 kW. If the servo motor is used at a speed exceeding its rated speed, check whether a regenerative option is required by using Drive System Sizing Software "Motorizer". The servo motor can be combined with servo amplifiers with larger capacity.

Torque characteristics

- For machines where unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis system, the unbalanced torque should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque.

When connected to a 200 V servo amplifier

Point

When an MR-CM08K1 simple converter and 200 V class servo amplifier are connected and used together, the torque characteristics are the same as a 1-phase 200 V AC.

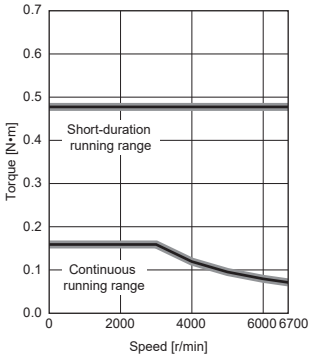
If using 1-phase power supply in combination with the servo motor of 750 W or higher and the MR-J5-100_ or the MR-J5-200_, operate the product at 75 % or less of the effective load ratio.

When the power supply voltage drops, the torque decreases. ---- : A rough indication of the possible continuous running range for 3-phase 170 V AC

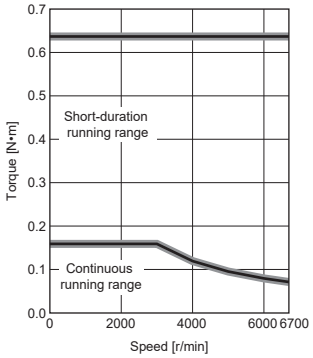
: 3-phase 200 V AC
: 1-phase 200 V AC

■HK-MT_W

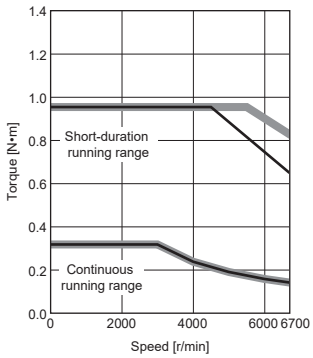
[HK-MT053W]
Standard torque



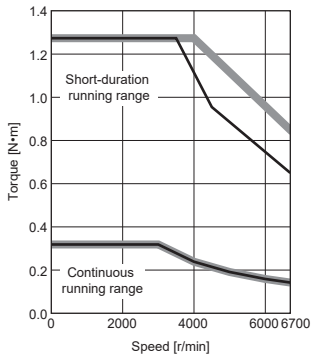
[HK-MT053W]
Torque increased



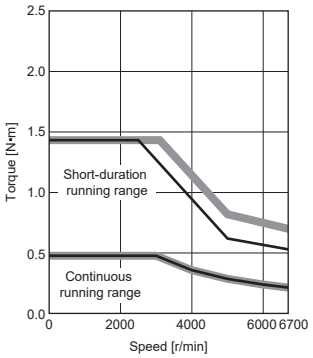
[HK-MT13W]
Standard torque



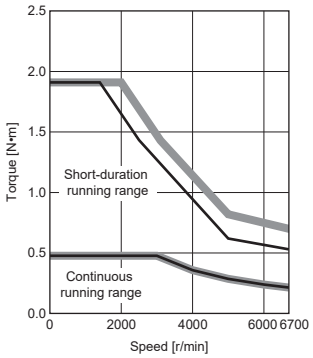
[HK-MT13W]
Torque increased



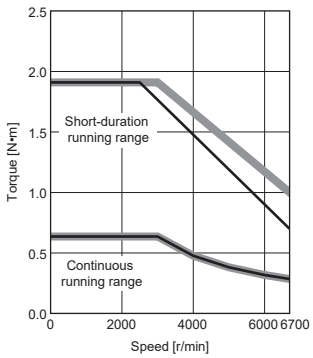
[HK-MT1M3W]
Standard torque



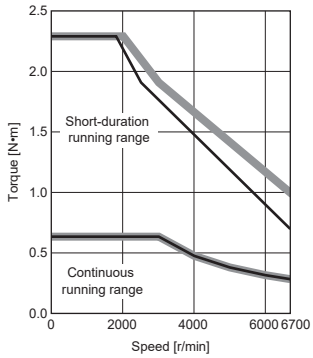
[HK-MT1M3W]
Torque increased



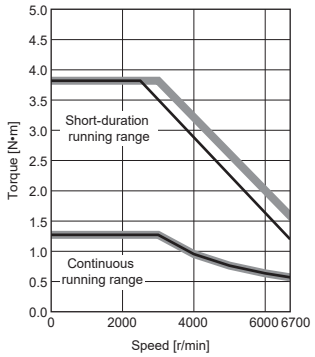
[HK-MT23W]
Standard torque



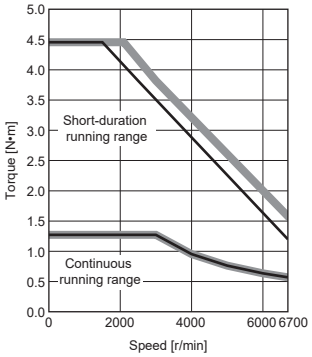
[HK-MT23W]
Torque increased



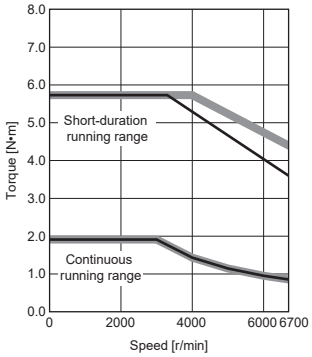
[HK-MT43W]
Standard torque



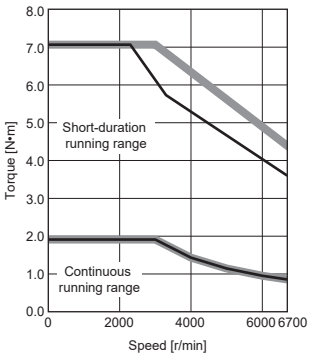
[HK-MT43W]
Torque increased



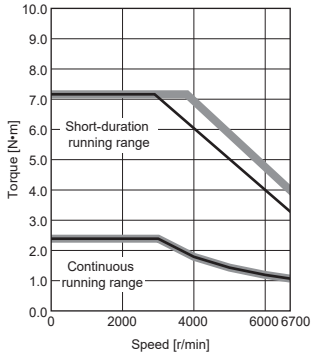
[HK-MT63W]
Standard torque



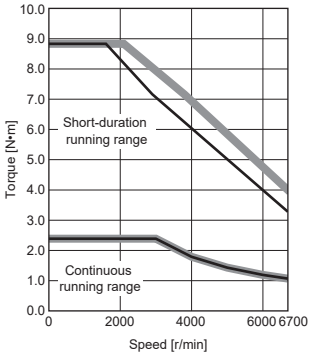
[HK-MT63W]
Torque increased



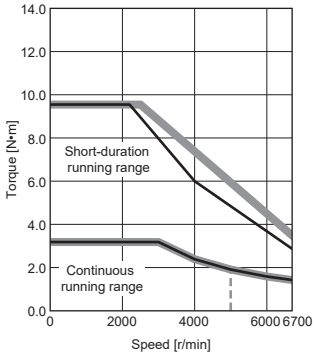
[HK-MT7M3W]
Standard torque



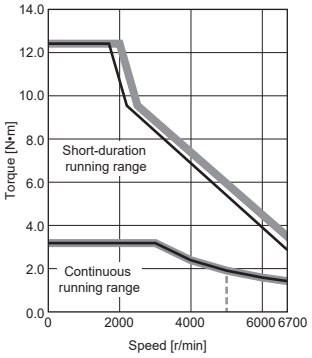
[HK-MT7M3W]
Torque increased



[HK-MT103W]
Standard torque

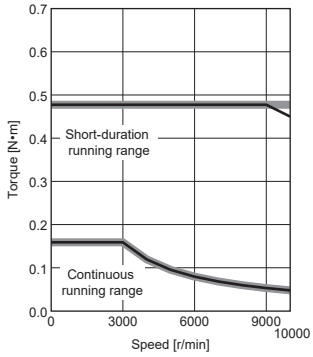


[HK-MT103W]
Torque increased

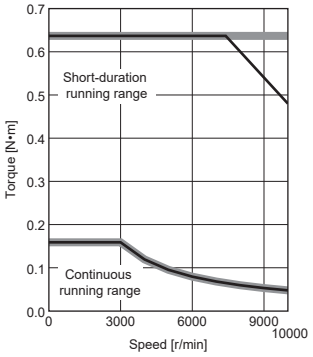


■HK-MT_VW

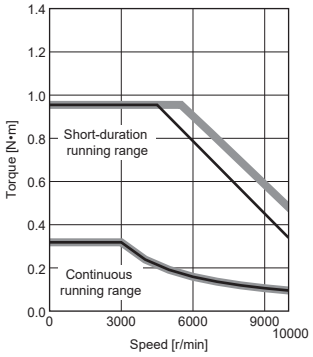
[HK-MT053VW]
Standard torque



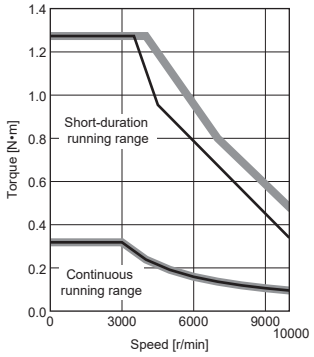
[HK-MT053VW]
Torque increased



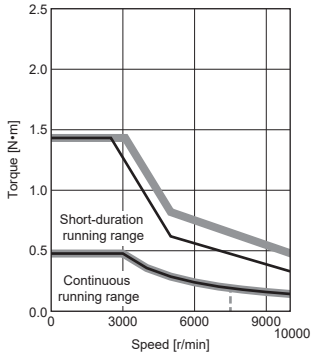
[HK-MT13VW]
Standard torque



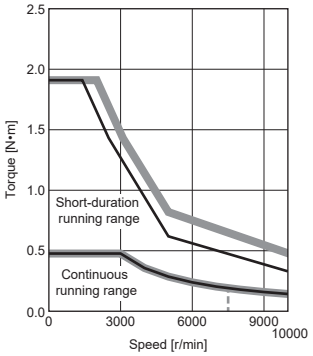
[HK-MT13VW]
Torque increased



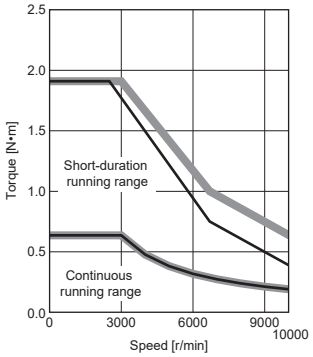
[HK-MT1M3VW]
Standard torque



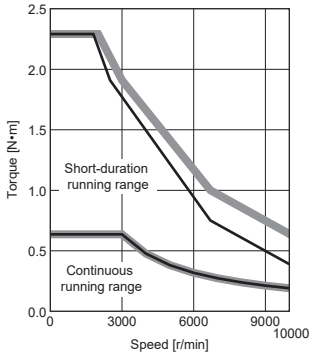
[HK-MT1M3VW]
Torque increased



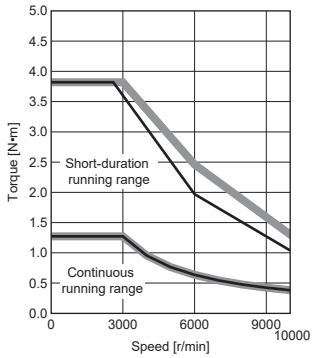
[HK-MT23VW]
Standard torque



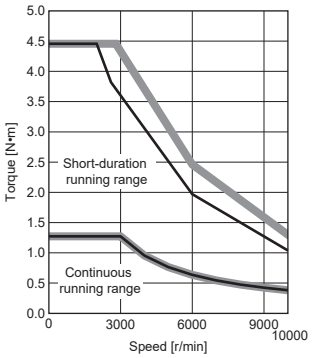
[HK-MT23VW]
Torque increased



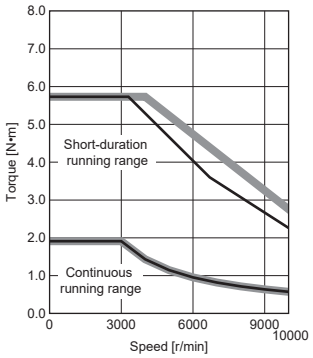
[HK-MT43VW]
Standard torque



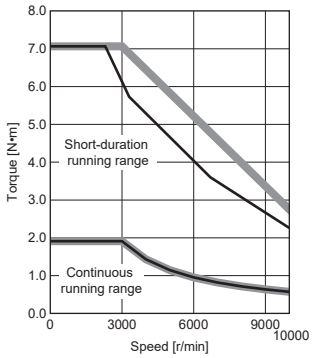
[HK-MT43VW]
Torque increased



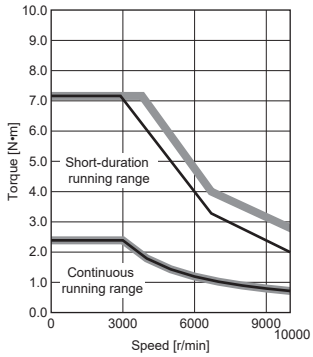
[HK-MT63VW]
Standard torque



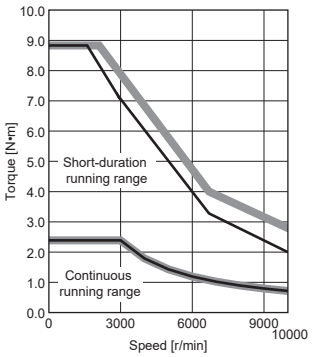
[HK-MT63VW]
Torque increased



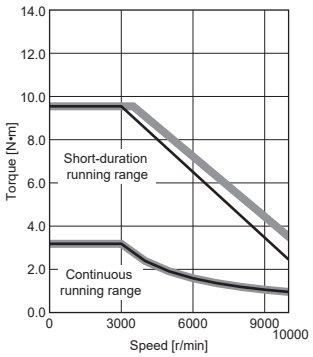
[HK-MT7M3VW]
Standard torque



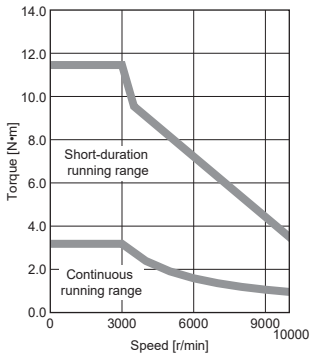
[HK-MT7M3VW]
Torque increased



[HK-MT103VW]
Standard torque

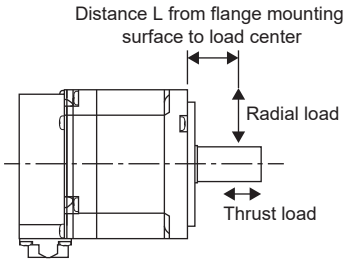


[HK-MT103VW]
Torque increased

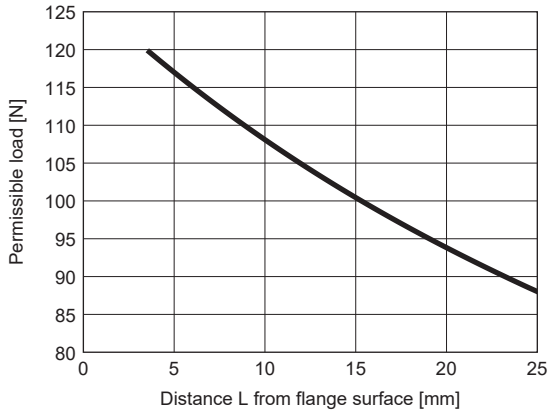
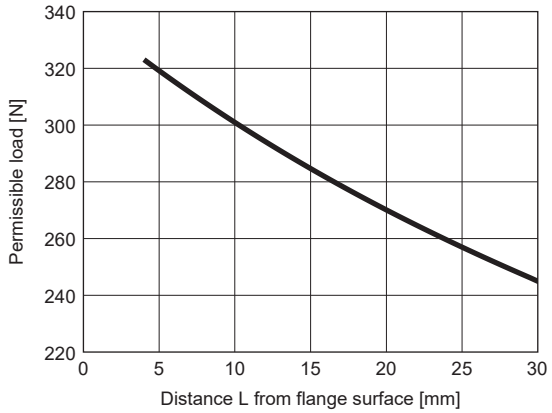


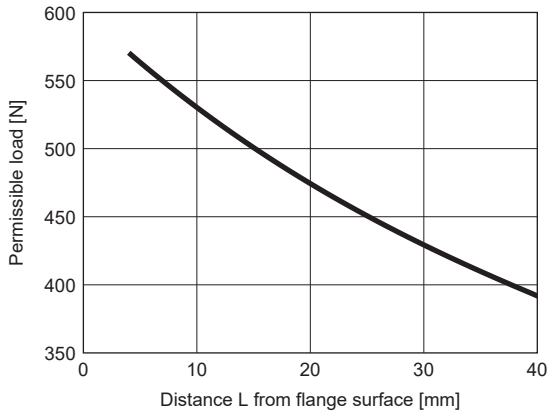
Permissible load for the output shaft

The permissible load for the shaft is shown in the following. Do not subject the shaft to loads greater than the permissible value. The value assumes that the load is applied independently.



In case where the load position changes, calculate the permissible radial load from the distance measured from the flange mounting surface to the center of the load, and make the load equal to or less than the permissible radial load, referring to the graph shown in the following.

Model	Radial load		Thrust load	The graph of the relation between the load and the load position
	Load position L [mm]	Load [N]	Load [N]	
HK-MT053(V)W HK-MT13(V)W HK-MT1M3(V)W	25	88	59	
HK-MT23(V)W HK-MT43(V)W HK-MT63(V)W	30	245	98	

Model	Radial load		Thrust load	The graph of the relation between the load and the load position
	Load position L [mm]	Load [N]	Load [N]	
HK-MT7M3(V)W HK-MT103(V)W	40	392	147	

7.3 Characteristics of electromagnetic brake

Point

Before operating the servo motor, confirm that the electromagnetic brake operates properly.
The operation time of the electromagnetic brake varies depending on the power supply circuit being used. Check the operation delay time with an actual machine.

The characteristics of the electromagnetic brake provided for the rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake are shown below.

Item		HK-MT053(V)WB HK-MT13(V)WB HK-MT1M3(V)WB	HK-MT23(V)WB HK-MT43(V)WB HK-MT63(V)WB	HK-KT7M3(V)WB HK-KT103(V)WB
Type *1		Spring actuated type safety brake		
Rated voltage *4		24 V DC (-10 % to 0 %)		
Power consumption at 20 °C [W]		6.4	7.9	10
Coil resistance *6 [Ω]		91	73	57
Inductance *6 [H]		0.14	0.20	0.16
Brake static friction torque *7 [N•m]		0.48 or more	1.9 or more	3.2 or more
Release delay time *2 [s]		0.03	0.03	0.04
Braking delay time [s]	DC off *2	0.01	0.02	0.02
Permissible braking work [J]	Per braking	5.6	22	64
	Per hour	56	220	640
Brake looseness at servo motor shaft *5 [degree]		2.5	1.2	0.9
Brake life *3	Number of braking times [times]	20000	20000	20000
	Work per braking [J]	5.6	22	64
Selection example of surge absorbers to be used *6	For the suppressed voltage 125 V	TND20V-680KB (Manufactured by NIPPON CHEMI-CON CORPORATION)		
	For the suppressed voltage 350 V	TND10V-221KB (Manufactured by NIPPON CHEMI-CON CORPORATION)		

*1 This type does not have a manual release mechanism. Use a 24 V DC power supply to release the electromagnetic brake electrically.
*2 The value for the initial suction gap at 20 °C.
*3 Wear of the brake lining due to braking causes the brake gap to increase, however, the gap is not adjustable. Therefore, the brake life indicates the number of times the brake can be applied before gap adjustment becomes necessary.
*4 Prepare a power supply exclusively for the electromagnetic brake.
*5 The values are design values. These are not the guaranteed values.
*6 Select the electromagnetic brake control relay properly, in consideration of the characteristics of the electromagnetic brake and surge absorber. When a diode is used as a surge absorber, the electromagnetic braking time becomes longer.
*7 The value of the brake static friction torque is the lower limit in the initial state at 20 °C.

7.4 Derating

The derating condition is the reference value at the rated speed. As the temperature rise value of the rotary servo motor changes depending on the operation conditions such as speed, confirm that [AL. 0E2 Servo motor overheat warning] or [AL. 046 Servo motor overheat] does not occur on the actual machine before use.

If [AL. 0E2 Servo motor overheat warning] or [AL. 046 Servo motor overheat] occurs, consider the following measures:

- Lower the effective load ratio of the rotary servo motor.
- Review the heat dissipation conditions.

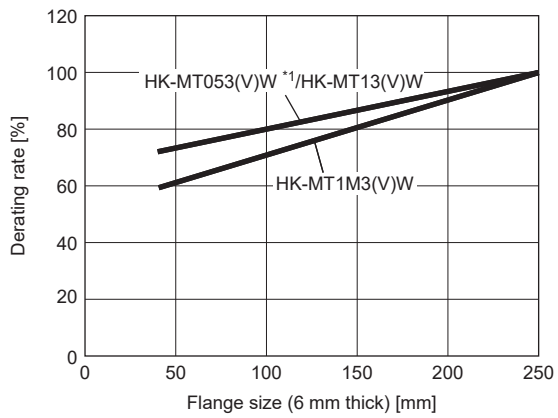
To use this product under conditions with multiple derating, calculate the multiplication of each derating rate, and use at the calculated derating rate or lower.

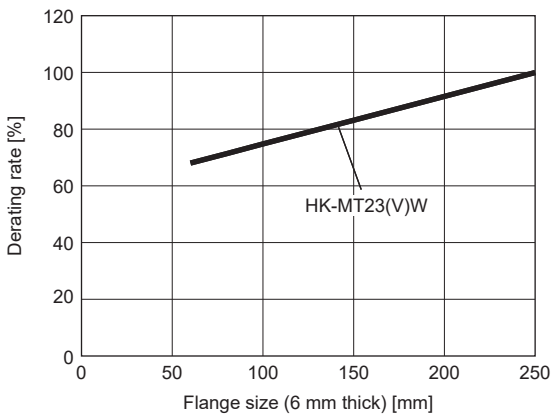
For machines where unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis system, the unbalanced torque should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque. When applying the derating rate in the conditions above, calculate the multiplication of the derating rate of 70 % in the unbalanced torque and the derating rate of each condition, and use this product at the calculated derating rate or lower.

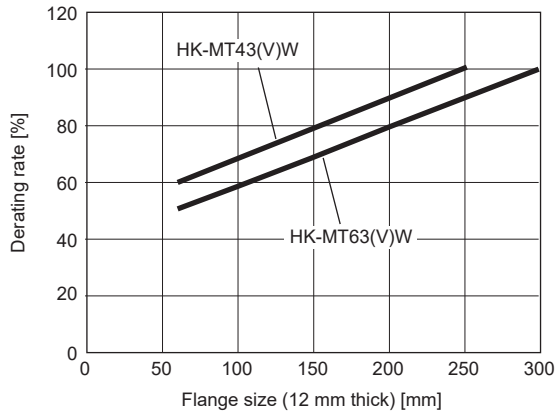
Restrictions on the flange size

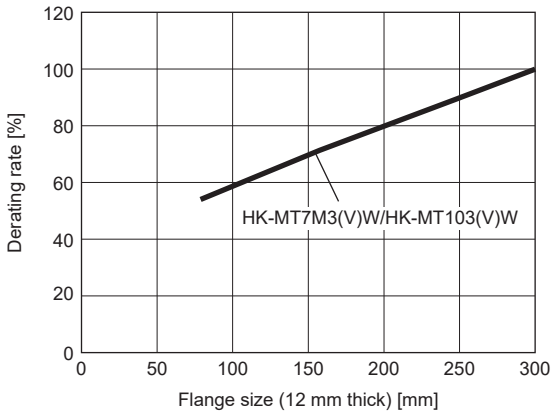
When mounting the rotary servo motor on a machine smaller than the specified aluminum flanges listed in the reference below, derate the servo motor in accordance with the conditions shown in this section:

☞ Page 27 Mounting rotary servo motors





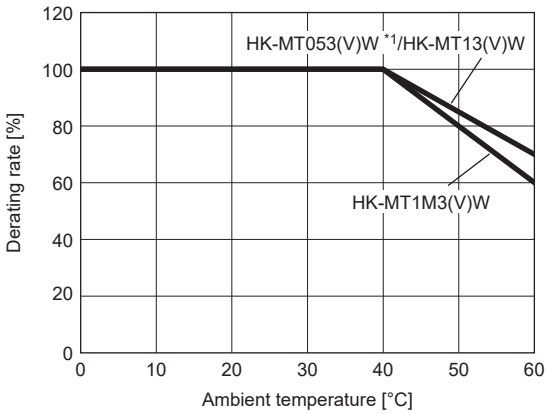


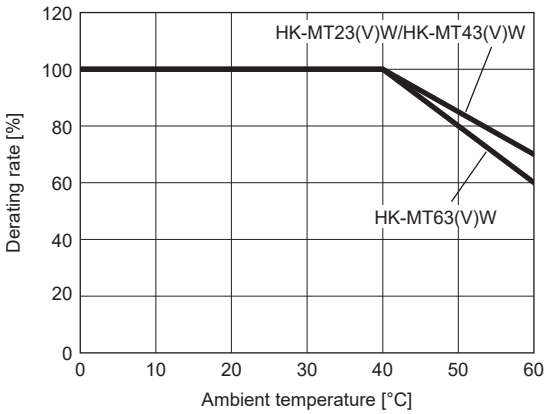


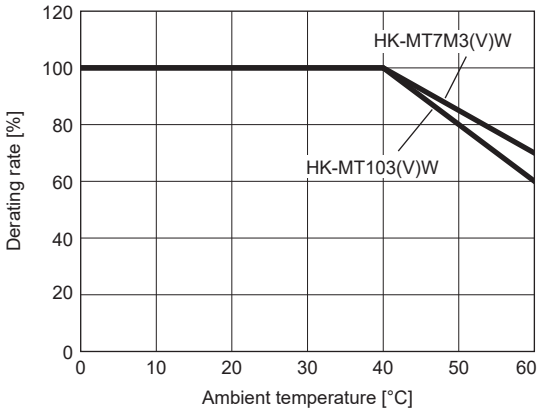
*1 For the HK-MT053W_J_ (with an oil seal), use it at a derating rate of 80 %. When applying the derating in the conditions above, calculate the multiplication of the derating rate of 80 % with an oil seal and the derating rate of each condition, and use the servo motor at the calculated derating rate or lower.

Restrictions on the ambient temperature

When using this product in an environment with a high ambient temperature, derate the product in accordance with the following conditions:



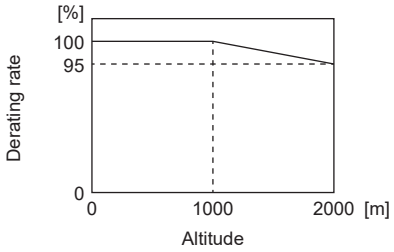




*1 For the HK-MT053W_J_ (with an oil seal), use it at a derating rate of 80 %. When applying the derating in the conditions above, calculate the multiplication of the derating rate of 80 % with an oil seal and the derating rate of each condition, and use the servo motor at the calculated derating rate or lower.

Restrictions on the altitude

To use this product at an altitude between 1000 m and 2000 m, derate the product in accordance with the following conditions:



7.5 Rotary servo motors with special shafts

For rotary servo motors, there are four types of shafts: D-cut shaft, L-cut shaft, keyed shaft (with double round-ended key), and keyed shaft (without key).

The keys are included as accessories and not attached to the shafts.

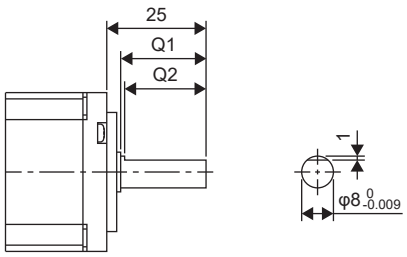
To prevent an accident such as motor shaft fracture, do not use a servo motor with a D-cut shaft, L-cut shaft, or keyed shaft for frequent start/stop applications.

For geared servo motors with special shafts, refer to the following.

☞ Page 177 Rotary servo motors with special shafts

Rotary servo motor	Shaft shape			
	D-cut shaft	L-cut shaft	Keyed shaft	
			With double round-ended key	Without key
HK-MT053(V)W HK-MT13(V)W HK-MT1M3(V)W	D	L	K	N
HK-MT23(V)W HK-MT43(V)W HK-MT63(V)W HK-MT7M3(V)W HK-MT103(V)W	—	—	K	N

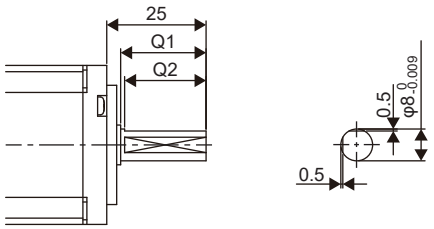
D-cut shaft



[Unit: mm]

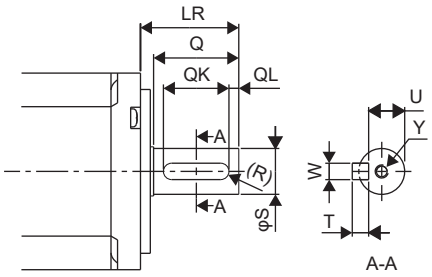
Rotary servo motor	Variable dimensions	
	Q1	Q2
HK-MT053(V)WD HK-MT13(V)WD HK-MT1M3(V)WD	21.5	20.5

L-cut shaft



Rotary servo motor	Variable dimensions	
	Q1	Q2
HK-MT053(V)WL HK-MT13(V)WL HK-MT1M3(V)WL	21.5	20.5

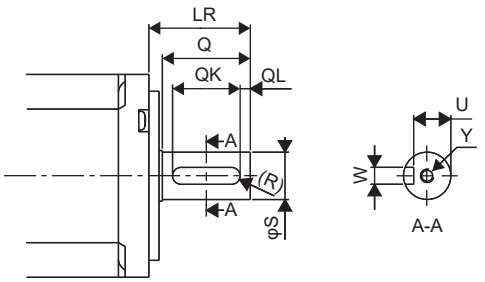
Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key)



[Unit: mm]

Rotary servo motor	Variable dimensions									
	S	LR	Q	W	QK	QL	U	R	T	Y
HK-MT053(V)WK HK-MT13(V)WK HK-MT1M3(V)WK	$8^{0}_{-0.009}$	25	21.5	3	14	5	$6.2^{0}_{-0.085}$	1.5	3	M3×8
HK-MT23(V)WK HK-MT43(V)WK HK-MT63(V)WK	$14^{0}_{-0.011}$	30	26	5	20	3	$11^{0}_{-0.085}$	2.5	5	M4×15
HK-MT7M3(V)WK HK-MT103(V)WK	$19^{0}_{-0.013}$	40	36	6	25	5	$15.5^{0}_{-0.1}$	3	6	M5×20

Keyed shaft (without key)



[Unit: mm]

Rotary servo motor	Variable dimensions								
	S	R	Q	W	QK	QL	U	R	Y
HK-MT053(V)WN HK-MT13(V)WN HK-MT1M3(V)WN	$8^{0}_{-0.009}$	25	21.5	$3^{-0.004}_{-0.029}$	14	5	$6.2^{0}_{-0.085}$	1.5	M3×8
HK-MT23(V)WN HK-MT43(V)WN HK-MT63(V)WN	$14^{0}_{-0.011}$	30	26	$5^{0}_{-0.03}$	20	3	$11^{0}_{-0.085}$	2.5	M4×15
HK-MT7M3(V)WN HK-MT103(V)WN	$19^{0}_{-0.013}$	40	36	$6^{0}_{-0.03}$	25	5	$15.5^{0}_{-0.1}$	3	M5×20

7.6 Mounting/removing connectors

Refer to the following page for information on mounting/removing connectors.

☞ Page 150 Mounting/removing connectors

7.7 Dimensions

- When running the cables to the load side, take care to avoid interference with the machine.
- The dimensions are for when cables (dual cable type) are run to the load-side. When running the cables vertically or to the opposite direction of the load-side, and for the dimensions for single cable type cables, refer to the following.

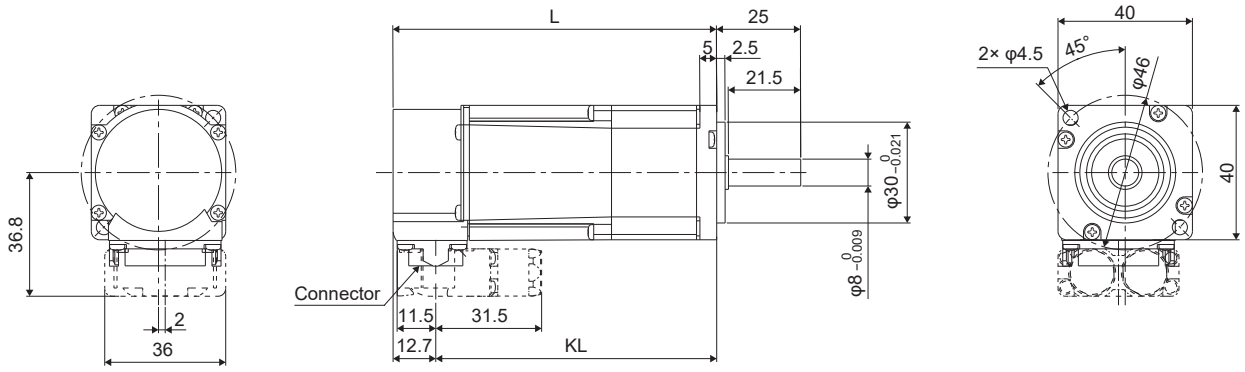
☞ Page 163 Cable direction: Load side/opposite direction of the load side
☞ Page 164 Cable direction: Vertical

- Not all parts are created the exact same size or assembled in precisely the same manner. Therefore, the actual dimensions of rotary servo motors may be a maximum of approximately 3 mm larger than those in the drawings. In addition, the described dimensions and dimensional tolerances are the values at 20 °C. Since the values of the dimensions may vary depending on the ambient temperature, allow some margin when designing the machine side.
- The dimensions are the same, regardless of whether the servo motor has an oil seal or not.
- Use a friction coupling for coupling the servo motor with a load.
- Use hexagon socket head cap screws to mount the rotary servo motor.

HK-MT053(V)W(B)/HK-MT13(V)W(B)/HK-MT1M3(V)W(B)

Model	Variable dimensions *1	
	L	KL
HK-MT053(V)W(B)	61.3 (96.3)	48.6 (83.6)
HK-MT13(V)W(B)	74.8 (109.8)	62.1 (97.1)
HK-MT1M3(V)W(B)	88.3 (123.3)	75.6 (110.6)

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

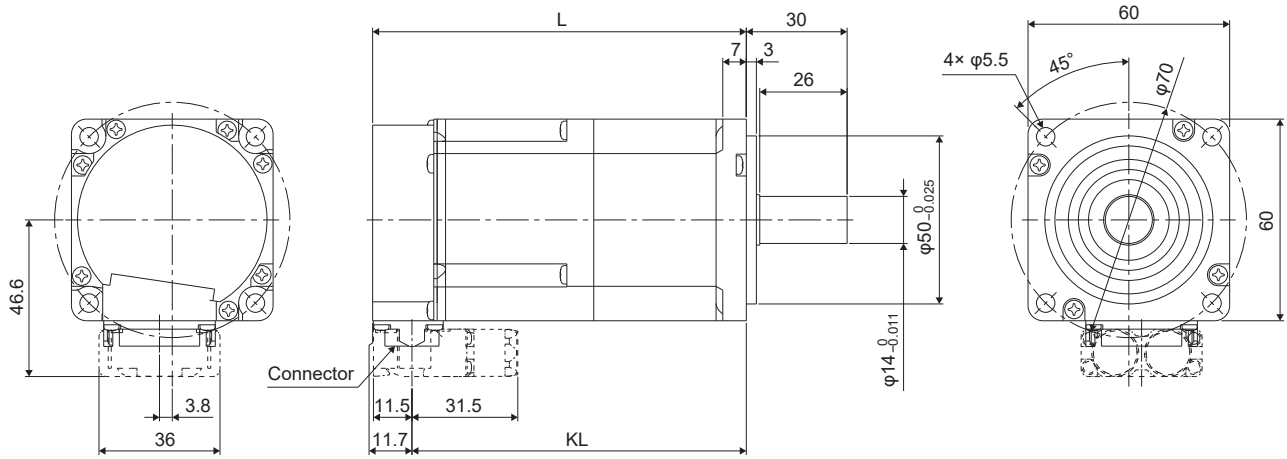


[Unit: mm]

HK-MT23(V)W(B)/HK-MT43(V)W(B)/HK-MT63(V)W(B)

Model	Variable dimensions *1	
	L	KL
HK-MT23(V)W(B)	76.6 (111.2)	64.9 (99.5)
HK-MT43(V)W(B)	96.1 (130.7)	84.4 (119)
HK-MT63(V)W(B)	118.6 (153.2)	106.9 (141.5)

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

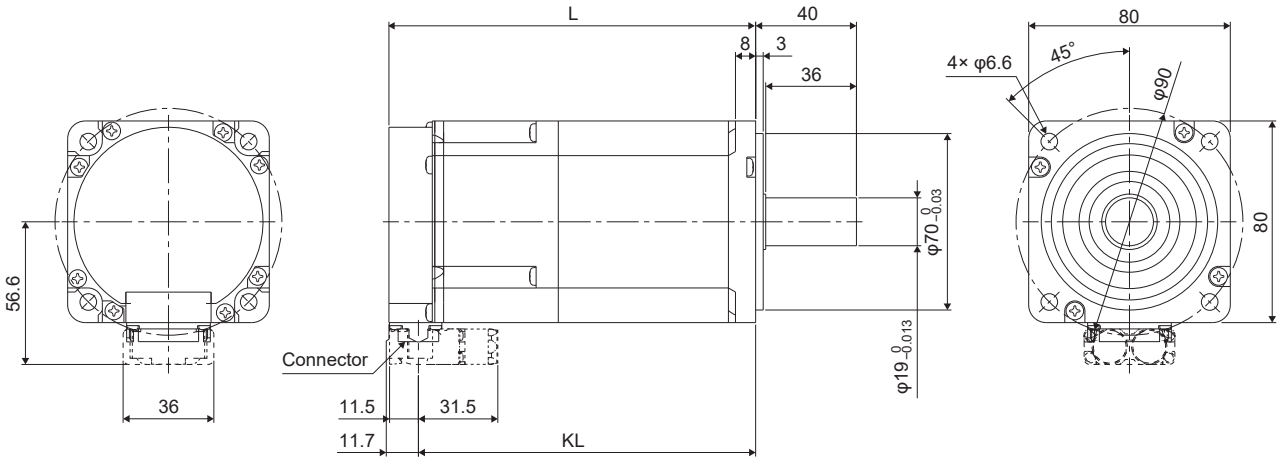


[Unit: mm]

HK-MT7M3(V)W(B)/HK-MT103(V)W(B)

Model	Variable dimensions *1	
	L	KL
HK-MT7M3W(B) HK-MT7M3VW(B)	110 (145.5)	98.3 (133.8)
HK-MT103W(B) HK-MT103VW(B)	129.5 (165)	117.8 (153.3)

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

8 HK-ST SERIES

This chapter provides information on the rotary servo motor specifications and characteristics. The indicated values and those without tolerance are representative values. When using the HK-ST series rotary servo motor, read chapters 1 to 5 and SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS at the beginning of this manual in addition to this chapter.
For the combinations of servo amplifiers and rotary servo motors, restrictions on the firmware version of the servo amplifier, and restrictions by the date of manufacture of the rotary servo motor, refer to "Servo amplifier/motor combinations" in the following manuals.
📖MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)
📖MR-J5D User's Manual (Hardware)

8.1 Model designation

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

HK - ST 2 0 2 4 A W B

Special specifications

Symbol	Special specifications
None	Standard
WS	Functional safety supported

Shaft type

Symbol	Shaft shape
None	Standard (straight shaft)
K	Keyed shaft (with key)
N	Keyed shaft (without key)

Gear reducer

Symbol	Gear reducer
None	None
G1	For general industrial machine (flange-mounting)
G1H	For general industrial machine (foot-mounting)
G5	Flange-mounting flange output type for high precision application
G7	Flange-mounting shaft output type for high precision application

Oil seal

Symbol	Oil seal
None	Not attached
J	Attached

Electromagnetic brake

Symbol	Electromagnetic brake
None	Not attached
B	Attached

Structure specification

Symbol	Structure
None	Standard
A	Long type (small flange)
U	Flat type

Symbol	Symbol	Motor type	
		When connected to a 200 V class servo amplifier	When connected to a 400 V class servo amplifier
None	W	Standard specifications	—
4		Low speed high torque specification (Reduced capacity of combined servo amplifier)	Standard specifications
None	None	Standard specifications	—
4		—	Standard specifications

Rated speed

Symbol	Rated speed [r/min]
2	2000
3	3000

Rated output

Symbol	Rated output [kW]
5	0.5
7M	0.75
10	1.0
15	1.5
17	1.75
20	2.0
30	3.0
35	3.5
50	5.0
70	7.0

8.2 Standard specifications

Standard specifications list

When connected to a 200 V servo amplifier

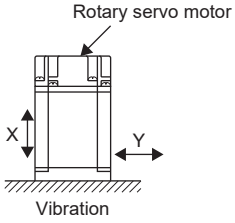
Series		HK-ST_ (Medium inertia/medium capacity)						
Flange size		□130						
Rotary servo motor model		52W	102W	172W	202AW	302W	353W	503W
Power supply capacity		Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)						
Power supply voltage		200 V AC (3-phase 200 V AC to 240 V AC)						
Continuous running duty *1*8	Rated output [kW]	0.5	1.0	1.75	2.0	3.0	2.6 (3.5)	5.0
	Rated torque [N•m]	2.4 (3.2)	4.8 (6.4)	8.4	9.5 (11.6)	14.3	8.3 (11.1)	15.9
Maximum torque *8 [N•m]		7.2 (12.7)	14.3 (19.1)	25.1	28.6 (34.7)	43.0 (50.1)	24.8 (44.6)	47.8 (63.7)
Rated speed *1*8 [r/min]		2000 (1500)	2000 (1500)	2000	2000 (1650)	2000	3000	3000
Maximum speed *1 [r/min]		4000				2500	6700	6000
Power rate at continuous rated torque *8 [kW/s]	Without an electromagnetic brake	9.7 (17.2)	26.3 (46.8)	61.2	53.9 (79.2)	91.5	40.5 (73.4)	91.5
	With an electromagnetic brake	7.0 (12.4)	20.9 (37.2)	51.1	47.8 (70.3)	83.6	35.9 (65.0)	84.7
Rated current *8 [A]		3.0 (4.0)	5.3 (7.0)	9.3	11 (13)	11	14 (19)	23
Maximum current *8 [A]		11 (19)	18 (24)	32	34 (42)	34 (40)	43 (83)	73 (100)
Moment of inertia J [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]	Without an electromagnetic brake	5.90	8.65	11.4	16.9	22.4	16.9	27.7
	With an electromagnetic brake	8.15	10.9	13.7	19.1	24.5	19.1	29.9
Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2		15 times or less *9	23 times or less	24 times or less			10 times or less	
Speed/position detector		26-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 67108864 pulses/rev)						
Type		Permanent magnet synchronous motor						
Oil seal		× *7						
Electromagnetic brake		× *15						
Thermistor		×						
Insulation class		155 (F)						
Structure		Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3*14						
Vibration resistance *4 [m/s^2]		X: 24.5, Y: 49						
Vibration rank *5		V10						
Permissible load for the shaft *6*13	L [mm]	55						
	Radial [N]	980						
	Thrust [N]	490						
Mass *13 [kg]	Without an electromagnetic brake	5.0	6.0	7.1	9.1	11	9.1	13
	With an electromagnetic brake	6.8	7.8	8.8	11	13	11	15

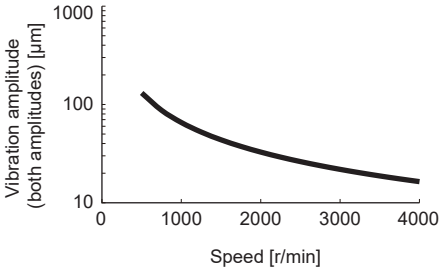
Series		HK-ST_ (Medium inertia/medium capacity)					
Flange size		□176					
Rotary servo motor model		7M2UW	172UW	202W	352W	502W	702W
Power supply capacity		Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)					
Power supply voltage		200 V AC (3-phase 200 V AC to 240 V AC)					
Continuous running duty *1*8	Rated output [kW]	0.75	1.75	2.0	3.5	5.0	7.0
	Rated torque [N•m]	3.6	8.4	9.5 (12.7)	16.7 (20.3)	23.9 (28.9)	33.4
Maximum torque *8 [N•m]		10.7 (12.5)	25.1 (29.2)	28.6 (38.2)	50.1 (60.8)	71.6 (86.8)	100
Rated speed *1*8 [r/min]		2000		2000 (1500)	2000 (1650)	2000 (1650)	2000
Maximum speed *1 [r/min]		3000		4000	3500	4000	3000
Power rate at continuous rated torque *8 [kW/s]	Without an electromagnetic brake	12.2	36.6	25.1 (44.6)	52.1 (76.5)	80.4 (118)	106
	With an electromagnetic brake	10.4	33.4	22.0 (39.2)	47.7 (70.0)	75.2 (110)	101
Rated current *8 [A]		4.6	9.0	10 (14)	16 (19)	27 (32)	28
Maximum current *8 [A]		18 (24)	34 (40)	32 (45)	52 (66)	90 (110)	102
Moment of inertia J [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]	Without an electromagnetic brake	10.5	19.1	36.4	53.6	70.8	105
	With an electromagnetic brake	12.3	20.9	41.4	58.6	75.8	110
Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2		19 times or less		15 times or less *10	12 times or less *11	10 times or less *12	8 times or less *12
Speed/position detector		26-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 67108864 pulses/rev)					
Type		Permanent magnet synchronous motor					
Oil seal		× *7					
Electromagnetic brake		× *15					
Thermistor		×					
Insulation class		155 (F)					
Structure		Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3*14					
Vibration resistance *4 [m/s^2]		X: 24.5, Y: 24.5		X: 24.5, Y: 49		X: 24.5, Y: 29.4	
Vibration rank *5		V10					
Permissible load for the shaft *6*13	L [mm]	55		79			
	Radial [N]	980		2058			
	Thrust [N]	490		980			
Mass *13 [kg]	Without an electromagnetic brake	7.5	9.2	13	16	20	27
	With an electromagnetic brake	9.5	11	18	21	25	31

Series		HK-ST_4_ (Medium inertia/medium capacity)				
Flange size		□130				
Rotary servo motor model		524W	1024W	1724W	2024AW	3024W
Power supply capacity		Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)				
Power supply voltage		200 V AC (3-phase 200 V AC to 240 V AC)				
Continuous running duty [*1]	Rated output [kW]	0.3	0.6	0.85	1.0	1.5
	Rated torque [N•m]	2.9	5.7	8.1	9.5	14.3
Maximum torque [*8] [N•m]		11.5	17.2 (20.1)	24.4	33.4	43.0
Rated speed [*1] [r/min]		1000				
Maximum speed [*1] [r/min]		2000				1200
Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s]	Without an electromagnetic brake	13.9	37.9	57.8	53.9	91.5
	With an electromagnetic brake	10.1	30.1	48.3	47.8	83.6
Rated current [A]		1.8	3.2	4.5	5.2	5.1
Maximum current [A]		8.3	11 (13)	17	20	17
Moment of inertia J [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]	Without an electromagnetic brake	5.90	8.65	11.4	16.9	22.4
	With an electromagnetic brake	8.15	10.9	13.7	19.1	24.5
Recommended load to motor inertia ratio [*2]		15 times or less	24 times or less		20 times or less	24 times or less
Speed/position detector		26-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 67108864 pulses/rev)				
Type		Permanent magnet synchronous motor				
Oil seal		× [*7]				
Electromagnetic brake		× [*15]				
Thermistor		×				
Insulation class		155 (F)				
Structure		Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) [*3*14]				
Vibration resistance [*4] [m/s^2]		X: 24.5, Y: 49				
Vibration rank [*5]		V10				
Permissible load for the shaft [*6*13]	L [mm]	55				
	Radial [N]	980				
	Thrust [N]	490				
Mass [*13] [kg]	Without an electromagnetic brake	5.0	6.0	7.1	9.1	11
	With an electromagnetic brake	6.8	7.8	8.8	11	13

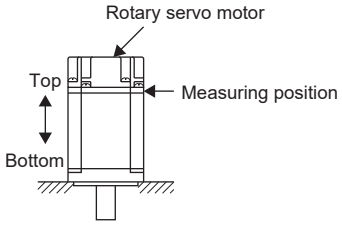
Series		HK-ST_4_ (Medium inertia/medium capacity)			
Flange size		**□176**			
Rotary servo motor model		**2024W**	**3524W**	**5024W**	**7024W**
Power supply capacity		Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. IMR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)			
Power supply voltage		200 V AC (3-phase 200 V AC to 240 V AC)			
Continuous running duty *1	Rated output [kW]	1.2	2.0	3.0	4.2
	Rated torque [N•m]	11.5	19.1	28.6	40.1
Maximum torque *8 [N•m]		40.1	57.3 (66.8)	85.9	120
Rated speed *1 [r/min]		1000			
Maximum speed *1 [r/min]		2000	1500	2000	1500
Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s]	Without an electromagnetic brake	36.1	68.0	116	153
	With an electromagnetic brake	31.7	62.3	108	146
Rated current [A]		6.0	9.0	16	17
Maximum current *8 [A]		24	32 (37)	52	60
Moment of inertia J [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]	Without an electromagnetic brake	36.4	53.6	70.8	105
	With an electromagnetic brake	41.4	58.6	75.8	110
Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2		23 times or less			22 times or less
Speed/position detector		26-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 67108864 pulses/rev)			
Type		Permanent magnet synchronous motor			
Oil seal		× *7			
Electromagnetic brake		× *15			
Thermistor		×			
Insulation class		155 (F)			
Structure		Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3*14			
Vibration resistance *4 [m/s^2]		X: 24.5, Y: 49		X: 24.5, Y: 29.4	
Vibration rank *5		V10			
Permissible load for the shaft *6*13	L [mm]	79			
	Radial [N]	2058			
	Thrust [N]	980			
Mass *13 [kg]	Without an electromagnetic brake	13	16	20	27
	With an electromagnetic brake	18	21	25	31

*1 When the power supply voltage drops, the continuous running duty and the speed cannot be guaranteed.
*2 If the load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated value, contact your local sales office.
*3 The shaft-through portion is excluded. IP classifies the degree of protection provided against the intrusion of solid objects and water in electrical enclosures.
*4 The vibration directions are shown in the following figure. The value is the one at the part that indicates the maximum value (normally the opposite to load-side bracket). When the rotary servo motor stops, fretting is likely to occur at the bearing. Therefore, suppress the vibration to about half of the permissible value.





*5 V10 indicates that the amplitude of a rotary servo motor as a single unit is 10 µm or less. The following figure shows the rotary servo motor mounting position for measurement and the measuring position.



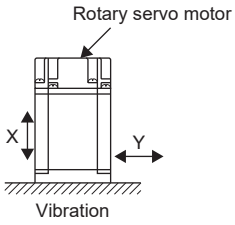
*6 Refer to the following for permissible load for the shaft.
☞ Page 198 Permissible load for the output shaft
*7 Servo motors with an oil seal are also compatible.
*8 The values in ( ) are for when the torque is increased.
*9 If the speed is 3000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 19 times or less.
*10 If the speed is 3000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 20 times or less.
*11 If the speed is 3000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 22 times or less.
*12 If the speed is 2000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 22 times or less.
*13 Refer to the following for geared servo motors.
☞ Page 204 Geared servo motor
*14 When a geared servo motor is used, the IP rating for the gear reducer area is equivalent to IP44.
*15 Servo motors with an electromagnetic brake are also compatible.

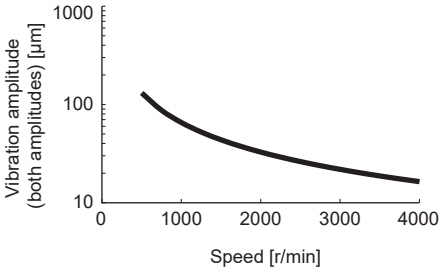
When connected to a 400 V servo amplifier

Series		HK-ST_4_ (Medium inertia/medium capacity)						
Flange size		□130						
Rotary servo motor model		524W	1024W	1724W	2024AW	3024W	3534W	5034W
Power supply capacity		Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manuals. MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware) MR-J5D User's Manual (Hardware)						
Power supply voltage		400 V AC (3-phase 380 V AC to 480 V AC)						
Continuous running duty *1*8	Rated output [kW]	0.5	1.0	1.75	2.0	3.0	2.6 (3.5)	5.0
	Rated torque [N•m]	2.4 (3.2)	4.8 (6.4)	8.4	9.5 (11.6)	14.3	8.3 (11.1)	15.9
Maximum torque *8 [N•m]		7.2 (12.7)	14.3 (19.1)	25.1	28.6 (34.7)	43.0 (50.1)	24.8 (44.6)	47.8 (63.7)
Rated speed *1*8 [r/min]		2000 (1500)	2000 (1500)	2000	2000 (1650)	2000	3000	3000
Maximum speed *1 [r/min]		4000				2500	6700	6000
Power rate at continuous rated torque *8 [kW/s]	Without an electromagnetic brake	9.7 (17.2)	26.3 (46.8)	61.2	53.9 (79.2)	91.5	40.5 (73.4)	91.5
	With an electromagnetic brake	7.0 (12.4)	20.9 (37.2)	51.1	47.8 (70.3)	83.6	35.9 (65.0)	84.7
Rated current *8 [A]		1.5 (2.0)	2.7 (3.5)	4.7	5.2 (6.3)	5.1	6.9 (9.2)	12
Maximum current *8 [A]		5.1 (9.3)	8.8 (12)	16	17 (21)	17 (20)	22 (42)	37 (52)
Moment of inertia J [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]	Without an electromagnetic brake	5.90	8.65	11.4	16.9	22.4	16.9	27.7
	With an electromagnetic brake	8.15	10.9	13.7	19.1	24.5	19.1	29.9
Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2	MR-J5	4 times or less *11	4 times or less *14	4 times or less *15	8 times or less *15	24 times or less	10 times or less	7 times or less
	MR-J5D	19 times or less	16 times or less	11 times or less	7 times or less *15	24 times or less	3 times or less *20	2 times or less *21
Speed/position detector		26-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 67108864 pulses/rev)						
Type		Permanent magnet synchronous motor						
Oil seal		× *7						
Electromagnetic brake		× *22						
Thermistor		×						
Insulation class		155 (F)						
Structure		Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3*10						
Vibration resistance *4 [m/s^2]		X: 24.5, Y: 49						
Vibration rank *5		V10						
Permissible load for the shaft *6*9	L [mm]	55						
	Radial [N]	980						
	Thrust [N]	490						
Mass *9 [kg]	Without an electromagnetic brake	5.0	6.0	7.1	9.1	11	9.1	13
	With an electromagnetic brake	6.8	7.8	8.8	11	13	11	15

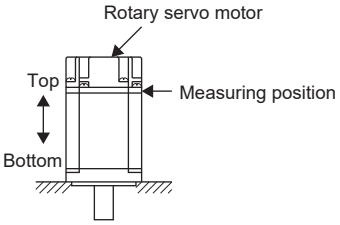
Series		HK-ST_4_ (Medium inertia/medium capacity)			
Flange size		□176			
Rotary servo motor model		2024W	3524W	5024W	7024W
Power supply capacity		Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manuals. MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware) MR-J5D User's Manual (Hardware)			
Power supply voltage		400 V AC (3-phase 380 V AC to 480 V AC)			
Continuous running duty *1*8	Rated output [kW]	2.0	3.5	5.0	7.0
	Rated torque [N•m]	9.5 (12.7)	16.7 (20.3)	23.9 (28.9)	33.4
Maximum torque *8 [N•m]		28.6 (38.2)	50.1 (60.8)	71.6 (86.8)	100
Rated speed *1*8 [r/min]		2000 (1500)	2000 (1650)	2000 (1650)	2000
Maximum speed *1 [r/min]		4000	3500	4000	3000
Power rate at continuous rated torque *8 [kW/s]	Without an electromagnetic brake	25.1 (44.6)	52.1 (76.5)	80.4 (118)	106
	With an electromagnetic brake	22.0 (39.2)	47.7 (70.0)	75.2 (110)	101
Rated current *8 [A]		5.0 (6.7)	7.9 (9.5)	14 (16)	14
Maximum current *8 [A]		16 (23)	26 (33)	45 (55)	59
Moment of inertia J [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]	Without an electromagnetic brake	36.4	53.6	70.8	105
	With an electromagnetic brake	41.4	58.6	75.8	110
Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2	MR-J5	4 times or less *12	5 times or less *13	4 times or less *13	8 times or less *13
	MR-J5D	2 times or less *16	4 times or less *17	2 times or less *18	2 times or less *19
Speed/position detector		26-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 67108864 pulses/rev)			
Type		Permanent magnet synchronous motor			
Oil seal		× *7			
Electromagnetic brake		× *22			
Thermistor		×			
Insulation class		155 (F)			
Structure		Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3*10			
Vibration resistance *4 [m/s^2]		X: 24.5, Y: 49		X: 24.5, Y: 29.4	
Vibration rank *5		V10			
Permissible load for the shaft *6*9	L [mm]	79			
	Radial [N]	2058			
	Thrust [N]	980			
Mass *9 [kg]	Without an electromagnetic brake	13	16	20	27
	With an electromagnetic brake	18	21	25	31

*1 When the power supply voltage drops, the continuous running duty and the speed cannot be guaranteed.
*2 If the load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated value, contact your local sales office.
*3 The shaft-through portion is excluded. IP classifies the degree of protection provided against the intrusion of solid objects and water in electrical enclosures.
*4 The vibration directions are shown in the following figure. The value is the one at the part that indicates the maximum value (normally the opposite to load-side bracket). When the rotary servo motor stops, fretting is likely to occur at the bearing. Therefore, suppress the vibration to about half of the permissible value.





*5 V10 indicates that the amplitude of a rotary servo motor as a single unit is 10 μm or less. The following figure shows the rotary servo motor mounting position for measurement and the measuring position.



*6 Refer to the following for permissible load for the shaft.
☞ Page 198 Permissible load for the output shaft
*7 Servo motors with an oil seal are also compatible.
*8 The values in ( ) are for when the torque is increased.
*9 Refer to the following for geared servo motors.
☞ Page 204 Geared servo motor
*10 When a geared servo motor is used, the IP rating for the gear reducer area is equivalent to IP44.
*11 If the speed is 2000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 19 times or less.
*12 If the speed is 2000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 20 times or less.
*13 If the speed is 2000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 22 times or less.
*14 If the speed is 2000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 23 times or less.
*15 If the speed is 2000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 24 times or less.
*16 If the speed is 2000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 12 times or less.
*17 If the speed is 2000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 14 times or less.
*18 If the speed is 2000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 10 times or less.
*19 If the speed is 2000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 7 times or less.
*20 If the speed is 3000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 20 times or less.
*21 If the speed is 3000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 12 times or less.
*22 Servo motors with an electromagnetic brake are also compatible.

Torque characteristics

- For machines where unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis system, the unbalanced torque should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque.

When connected to a 200 V servo amplifier

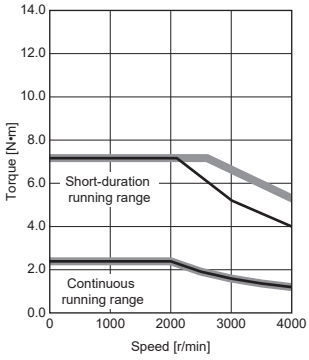
If using 1-phase power supply in combination with the servo motor of 750 W or higher and the MR-J5-100_ or the MR-J5-200_, operate the product at 75 % or less of the effective load ratio.

When the power supply voltage drops, the torque decreases. ---- : A rough indication of the possible continuous running range for 3-phase 170 V AC

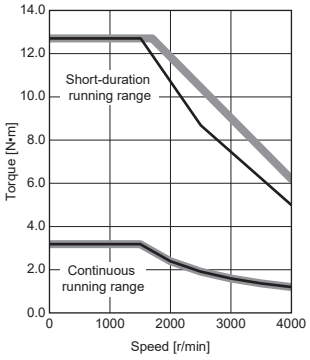
▬ : 3-phase 200 V AC
—— : 1-phase 200 V AC

■HK-ST_W

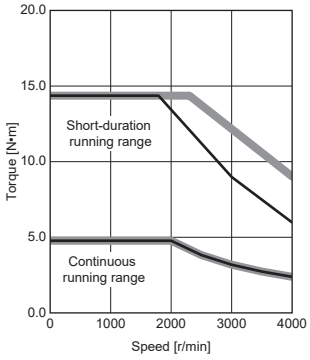
[HK-ST52W]
Standard torque



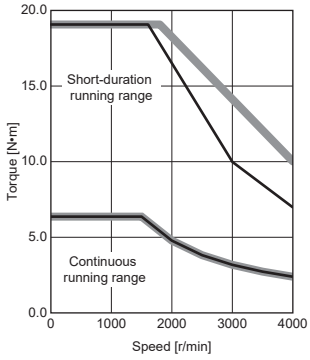
[HK-ST52W]
Torque increased



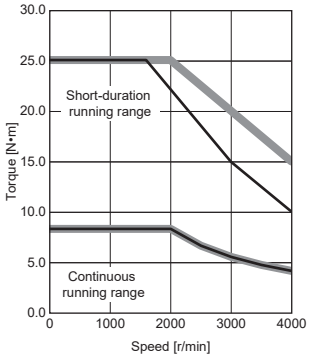
[HK-ST102W]
Standard torque



[HK-ST102W]
Torque increased

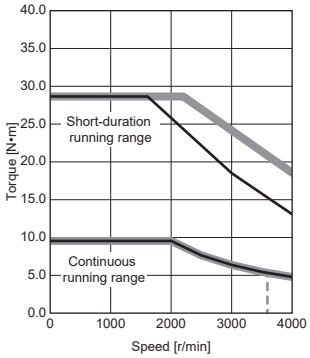


[HK-ST172W]
Standard torque

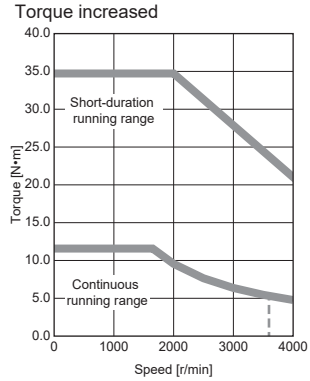


—

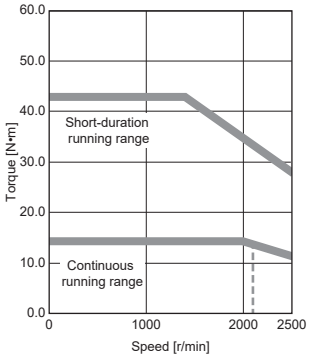
[HK-ST202AW]
Standard torque



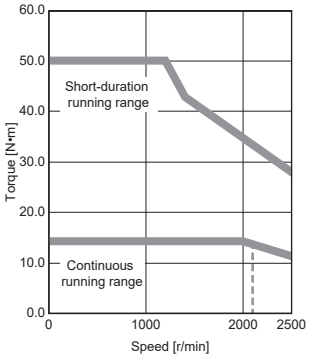
[HK-ST202AW]
Torque increased



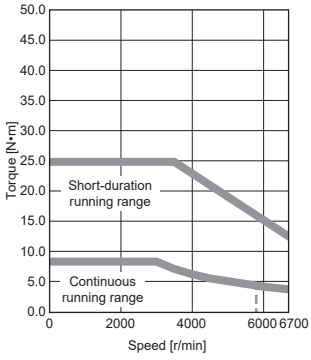
[HK-ST302W]
Standard torque



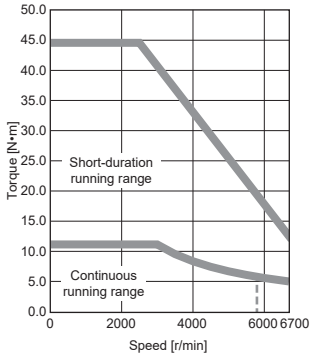
[HK-ST302W]
Torque increased



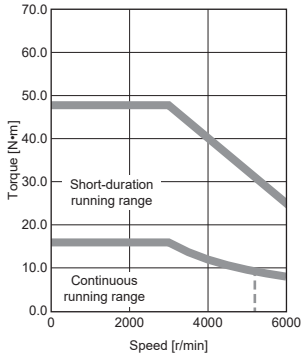
[HK-ST353W]
Standard torque



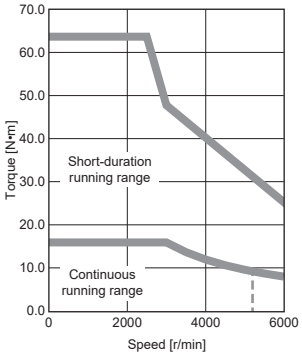
[HK-ST353W]
Torque increased



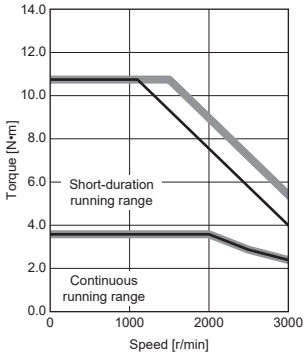
[HK-ST503W]
Standard torque



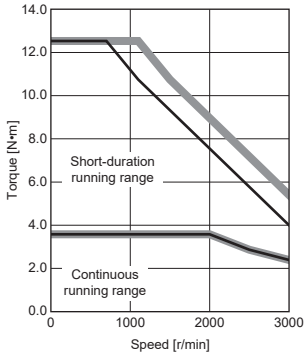
[HK-ST503W]
Torque increased



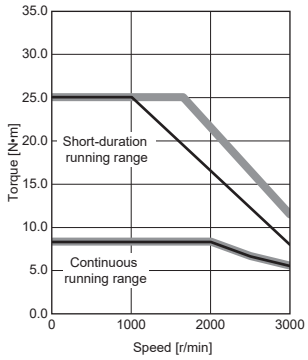
[HK-ST7M2UW]
Standard torque



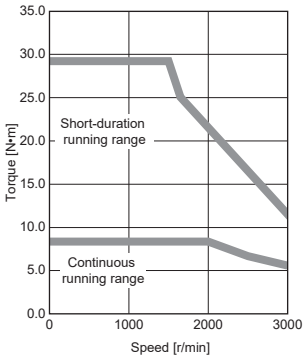
[HK-ST7M2UW]
Torque increased



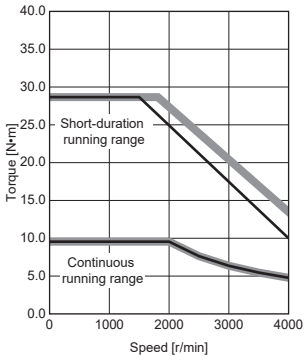
[HK-ST172UW]
Standard torque



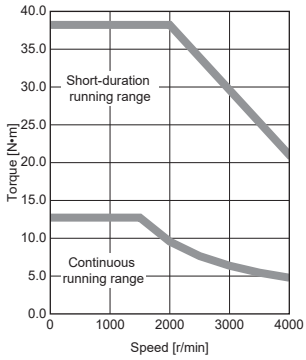
[HK-ST172UW]
Torque increased



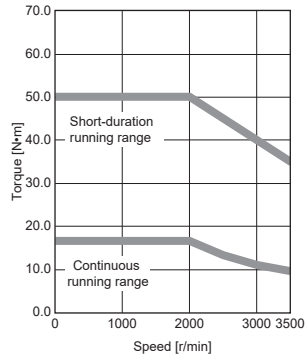
[HK-ST202W]
Standard torque



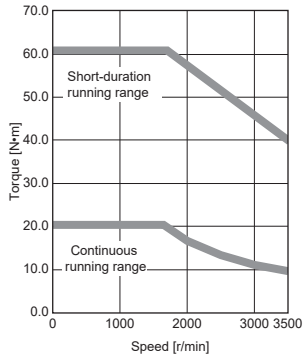
[HK-ST202W]
Torque increased



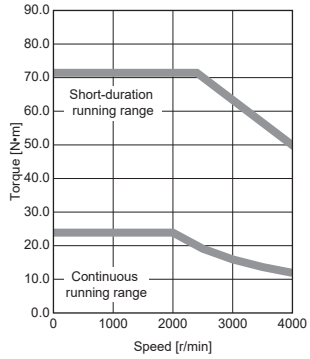
[HK-ST352W]
Standard torque



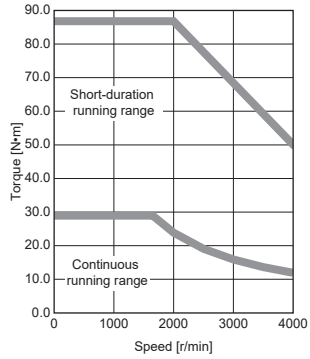
[HK-ST352W]
Torque increased



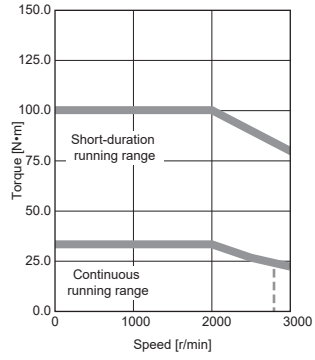
[HK-ST502W]
Standard torque



[HK-ST502W]
Torque increased



[HK-ST702W]
Standard torque



—

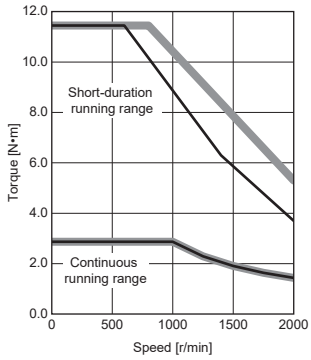
—

—

8

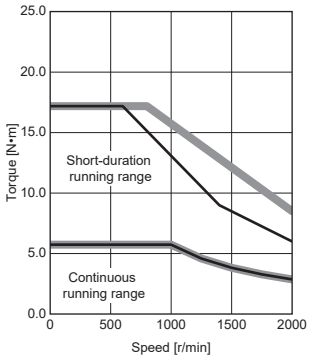
■HK-ST_4_W

[HK-ST524W]
Standard torque

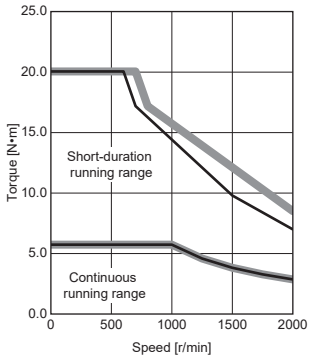


—

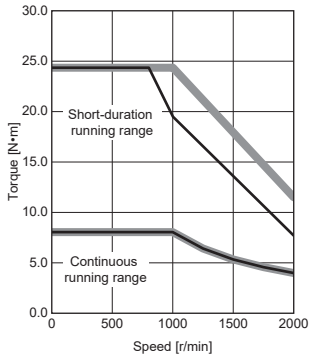
[HK-ST1024W]
Standard torque



[HK-ST1024W]
Torque increased

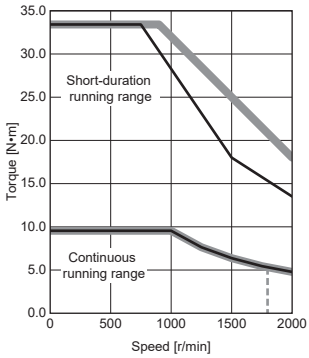


[HK-ST1724W]
Standard torque



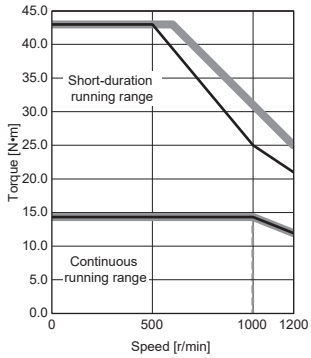
—

[HK-ST2024AW]
Standard torque



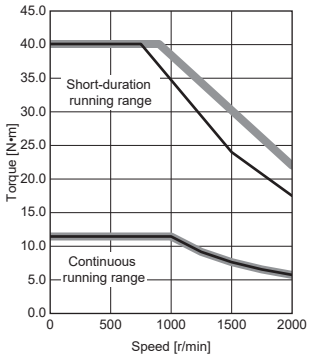
—

[HK-ST3024W]
Standard torque



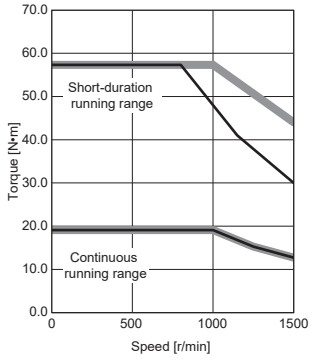
—

[HK-ST2024W]
Standard torque

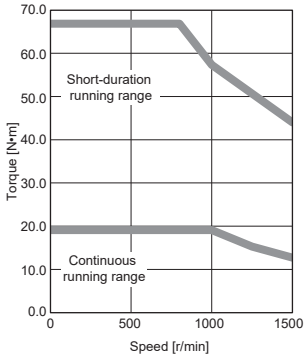


—

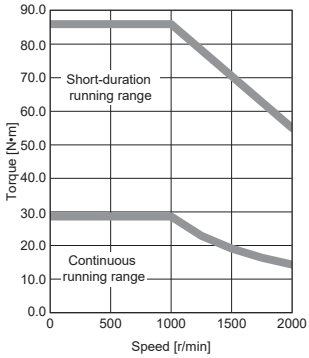
[HK-ST3524W]
Standard torque



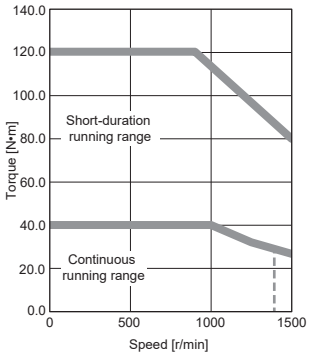
[HK-ST3524W]
Torque increased



[HK-ST5024W]
Standard torque



—

[HK-ST7024W] Standard torque  	—	—	—

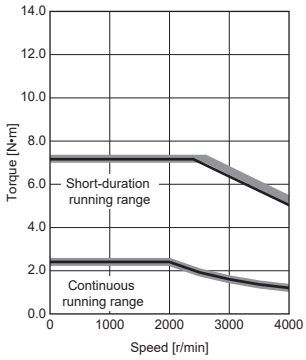
When connected to a 400 V servo amplifier

When the power supply voltage drops, the torque decreases. ---- : A rough indication of the possible continuous running range for 3-phase 323 V AC

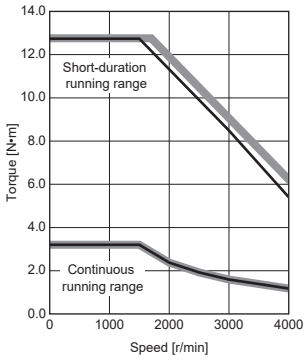
▬ : 3-phase 400 V AC
—— : 3-phase 380 V AC

■HK-ST_4_W

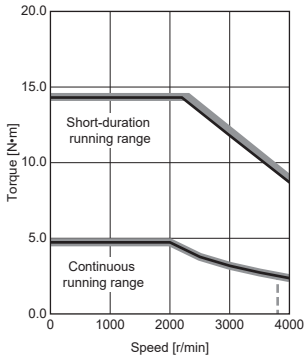
[HK-ST524W]
Standard torque



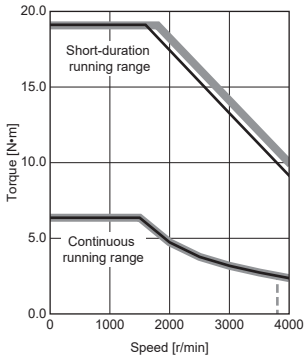
[HK-ST524W]
Torque increased



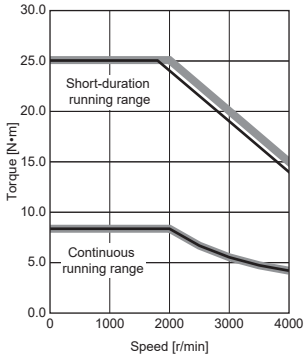
[HK-ST1024W]
Standard torque



[HK-ST1024W]
Torque increased

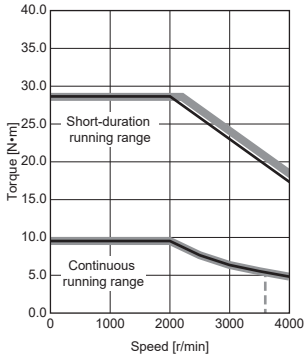


[HK-ST1724W]
Standard torque

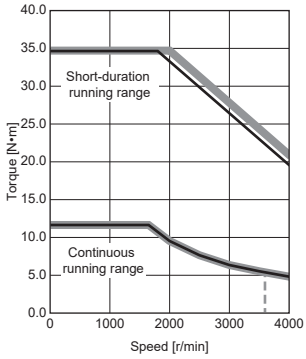


—

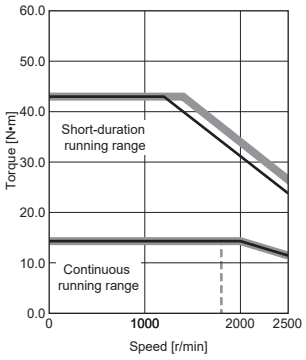
[HK-ST2024AW]
Standard torque



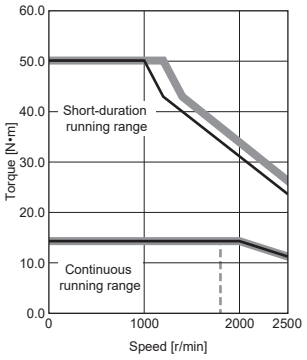
[HK-ST2024AW]
Torque increased



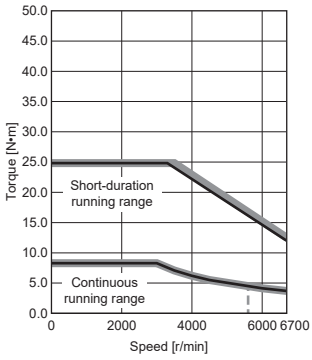
[HK-ST3024W]
Standard torque



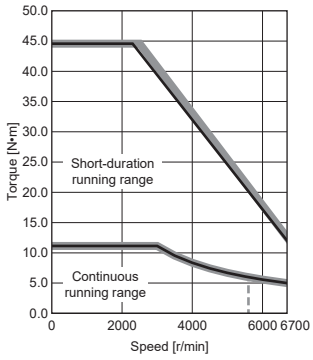
HK-ST3024W
Torque increased



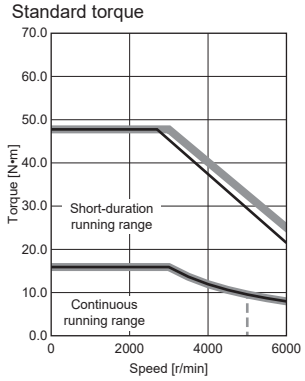
[HK-ST3534W]
Standard torque



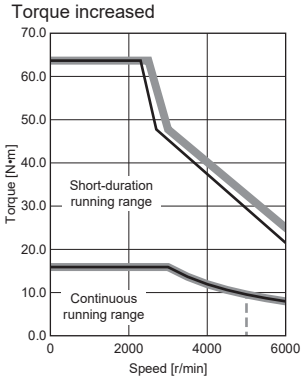
[HK-ST3534W]
Torque increased



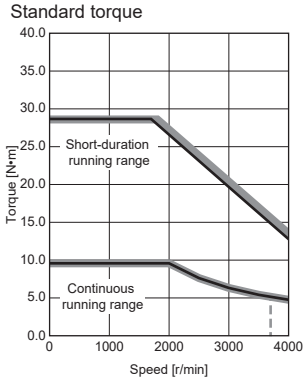
[HK-ST5034W]
Standard torque



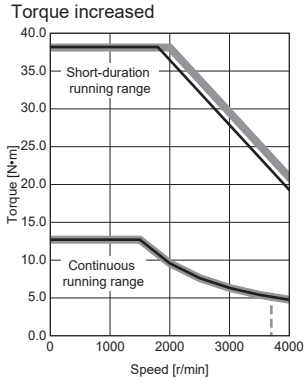
[HK-ST5034W]
Torque increased



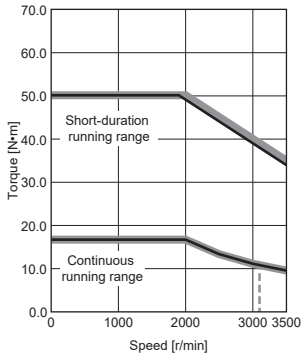
[HK-ST2024W]
Standard torque



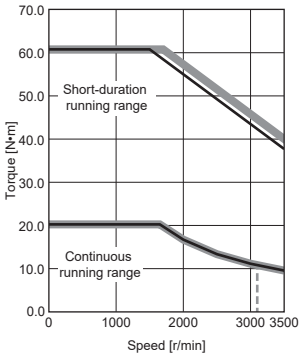
[HK-ST2024W]
Torque increased



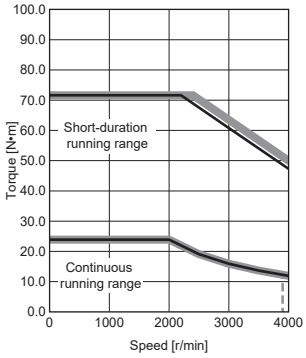
[HK-ST3524W]
Standard torque



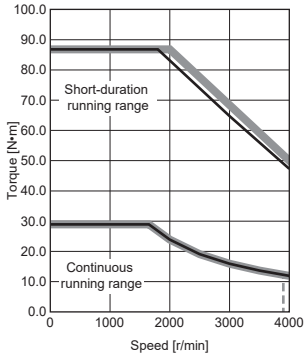
HK-ST3524W
Torque increased



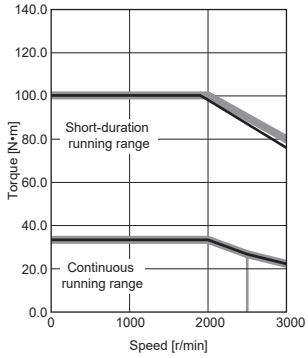
[HK-ST5024W]
Standard torque



[HK-ST5024W]
Torque increased



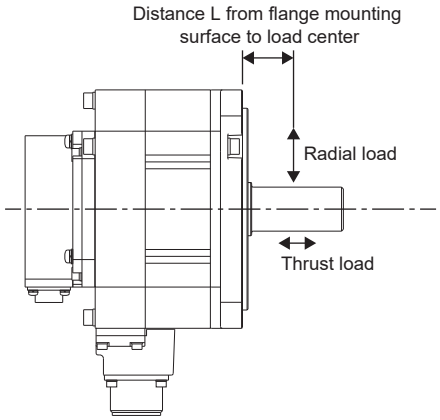
[HK-ST7024W]
Standard torque



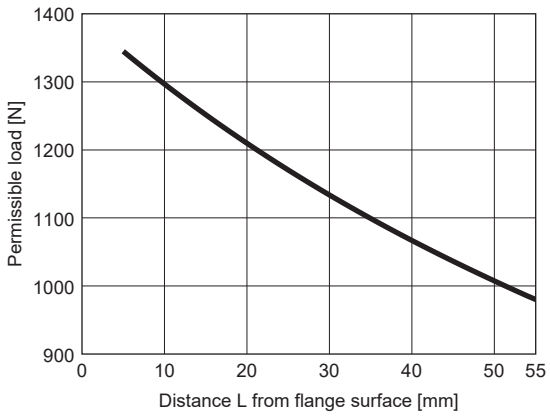
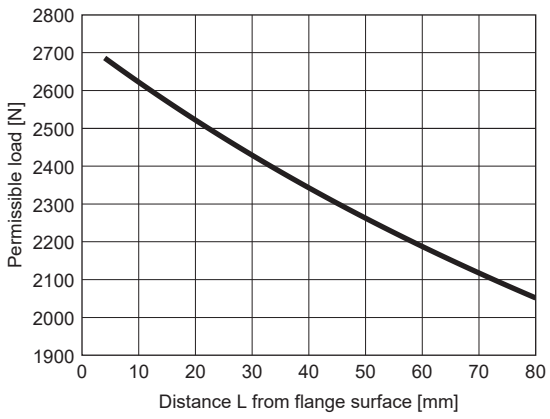
8

Permissible load for the output shaft

The permissible load for the shaft is shown in the following. Do not subject the shaft to loads greater than the permissible value. The value assumes that the load is applied independently.



In case where the load position changes, calculate the permissible radial load from the distance measured from the flange mounting surface to the center of the load, and make the load equal to or less than the permissible radial load, referring to the graph shown in the following.

Model	Radial load		Thrust load	The graph of the relation between the load and the load position
	Load position L [mm]	Load [N]	Load [N]	
HK-ST52(4)W HK-ST102(4)W HK-ST172(4)W HK-ST202(4)AW HK-ST302(4)W HK-ST353(4)W HK-ST503(4)W HK-ST7M2UW HK-ST172UW	55	980	490	
HK-ST202(4)W HK-ST352(4)W HK-ST502(4)W HK-ST702(4)W	79	2058	980	

8.3 Graph of overload protection characteristics of rotary servo motor

Overload protection of rotary servo motors has been enhanced for MR-J5 servo amplifiers with firmware version A7 or later. Refer to "Overload protection characteristics" in the following manual.

MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)

8.4 Characteristics of electromagnetic brake

Point

Before operating the servo motor, confirm that the electromagnetic brake operates properly.
The operation time of the electromagnetic brake varies depending on the power supply circuit being used. Check the operation delay time with an actual machine.

The characteristics of the electromagnetic brake provided for the rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake are shown below.

Item		HK-ST52(4)WB HK-ST102(4)WB HK-ST172(4)WB	HK-ST202(4)AWB HK-ST302(4)WB HK-ST353(4)WB HK-ST503(4)WB	HK-ST7M2UWB HK-ST172UWB	HK-ST202(4)WB HK-ST352(4)WB HK-ST502(4)WB HK-ST702(4)WB
Type *1		Spring actuated type safety brake			
Rated voltage *4		24 V DC (-10 % to 0 %)			
Power consumption at 20 °C [W]		20	23	20	34
Coil resistance *5 [Ω]		29	25	29	17
Inductance *5 [H]		0.05	0.25	0.9	0.06
Brake static friction torque *7 [N•m]		8.5 or more	16 or more	8.5 or more	44 or more
Release delay time *2 [s]		0.04	0.12	0.04	0.1
Braking delay time [s]	DC off *2	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Permissible braking work	Per braking [J]	400	400	400	4500
	Per hour [J]	4000	4000	4000	45000
Brake looseness at servo motor shaft *5 [degree]		0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Brake life *3	Number of braking times [times]	20000	5000	20000	20000
	Work per braking [J]	200	400	200	1000
Selection example of surge absorbers to be used *6	For the suppressed voltage 125 V	TND20V-680KB (Manufactured by NIPPON CHEMI-CON CORPORATION)			
	For the suppressed voltage 350 V	TND10V-221KB (Manufactured by NIPPON CHEMI-CON CORPORATION)			

*1 This type does not have a manual release mechanism. Use a 24 V DC power supply to release the electromagnetic brake electrically.
*2 The value for the initial suction gap at 20 °C.
*3 Wear of the brake lining due to braking causes the brake gap to increase, however, the gap is not adjustable. Therefore, the brake life indicates the number of times the brake can be applied before gap adjustment becomes necessary.
*4 Prepare a power supply exclusively for the electromagnetic brake.
*5 The values are design values. These are not the guaranteed values.
*6 Select the electromagnetic brake control relay properly, in consideration of the characteristics of the electromagnetic brake and surge absorber. When a diode is used as a surge absorber, the electromagnetic braking time becomes longer.
*7 The value of the brake static friction torque is the lower limit in the initial state at 20 °C.

8.5 Derating

The derating condition is the reference value at the rated speed. As the temperature rise value of the rotary servo motor changes depending on the operation conditions such as speed, confirm that [AL. 0E2 Servo motor overheat warning] or [AL. 046 Servo motor overheat] does not occur on the actual machine before use.

If [AL. 0E2 Servo motor overheat warning] or [AL. 046 Servo motor overheat] occurs, consider the following measures:

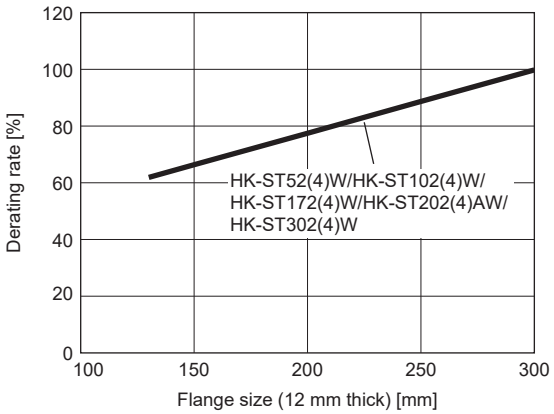
- Lower the effective load ratio of the rotary servo motor.
- Review the heat dissipation conditions.

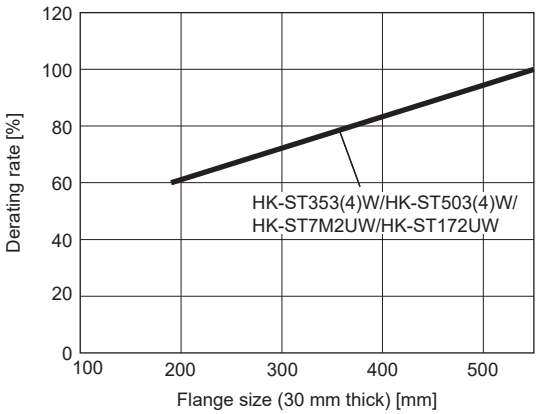
To use this product under conditions with multiple derating, calculate the multiplication of each derating rate, and use at the calculated derating rate or lower. For machines where unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis system, the unbalanced torque should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque. When applying the derating rate in the conditions above, calculate the multiplication of the derating rate of 70 % in the unbalanced torque and the derating rate of each condition, and use this product at the calculated derating rate or lower.

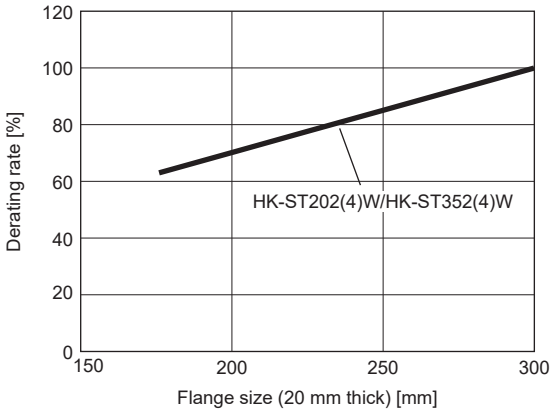
Restrictions on the flange size

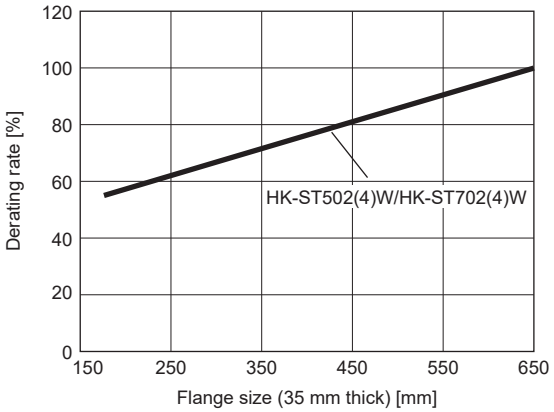
When mounting the rotary servo motor on a machine smaller than the specified aluminum flanges listed in the reference below, derate the servo motor in accordance with the conditions shown in this section:

☞ Page 27 Mounting rotary servo motors



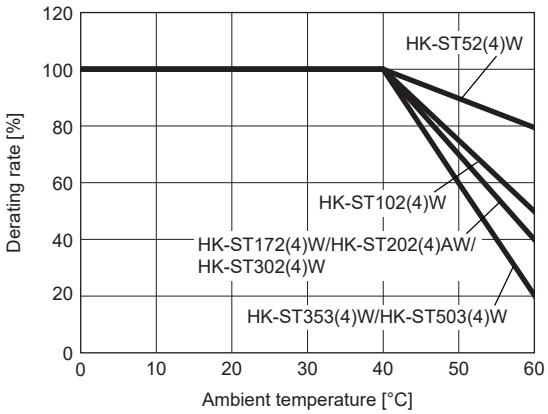


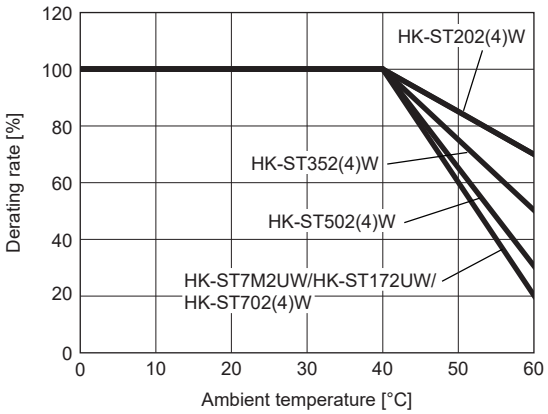




Restrictions on the ambient temperature

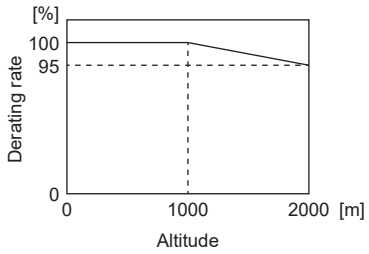
When using this product in an environment with a high ambient temperature, derate the product in accordance with the following conditions:





Restrictions on the altitude

To use this product at an altitude between 1000 m and 2000 m, derate the product in accordance with the following conditions:



8

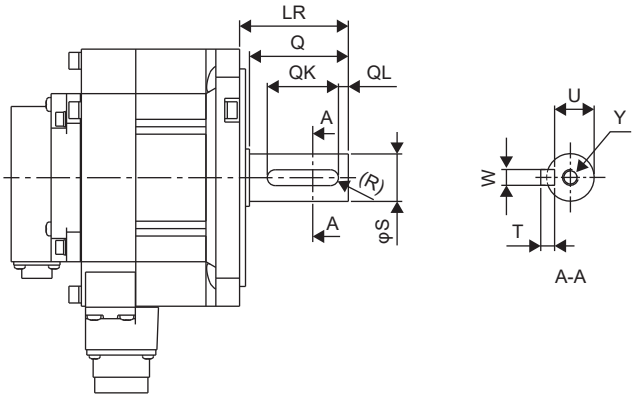
8.6 Rotary servo motors with special shafts

For rotary servo motors, there are two types of shafts: keyed shaft (with double round-ended key) and keyed shaft (without key).

The keys are included as accessories and not attached to the shafts.

Rotary servo motor	Shaft shape	
	Keyed shaft	
	With double round-ended key	Without key
HK-ST52(4)W HK-ST102(4)W HK-ST172(4)W HK-ST202(4)AW HK-ST302(4)W HK-ST353(4)W HK-ST503(4)W HK-ST7M2UW HK-ST172UW	K	N
HK-ST202(4)W HK-ST352(4)W HK-ST502(4)W HK-ST702(4)W	K	N

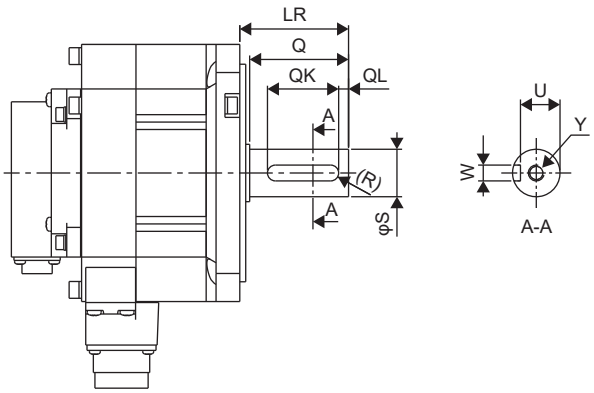
Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key)



[Unit: mm]

Rotary servo motor	Variable dimensions									
	S	LR	Q	W	QK	QL	U	R	T	Y
HK-ST52(4)WK HK-ST102(4)WK HK-ST172(4)WK HK-ST202(4)AWK HK-ST302(4)WK HK-ST353(4)WK HK-ST503(4)WK HK-ST7M2UWK HK-ST172UWK	$24^{0}_{-0.013}$	55	50	8	36	5	$20^{0}_{-0.1}$	4	7	M8×20
HK-ST202(4)WK HK-ST352(4)WK HK-ST502(4)WK HK-ST702(4)WK	$35^{+0.010}_{0}$	79	75	10	55	5	$30^{0}_{-0.12}$	5	8	M8×20

Keyed shaft (without key)



[Unit: mm]

Rotary servo motor	Variable dimensions								
	S	LR	Q	W	QK	QL	U	R	Y
HK-ST52(4)WN HK-ST102(4)WN HK-ST172(4)WN HK-ST202(4)AWN HK-ST302(4)WN HK-ST353(4)WN HK-ST503(4)WN HK-ST7M2UWN HK-ST172UWN	$24^{0}_{-0.013}$	55	50	$8^{0}_{-0.036}$	36	5	$20^{0}_{-0.1}$	4	M8×20
HK-ST202(4)WN HK-ST352(4)WN HK-ST502(4)WN HK-ST702(4)WN	$35^{+0.010}_{0}$	79	75	$10^{0}_{-0.036}$	55	5	$30^{0}_{-0.12}$	5	M8×20

8.7 Geared servo motor

Precautions

Mount the geared rotary servo motor in the specified mounting direction.
Not doing so will cause oil leakage which may lead to a fire and malfunction.

Point

For handling, recommended grease/lubricating oil, positions of oil ports, maintenance, and inspection of the gear reducer, refer to the instruction manual "Cyclo® 6000" of Sumitomo Heavy Industries, Ltd. included with the product and to the manufacturer's website.
When using an oil-lubricated geared servo motor, remove the oil when transporting and mounting the servo motor. If the geared servo motor is tipped over while filled with oil, oil leakage may occur.
Do not attach a gear reducer removed from a geared servo motor to a servo motor which originally does not have a gear reducer. If the geared servo motor being used requires repair, contact your local sales office.

The geared rotary servo motors are for general industrial machine and for high precision applications.
Some geared rotary servo motors also have an electromagnetic brake.

For general industrial machine (G1/G1H)

Common specifications

Item	Description
Mounting method	☞ Page 205 Mounting method and mounting direction
Mounting direction	☞ Page 205 Mounting method and mounting direction
Lubrication method	☞ Page 206 Lubrication method
Recommended lubricants *1	☞ Page 206 Recommended lubricants
Output shaft rotation direction	Opposite direction of rotary servo motor output shaft
Backlash *5	40 arc minutes to 2 ° on the gear reducer output shaft *4
Permissible load to motor inertia ratio (converted into equivalent value on servo motor shaft) *2	For 0.5 kW: 5 times or less For 1.0 kW: 5.4 times or less For 1.5 kW: 5.7 times or less For 2.0 kW: 5.2 times or less For 3.5 kW: 5.9 times or less For 5.0 kW: 5.7 times or less For 7.0 kW: 5.8 times or less
Maximum torque *7 (For rotary servo motor shaft)	3 times the rated torque for the rotary servo motor *6
Maximum speed (For servo motor shaft)	☞ Page 207 Maximum speed
IP rating (gear reducer area)	Equivalent to IP44
Gear reducer efficiency *3*8	85 % to 94 %

*1 For grease-lubricated geared servo motors, grease is filled from the factory.
*2 If the permissible load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated values, contact your local sales office.
*3 The gear reducer efficiency varies depending on the reduction ratio. The gear reducer efficiency also varies depending on the operating conditions such as output torque, speed, and temperature. The values in the table are the representative values at the rated torque, rated speed, and temperature of 20 °C, and are not guaranteed values.
*4 This is a design value and not a guaranteed value.
*5 The unit of backlash is calculated as follows: 1 arc minute = 0.0167 °
*6 The torque characteristics of the HK-ST152(4) is the specifications calculated by derating the HK-ST172(4)W with the output ratio (rated torque: 7.2 N•m) . Refer to the following pages for details of the torque characteristics.
☞ Page 205 HK-ST152 torque characteristics
☞ Page 205 HK-ST1524 torque characteristics
The moment of inertia and characteristics of electromagnetic brake are the same as those of the HK-ST172(4)W.
*7 The torque of the geared servo motor does not increase even if in combination with a servo amplifier with a larger capacity.
*8 If the ambient temperature is low, the load torque immediately after the startup may be high due to the effect of the reducer lubricant. Make sure that alarms do not occur on the actual machine before operation.

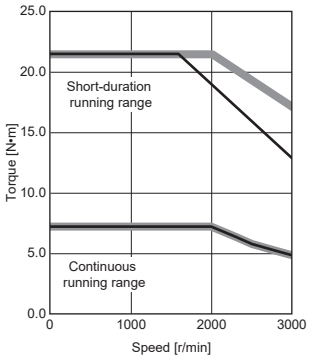
■HK-ST152 torque characteristics

If using 1-phase power supply in combination with the servo motor of 750 W or higher and the MR-J5-100_ or the MR-J5-200_, operate the product at 75 % or less of the effective load ratio.

When the power supply voltage drops, the torque decreases.

: 3-phase 200 V AC
: 1-phase 200 V AC

[HK-ST152]
Standard torque

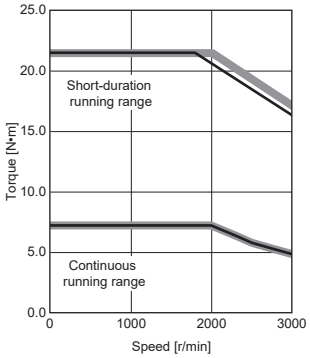


■HK-ST1524 torque characteristics

When the power supply voltage drops, the torque decreases.

: 3-phase 400 V AC
: 3-phase 380 V AC

[HK-ST1524]
Standard torque



■Mounting method and mounting direction

Gear reducer model	CNHM	CNVM	CHHM	CHVM	CVHM	CVVM	CWHM	CWVM
Mounting method	Foot-mounting	Flange-mounting	Foot-mounting	Flange-mounting	Foot-mounting	Flange-mounting	Foot-mounting	Flange-mounting
Mounting direction	Shaft any direction		Shaft horizontal		Shaft downward		Shaft upward	

■Lubrication method

The oil-lubrication method cannot be used for applications where the rotary servo motor moves. Specify grease lubrication in such applications.

For grease lubrication, the grease is filled from the factory. For oil lubrication, the oil is to be filled by the customers.

Gear reducer frame No.	Gear reducer model							
	CNHM (Foot-mounting)	CNVM (Flange-mounting)	CHHM (Foot-mounting)	CHVM (Flange-mounting)	CVHM (Foot-mounting)	CVVM (Flange-mounting)	CWHM (Foot-mounting)	CWVM (Flange-mounting)
6100	Grease	Grease	—	—	—	—	—	—
6120	Grease	Grease	—	—	—	—	—	—
6130/6135	—	—	Oil *1	Oil *1	Oil *1	Oil *1	Grease	Grease
6160/6165 (other than 1/6) *2	—	—	Oil *1	Oil *1	Oil *1	Oil *1	Grease	Grease
6165 (1/6) *2	—	—	Oil	Oil	Oil	Oil	—	—
6170/6175	—	—	Oil	Oil	Oil	Oil	—	—
6180/6185	—	—	Oil	Oil	Oil	Oil	—	—
6195	—	—	Oil	Oil	Oil	Oil	—	—

*1 The grease lubrication method is also available on special purpose products.

*2 The value in ( ) is the reduction ratio.

■Recommended lubricants

Point

For handling, recommended grease/lubricating oil, positions of oil ports, maintenance, and inspection of the gear reducer, refer to the instruction manual "Cyclo® 6000" of Sumitomo Heavy Industries, Ltd. included with the product and to the manufacturer's website.

As the oil-lubricated models are shipped without lubricating oil, prepare the oil and be sure to fill it up to the upper red line of the oil gauge before operation. The Cyclo Drives Speed Reducer may have a small amount of lubricating oil structurally remaining from the shipment test, but the remaining oil does not need to be removed when the oil is supplied.

• Lubricating oil amount

Gear reducer frame No.	Oil amount [L]	
	Horizontal type	Vertical type
6130/6135	0.7	1.1
6160/6165	1.4	1.0
6170/6175	1.9	1.9
6180/6185	2.5	2.0
6195	4.0	2.7

■Lubrication change period

• Grease

Gear reducer frame No. 6100, 6120: Maintenance-free

Other than the gear reducer frame No. 6100, 6120: Refer to the instruction manual "Cyclo® 6000" of Sumitomo Heavy Industries, Ltd. included with the product and to the manufacturer's website.

• Lubricating oil

Number of replacement times	Operating hours per day	
	Less than 10 hours	10 to 24 hours
First time	500 hours	
Second time or later	6 months	2500 hours

■Maximum speed

Servo motor	Reduction ratio						
	1/6	1/11	1/17	1/29	1/35	1/43	1/59
HK-ST52(4)G1(H)	3000 [r/min]						
HK-ST102(4)G1(H)	3000 [r/min]					2000 [r/min]	
HK-ST152(4)G1(H)	3000 [r/min]			2000 [r/min]			
HK-ST202(4)G1(H)	3000 [r/min]			2000 [r/min]			
HK-ST352(4)G1(H)	2000 [r/min]						
HK-ST502(4)G1(H)	2000 [r/min]						
HK-ST702(4)G1(H)	2000 [r/min]						

Exclusive specifications

■With gear reducer for general industrial machine (flange-mounting): G1

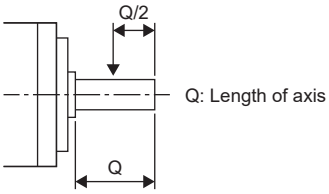
Rotary servo motor	Reduction ratio	Gear reducer frame No.	Moment of inertia *1 [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]		Permissible load *2*3		Mass [kg]	
			Without an electromag netic brake	With an electromag netic brake	Permissible radial load [N]	Permissible thrust load [N]	Without an electromag netic brake	With an electromag netic brake
HK-ST52(4)G1	1/6	6100	6.72	8.97	2058	1470	17	19
	1/11		6.29	8.54	2391	1470	17	19
	1/17		6.17	8.42	2832	1470	17	19
	1/29		6.11	8.36	3273	1470	17	19
	1/35	6120	6.90	9.15	5253	2940	27	29
	1/43		6.86	9.11	5253	2940	27	29
	1/59		6.82	9.07	5880	2940	27	29
HK-ST102(4)G1	1/6	6120	11.9	14.1	2842	2352	29	31
	1/11		10.4	12.6	3273	2764	29	31
	1/17		9.95	12.2	3646	2940	29	31
	1/29		9.65	11.9	4410	2940	29	31
	1/35		9.65	11.9	5253	2940	29	31
	1/43	6130	10.9	13.1	6047	3920	48	50
	1/59	6160	16.2	18.4	9741	6860	80	82
HK-ST152(4)G1	1/6	6120	14.6	16.9	2842	2352	30	32
	1/11		13.1	15.4	3273	2764	30	32
	1/17		12.7	15.0	3646	2940	30	32
	1/29	6130	13.8	16.1	5135	3920	49	51
	1/35		13.7	16.0	6047	3920	49	51
	1/43	6160	19.0	21.3	8555	6860	81	83
	1/59		18.9	21.2	9741	6860	81	83
HK-ST202(4)G1	1/6	6120	39.6	44.6	2842	2352	37	42
	1/11		38.0	43.0	3273	2764	37	42
	1/17		37.7	42.7	3646	2940	37	42
	1/29	6165	44.4	49.4	7291	6860	88	93
	1/35		44.1	49.1	8555	6860	88	93
	1/43		43.9	48.9	8555	6860	88	93
	1/59		43.8	48.8	9741	6860	88	93

Rotary servo motor	Reduction ratio	Gear reducer frame No.	Moment of inertia *1 [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]		Permissible load *2*3		Mass [kg]	
			Without an electromag netic brake	With an electromag netic brake	Permissible radial load [N]	Permissible thrust load [N]	Without an electromag netic brake	With an electromag netic brake
HK-ST352(4)G1	1/6	6135	62.1	67.1	3332	3920	59	63
	1/11		57.8	62.8	3871	3920	59	63
	1/17		56.5	61.5	4420	3920	59	63
	1/29	6165	61.6	66.6	7291	6860	91	96
	1/35		61.3	66.3	8555	6860	91	96
	1/43	6175	80.0	85.0	11662	9800	135	140
	1/59		79.0	84.0	13132	9800	135	140
HK-ST502(4)G1	1/6	6165	97.1	102	5448	5000	94	99
	1/11		85.1	90.1	5488	6292	94	99
	1/17		81.1	86.1	6468	6860	94	99
	1/29	6180	112	117	13426	13720	165	170
	1/35		111	116	16072	13720	165	170
	1/43		110	115	16072	13720	165	170
	1/59	6185	109	114	16072	13720	165	170
HK-ST702(4)G1	1/6	6165	131	136	7526	5000	100	105
	1/11	6170	144	149	7526	8085	145	150
	1/17		136	141	8683	9673	145	150
	1/29	6180	146	151	13426	13720	170	175
	1/35		146	151	16072	13720	170	175
	1/43	6195	221	226	22540	19600	240	245
	1/59		220	225	22540	19600	240	245

*1 The moment inertia value is converted into the equivalent value on the servo motor shaft of the servo motor combined with the gear reducer (and an electromagnetic brake).

*2 The permissible radial loads in the table are the values at the center of the gear reducer output shaft. Refer to the following for the shaft length.

☞ Page 217 Dimensions



*3 Do not subject the shaft to loads greater than the indicated value. Each value in the table indicates the load to be applied independently.

■With gear reducer for general industrial machine (foot-mounting): G1H

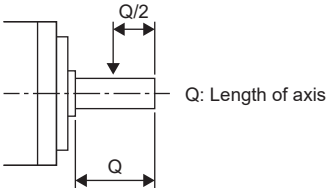
Rotary servo motor	Reduction ratio	Gear reducer frame No.	Moment of inertia *1 [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]		Permissible load *2*3		Mass [kg]	
			Without an electromag netic brake	With an electromag netic brake	Permissible radial load [N]	Permissible thrust load [N]	Without an electromag netic brake	With an electromag netic brake
HK-ST52(4)G1H	1/6	6100	6.72	8.97	2058	1470	20	22
	1/11		6.29	8.54	2391	1470	20	22
	1/17		6.17	8.42	2832	1470	20	22
	1/29		6.11	8.36	3273	1470	20	22
	1/35	6120	6.90	9.15	5253	2940	28	30
	1/43		6.86	9.11	5253	2940	28	30
	1/59		6.82	9.07	5880	2940	28	30
HK-ST102(4)G1H	1/6	6120	11.9	14.1	2842	2352	30	32
	1/11		10.4	12.6	3273	2764	30	32
	1/17		9.95	12.2	3646	2940	30	32
	1/29		9.65	11.9	4410	2940	30	32
	1/35		9.65	11.9	5253	2940	30	32
	1/43	6130	10.9	13.1	6047	3920	49	51
	1/59	6160	16.2	18.4	9741	6860	85	87
HK-ST152(4)G1H	1/6	6120	14.6	16.9	2842	2352	31	33
	1/11		13.1	15.4	3273	2764	31	33
	1/17		12.7	15.0	3646	2940	31	33
	1/29	6130	13.8	16.1	5135	3920	50	52
	1/35		13.7	16.0	6047	3920	50	52
	1/43	6160	19.0	21.3	8555	6860	86	88
	1/59		18.9	21.2	9741	6860	86	88
HK-ST202(4)G1H	1/6	6120	39.6	44.6	2842	2352	38	43
	1/11		38.0	43.0	3273	2764	38	43
	1/17		37.7	42.7	3646	2940	38	43
	1/29	6165	44.4	49.4	7291	6860	93	98
	1/35		44.1	49.1	8555	6860	93	98
	1/43		43.9	48.9	8555	6860	93	98
	1/59		43.8	48.8	9741	6860	93	98
HK-ST352(4)G1H	1/6	6135	62.1	67.1	3332	3920	60	64
	1/11		57.8	62.8	3871	3920	60	64
	1/17		56.5	61.5	4420	3920	60	64
	1/29	6165	61.6	66.6	7291	6860	96	105
	1/35		61.3	66.3	8555	6860	96	105
	1/43	6175	80.0	85.0	11662	9800	140	145
	1/59		79.0	84.0	13132	9800	140	145
HK-ST502(4)G1H	1/6	6165	97.1	102	5448	5000	99	105
	1/11		85.1	90.1	5488	6292	99	105
	1/17		81.1	86.1	6468	6860	99	105
	1/29	6180	112	117	13426	13720	180	185
	1/35		111	116	16072	13720	180	185
	1/43		110	115	16072	13720	180	185
	1/59	6185	109	114	16072	13720	180	185

Rotary servo motor	Reduction ratio	Gear reducer frame No.	Moment of inertia *1 [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]		Permissible load *2*3		Mass [kg]	
			Without an electromag netic brake	With an electromag netic brake	Permissible radial load [N]	Permissible thrust load [N]	Without an electromag netic brake	With an electromag netic brake
HK-ST702(4)G1H	1/6	6165	131	136	7526	5000	105	110
	1/11	6170	144	149	7526	8085	145	150
	1/17		136	141	8683	9673	145	150
	1/29	6180	146	151	13426	13720	185	190
	1/35		146	151	16072	13720	185	190
	1/43	6195	221	226	22540	19600	255	260
	1/59		220	225	22540	19600	255	260

*1 The moment inertia value is converted into the equivalent value on the servo motor shaft of the servo motor combined with the gear reducer (and an electromagnetic brake).

*2 The permissible radial loads in the table are the values at the center of the gear reducer output shaft. Refer to the following for the shaft length.

☞ Page 217 Dimensions



*3 Do not subject the shaft to loads greater than the indicated value. Each value in the table indicates the load to be applied independently.

Specifications

Item	Description
Mounting method	Flange-mounting
Mounting direction	Any direction
Lubrication method	Grease lubrication (lubricant filled from the factory)
Output shaft rotation direction	The same direction as the rotary servo motor
Backlash *3	3 arc minutes or less on the gear reducer output shaft
Permissible load to motor inertia ratio (converted into equivalent value on servo motor shaft) *1	For 0.5 kW: 12.4 times or less For 1.0 kW: 13.5 times or less For 1.5 kW: 14.1 times or less For 2.0 kW: 12.9 times or less For 3.5 kW: 14.7 times or less For 5.0 kW: 14.1 times or less For 7.0 kW: 14.4 times or less
Maximum torque *5 (For rotary servo motor shaft)	3 times the rated torque for the rotary servo motor *4
Maximum speed (For servo motor shaft)	3000 r/min
IP rating (gear reducer area)	Equivalent to IP44
Gear reducer efficiency *2*6	77 % to 92 %

*1 If the permissible load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated values, contact your local sales office.

*2 The gear reducer efficiency varies depending on the reduction ratio. The gear reducer efficiency also varies depending on the operating conditions such as output torque, speed, and temperature. The values in the table are the representative values at the rated torque, rated speed, and temperature of 20 °C, and are not guaranteed values.

*3 The unit of backlash is calculated as follows: 1 arc minute = 0.0167 °

*4 The torque characteristics of the HK-ST152(4) is the specifications calculated by derating the HK-ST172(4)W with the output ratio (rated torque: 7.2 N•m) . Refer to the following pages for details of the torque characteristics.

☞ Page 205 HK-ST152 torque characteristics
☞ Page 205 HK-ST1524 torque characteristics

The moment of inertia and characteristics of electromagnetic brake are the same as those of the HK-ST172(4)W.

*5 The torque of the geared servo motor does not increase even if in combination with a servo amplifier with a larger capacity.

*6 If the ambient temperature is low, the load torque immediately after the startup may be high due to the effect of the reducer lubricant. Make sure that alarms do not occur on the actual machine before operation.

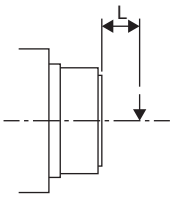
Permissible load for the rotary servo motor shaft

■With flange-output type gear reducer for high precision applications, flange mounting: G5

Rotary servo motor	Reduction ratio	Gear reducer model	Moment of inertia *1 [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]		Radial load point L [mm]	Permissible load *2*3		Mass [kg]	
			Without an electromagnetic brake	With an electromagnetic brake		Permissible radial load [N]	Permissible thrust load [N]	Without an electromagnetic brake	With an electromagnetic brake
HK-ST52(4)G5	1/5	20A	6.55	8.80	32	416	1465	7.1	8.8
	1/11		6.46	8.71	32	527	1856	7.5	9.2
	1/21	32A	8.80	11.1	57	1094	4359	11	13
	1/33		8.60	10.9	57	1252	4992	11	13
	1/45		8.60	10.9	57	1374	5478	11	13
HK-ST102(4)G5	1/5	20A	9.30	11.6	32	416	1465	8.0	9.7
	1/11	32A	12.0	14.2	57	901	3590	12	14
	1/21		11.6	13.8	57	1094	4359	12	14
	1/33	50A	13.4	15.6	62	2929	10130	22	23
	1/45		13.3	15.5	62	3215	11117	22	23
HK-ST152(4)G5	1/5	20A	12.1	14.4	32	416	1465	9.0	11
	1/11	32A	14.7	17.0	57	901	3590	13	15
	1/21	50A	17.1	19.4	62	2558	8845	23	24
	1/33		16.1	18.4	62	2929	10130	23	24
	1/45		16.0	18.3	62	3215	11117	23	24
HK-ST202(4)G5	1/5	32A	41.0	46.0	57	711	2834	20	25
	1/11		40.8	45.8	57	901	3590	20	25
	1/21	50A	42.8	47.8	62	2558	8845	30	35
	1/33		41.8	46.8	62	2929	10130	30	35
	1/45		41.8	46.8	62	3215	11117	30	35
HK-ST352(4)G5	1/5	32A	58.2	63.2	57	711	2834	23	28
	1/11	50A	61.7	66.7	62	2107	7285	33	38
	1/21		60.0	65.0	62	2558	8845	33	38
HK-ST502(4)G5	1/5	50A	80.9	85.9	62	1663	5751	34	39
	1/11		78.9	83.9	62	2107	7285	36	41
HK-ST702(4)G5	1/5	50A	115	120	62	1663	5751	40	45

*1 The moment inertia value is converted into the equivalent value on the servo motor shaft of the servo motor combined with the gear reducer (and an electromagnetic brake).

*2 The radial load points of high-precision gear reducers are as follows.



L: Distance between gear reducer end face and load center

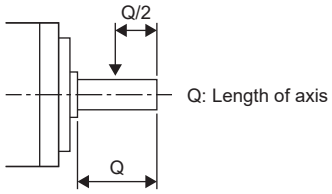
*3 Do not subject the shaft to loads greater than the indicated value. Each value in the table indicates the load to be applied independently.

■With shaft-output type gear reducer for high precision applications, flange mounting: G7

Rotary servo motor	Reduction ratio	Gear reducer model	Moment of inertia *1 [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]		Permissible load *2*3		Mass [kg]	
			Without an electromag netic brake	With an electromag netic brake	Permissible radial load [N]	Permissible thrust load [N]	Without an electromag netic brake	With an electromag netic brake
HK-ST52(4)G7	1/5	20A	6.59	8.84	416	1465	7.5	9.2
	1/11		6.46	8.71	527	1856	7.7	9.4
	1/21	32A	8.80	11.1	1094	4359	13	14
	1/33		8.60	10.9	1252	4992	13	14
	1/45		8.60	10.9	1374	5478	13	14
HK-ST102(4)G7	1/5	20A	9.34	11.6	416	1465	8.4	11
	1/11	32A	12.1	14.3	901	3590	14	15
	1/21		11.6	13.8	1094	4359	14	15
	1/33	50A	13.4	15.6	2929	10130	25	26
	1/45		13.4	15.6	3215	11117	25	26
HK-ST152(4)G7	1/5	20A	12.1	14.4	416	1465	9.4	11
	1/11	32A	14.8	17.1	901	3590	15	16
	1/21	50A	17.1	19.4	2558	8845	26	27
	1/33		16.1	18.4	2929	10130	26	27
	1/45		16.1	18.4	3215	11117	26	27
HK-ST202(4)G7	1/5	32A	41.3	46.3	711	2834	21	26
	1/11		40.9	45.9	901	3590	22	27
	1/21	50A	42.9	47.9	2558	8845	33	38
	1/33		41.8	46.8	2929	10130	33	38
	1/45		41.8	46.8	3215	11117	33	38
HK-ST352(4)G7	1/5	32A	58.5	63.5	711	2834	24	29
	1/11	50A	62.0	67.0	2107	7285	36	41
	1/21		60.1	65.1	2558	8845	36	41
HK-ST502(4)G7	1/5	50A	82.3	87.3	1663	5751	37	42
	1/11		79.2	84.2	2107	7285	39	44
HK-ST702(4)G7	1/5	50A	117	122	1663	5751	43	48

*1 The moment inertia value is converted into the equivalent value on the servo motor shaft of the servo motor combined with the gear reducer (and an electromagnetic brake).

*2 The radial load points of high-precision gear reducers are as follows. Refer to the following for the shaft length.
☞ Page 217 Dimensions



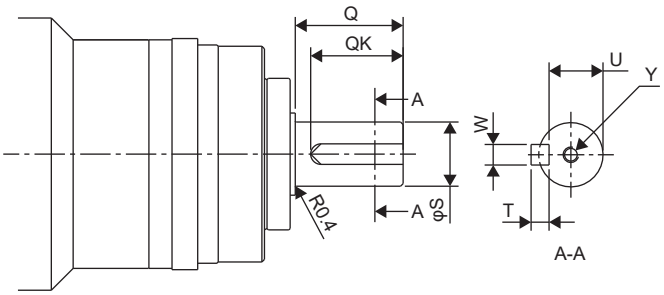
*3 Do not subject the shaft to loads greater than the indicated value. Each value in the table indicates the load to be applied independently.

Servo motor with special shaft

The flange-mounting shaft output type servo motors for high precision application (G7) have a keyed shaft (with single pointed key).

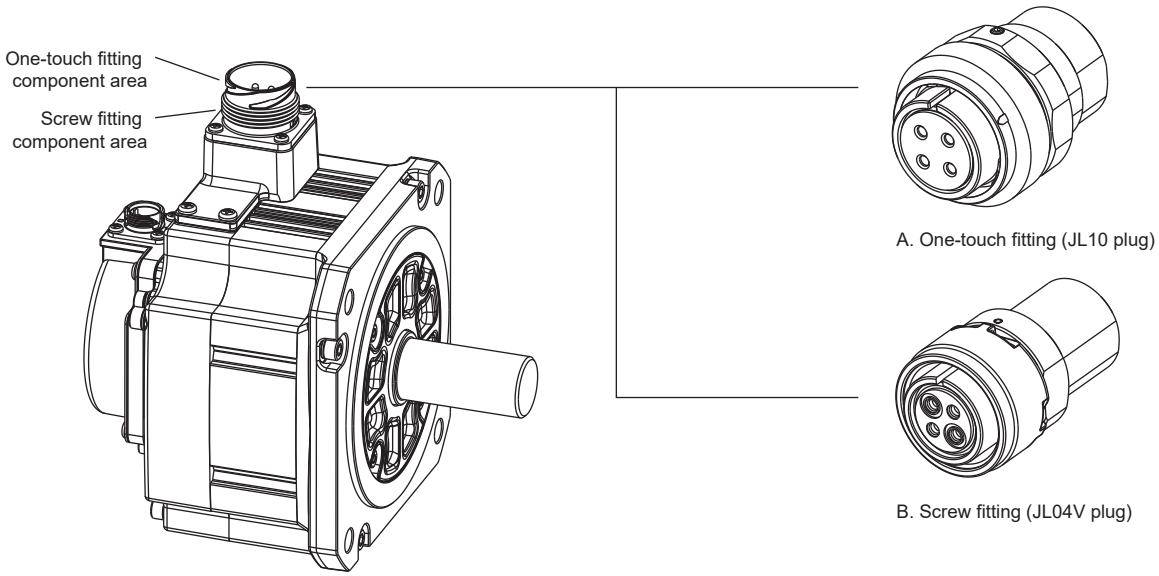
[Unit: mm]

Rotary servo motor	Gear reducer model	φS	Q	W	QK	U	T	Y
HK-ST_G7K	20A	25h7	42	8	36	21	7	M6×12
	32A	40h7	82	12	70	35	8	M10×20
	50A	50h7	82	14	70	44.5	9	



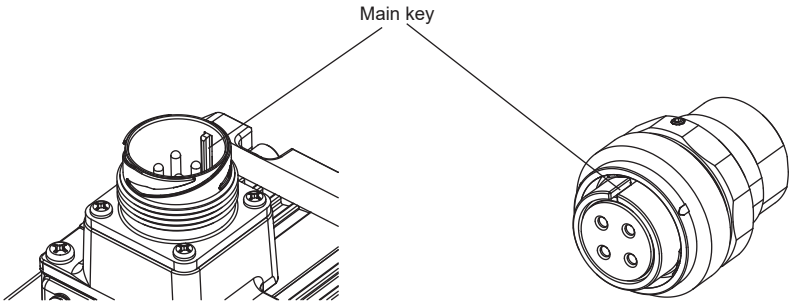
8.8 Mounting connectors

Both the one-touch lock fitting type and the screw fitting type can be used for the power connector. Mount the power connector as shown in the following procedure.



One-touch lock fitting

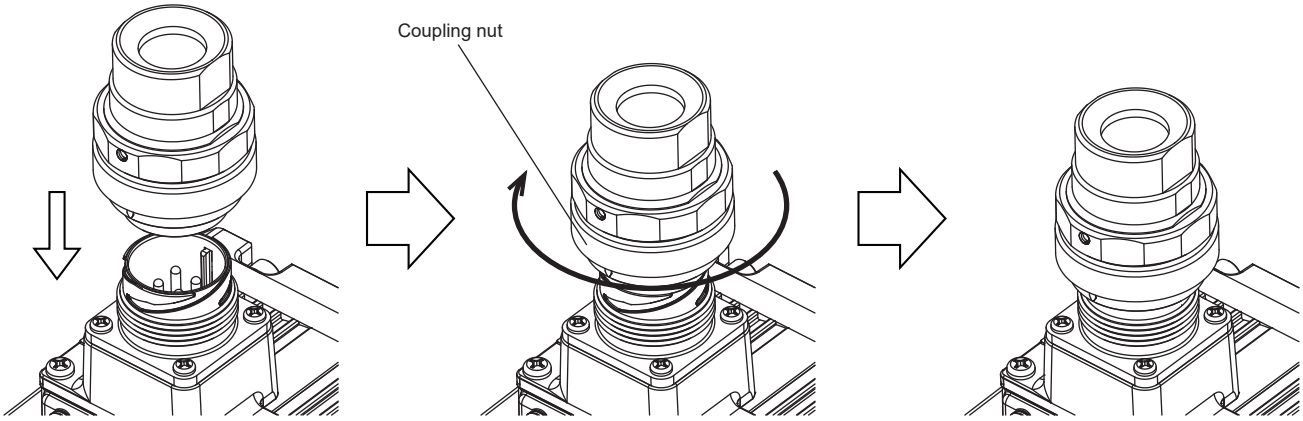
1. Align the main key of the receptacle connector (motor side) with its groove on the plug connector (cable side), and insert the plug into the receptacle.



YouTube video

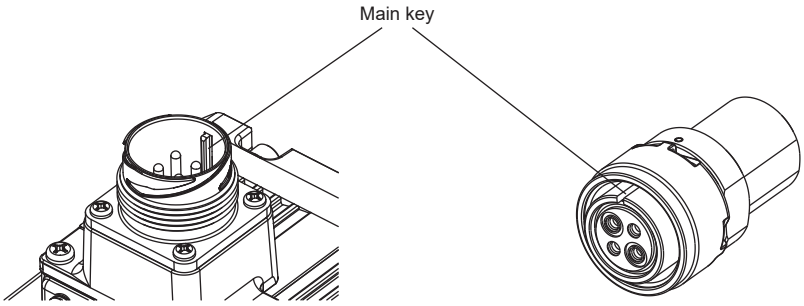
2. While pushing the plug lightly, rotate the coupling nut clockwise until it clicks.

3. Pull the plug lightly to check that the plug does not come off.



Screw fitting

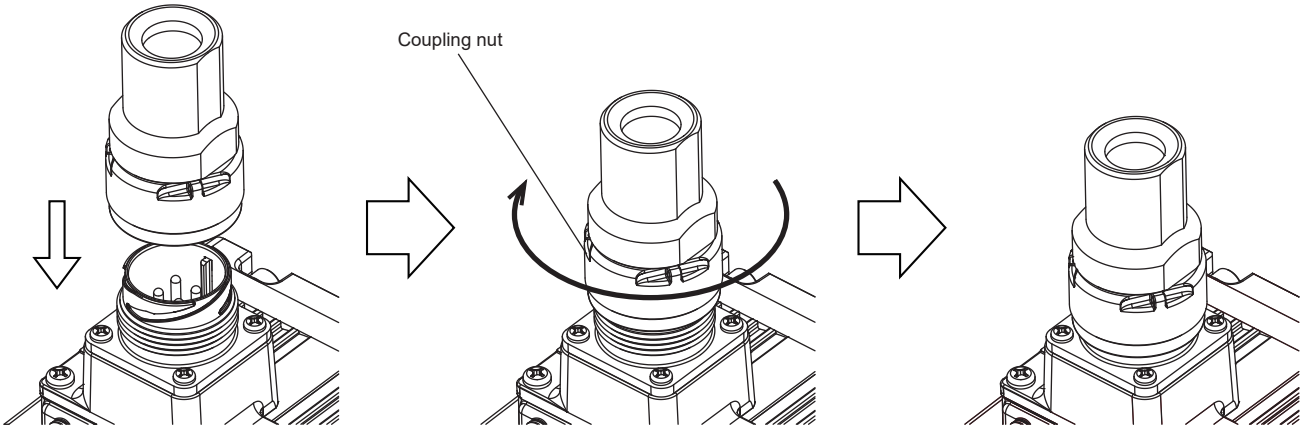
1. Align the main key of the receptacle connector (motor side) with its groove on the plug connector (cable side), and insert the plug into the receptacle.



YouTube video

2. Push in the plug straight until the coupling nut engages with the thread of the receptacle.

3. Tighten the coupling nut with a recommended tightening torque of 4.0 to 4.5 N•m.



8.9 Dimensions

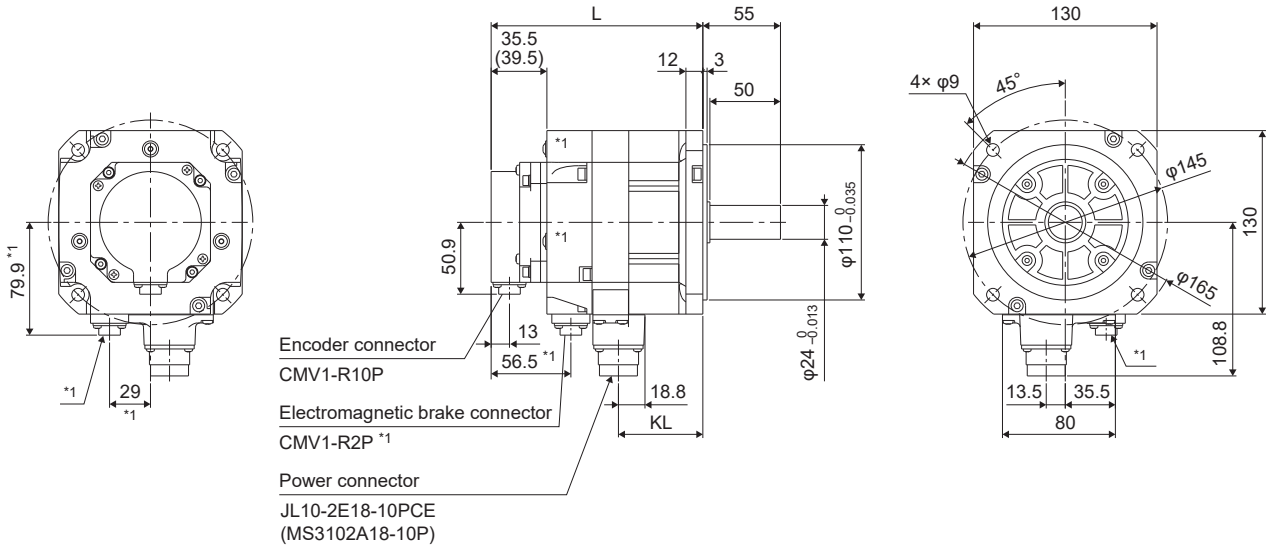
- Not all parts are created the exact same size or assembled in precisely the same manner. Therefore, the actual dimensions of rotary servo motors may be a maximum of approximately 3 mm larger than those in the drawings. In addition, the described dimensions and dimensional tolerances are the values at 20 °C. Since the values of the dimensions may vary depending on the ambient temperature, allow some margin when designing the machine side.
- The dimensions are the same, regardless of whether the servo motor has an oil seal or not.
- Use a friction coupling for coupling the servo motor with a load.
- The standard shaft type of the geared servo motors for general industrial machine and for general industrial machine (foot-mounting) is keyed shaft (with key).
- Use hexagon socket head cap screws to mount the rotary servo motor.

Without gear reducer

HK-ST52W(B)/HK-ST102W(B)/HK-ST172W(B)/HK-ST202AW(B)/HK-ST302W(B)/HK-ST353W(B)/HK-ST503W(B)/HK-ST524W(B)/HK-ST1024W(B)/HK-ST1724W(B)/HK-ST2024AW(B)/HK-ST3024W(B)/HK-ST3534W(B)

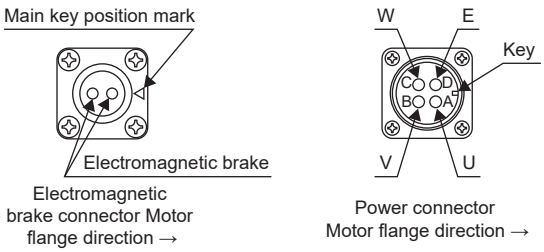
Model	Variable dimensions *1	
	L	KL
HK-ST52W(B) HK-ST524W(B)	115.5 (150)	59.8
HK-ST102W(B) HK-ST1024W(B)	126.5 (161)	70.8
HK-ST172W(B) HK-ST1724W(B)	137.5 (172)	81.8
HK-ST202AW(B) HK-ST2024AW(B)	159.5 (194)	103.8
HK-ST302W(B) HK-ST3024W(B)	181.5 (216)	125.8
HK-ST353W(B) HK-ST3534W(B)	159.5 (194)	103.8
HK-ST503W(B) HK-ST5034W(B)	203.5 (238)	147.8

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

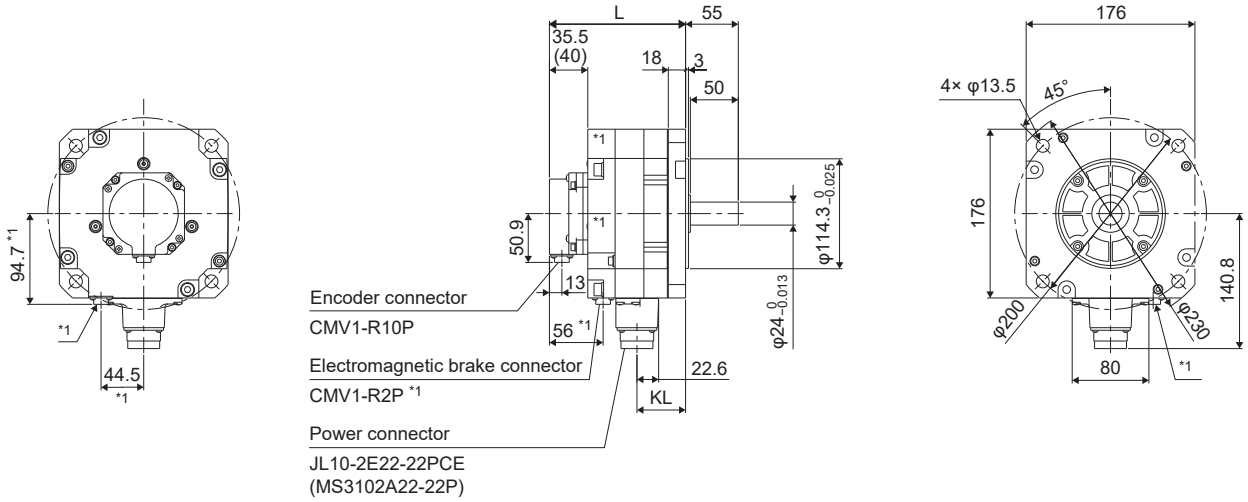
*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



HK-ST7M2UW(B)/HK-ST172UW(B)

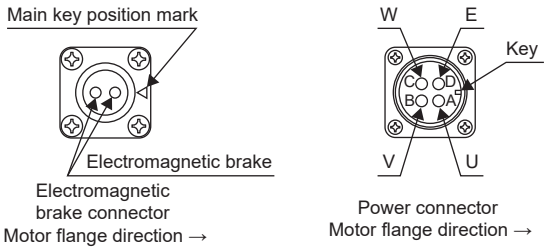
Model	Variable dimensions *1	
	L	KL
HK-ST7M2UW(B)	108.5 (142)	50.7
HK-ST172UW(B)	118.5 (152)	60.7

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

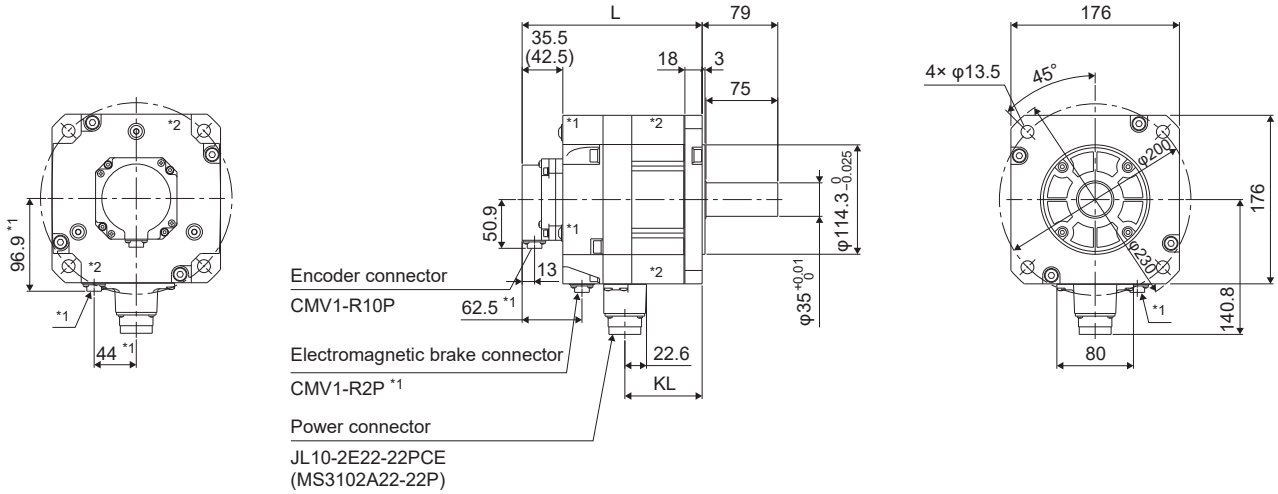


8

HK-ST202W(B)/HK-ST352W(B)/HK-ST502W(B)/HK-ST702W(B)/HK-ST2024W(B)/HK-ST3524W(B)/HK-ST5024W(B)/HK-ST7024W(B)

Model	Variable dimensions *1	
	L	KL
HK-ST202W(B) HK-ST2024W(B)	138.5 (188)	80.7
HK-ST352W(B) HK-ST3524W(B)	158.5 (208)	100.7
HK-ST502W(B) HK-ST5024W(B)	178.5 (228)	120.7
HK-ST702W(B) HK-ST7024W(B)	218.5 (268)	160.7

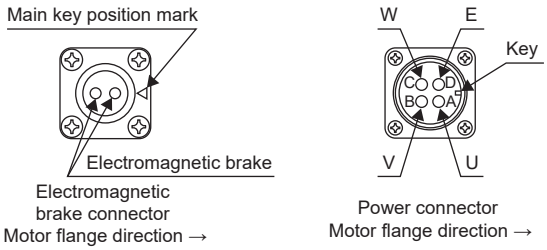
*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

*2 The HK-ST352W(B), HK-ST3524W(B), HK-ST502W(B), HK-ST5024W(B), HK-ST702W(B), and HK-ST7024W(B) have screw holes for eyebolts (M8).



With gear reducer for general industrial machine

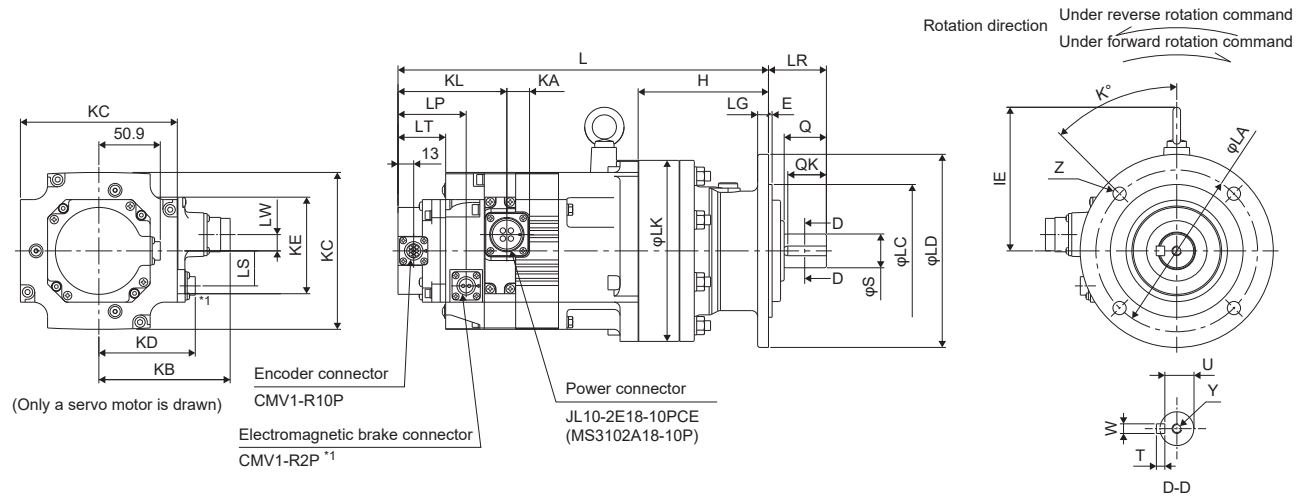
The dimensions are schematic. The oil cap, shape, and mounting screws may differ from the actual product.

HK-ST52(4)(B)G1/HK-ST102(4)(B)G1

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1													
		L	LA	LC	LD	LG	LK	LR	IE	KL	KA	LP	LT	LW	LS
HK-ST52(4)(B)G1	1/6	272.5 (307)	134	$110^{-0.036}_{-0.090}$	160	9	150	48	119	55.7 (90.2)	18.8	(56.5)	35.5 (39.5)	13.5	(29)
	1/11														
	1/17														
	1/29														
	1/35	265 (299.5)	180	$140^{-0.043}_{-0.106}$	210	13	204	69	132	55.7 (90.2)	18.8	(56.5)	35.5 (39.5)	13.5	(29)
	1/43														
	1/59														
HK-ST102(4)(B)G1	1/6	276 (310.5)	180	$140^{-0.043}_{-0.106}$	210	13	204	69	132	55.7 (90.2)	18.8	(56.5)	35.5 (39.5)	13.5	(29)
	1/11														
	1/17														
	1/29														
	1/35														
	1/43	321.5 (356)	230	$200^{-0.050}_{-0.122}$	260	15	230	76	145	55.7 (90.2)	18.8	(56.5)	35.5 (39.5)	13.5	(29)
	1/59	379 (413.5)	310	$270^{-0.056}_{-0.137}$	340	20	300	89	192	55.7 (90.2)	18.8	(56.5)	35.5 (39.5)	13.5	(29)

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1													
		KE	Z	K	E	H	KB	KD	KC	Q	QK	S	T	U	W	Y
HK-ST52(4)(B)G1	1/6	80	4× φ11	45	3	108	108.8	(79.9)	130	35	32	$28^{0}_{-0.013}$	7	4	8	M8×20
	1/11															
	1/17															
	1/29															
	1/35	80	6× φ11	30	4	117	108.8	(79.9)	130	55	50	$38^{0}_{-0.016}$	8	5	10	
	1/43															
	1/59															
HK-ST102(4)(B)G1	1/6	80	6× φ11	30	4	117	108.8	(79.9)	130	55	50	$38^{0}_{-0.016}$	8	5	10	M8×20
	1/11															
	1/17															
	1/29															
	1/35															
	1/43	80	6× φ11	60	4	164	108.8	(79.9)	130	70	56	$50^{0}_{-0.016}$	9	5.5	14	M10×18
	1/59	80	6× φ11	60	4	219	108.8	(79.9)	130	90	80	$60^{0}_{-0.019}$	11	7	18	

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

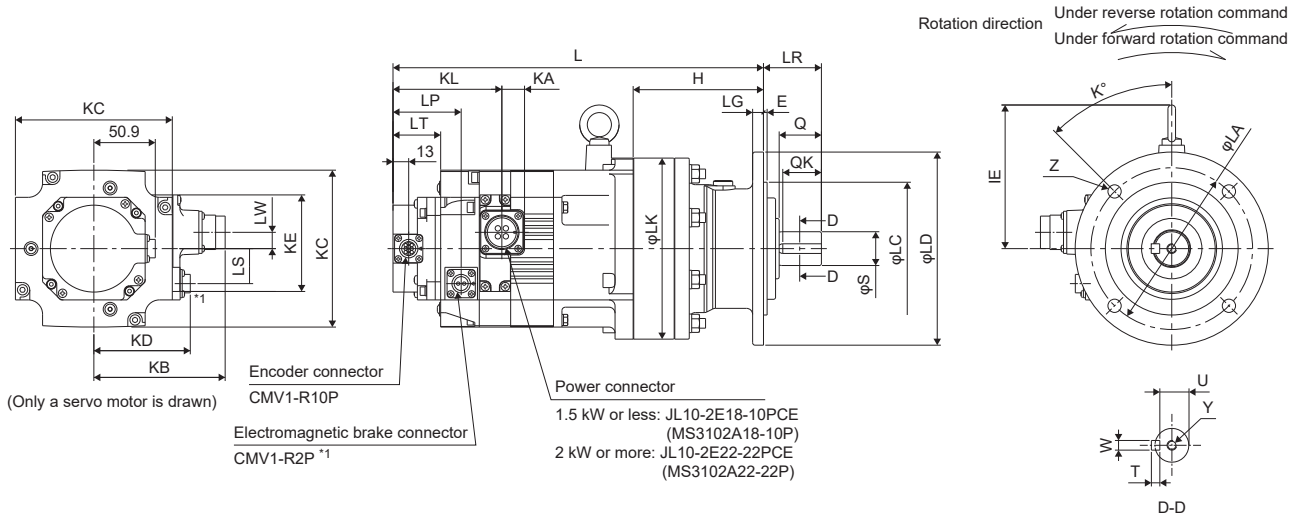
*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

HK-ST152(4)(B)G1/HK-ST202(4)(B)G1

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1													
		L	LA	LC	LD	LG	LK	LR	IE	KL	KA	LP	LT	LW	LS
HK-ST152(4)(B)G1	1/6	287 (321.5)	180	$140^{-0.043}_{-0.106}$	210	13	204	69	132	55.7 (90.2)	18.8	(56.5)	35.5 (39.5)	13.5	(29)
	1/11														
	1/17														
	1/29	332.5 (367)	230	$200^{-0.050}_{-0.122}$	260	15	230	76	145	55.7 (90.2)	18.8	(56.5)	35.5 (39.5)	13.5	(29)
	1/35														
	1/43	390 (424.5)	310	$270^{-0.056}_{-0.137}$	340	20	300	89	192	55.7 (90.2)	18.8	(56.5)	35.5 (39.5)	13.5	(29)
	1/59														
HK-ST202(4)(B)G1	1/6	306 (355.5)	180	$140^{-0.043}_{-0.106}$	210	13	204	69	142	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	(62.5)	35.5 (42.5)	0	(44)
	1/11														
	1/17														
	1/29	403 (452.5)	310	$270^{-0.056}_{-0.137}$	340	20	300	89	181	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	(62.5)	35.5 (42.5)	0	(44)
	1/35														
	1/43														
	1/59														

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1													
		KE	Z	K	E	H	KB	KD	KC	Q	QK	S	T	U	W	Y
HK-ST152(4)(B)G1	1/6	80	6× φ11	30	4	117	108.8	(79.9)	130	55	50	$38^{0}_{-0.016}$	8	5	10	M8×20
	1/11															
	1/17															
	1/29	80	6× φ11	60	4	164	108.8	(79.9)	130	70	56	$50^{0}_{-0.016}$	9	5.5	14	M10×18
	1/35															
	1/43	80	6× φ11	60	4	219	108.8	(79.9)	130	90	80	$60^{0}_{-0.019}$	11	7	18	
	1/59															
HK-ST202(4)(B)G1	1/6	80	6× φ11	30	4	117	140.8	(96.9)	176	55	50	$38^{0}_{-0.016}$	8	5	10	M8×20
	1/11															
	1/17															
	1/29	80	6× φ11	60	4	219	140.8	(96.9)	176	90	80	$60^{0}_{-0.019}$	11	7	18	M10×18
	1/35															
	1/43															
	1/59															

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

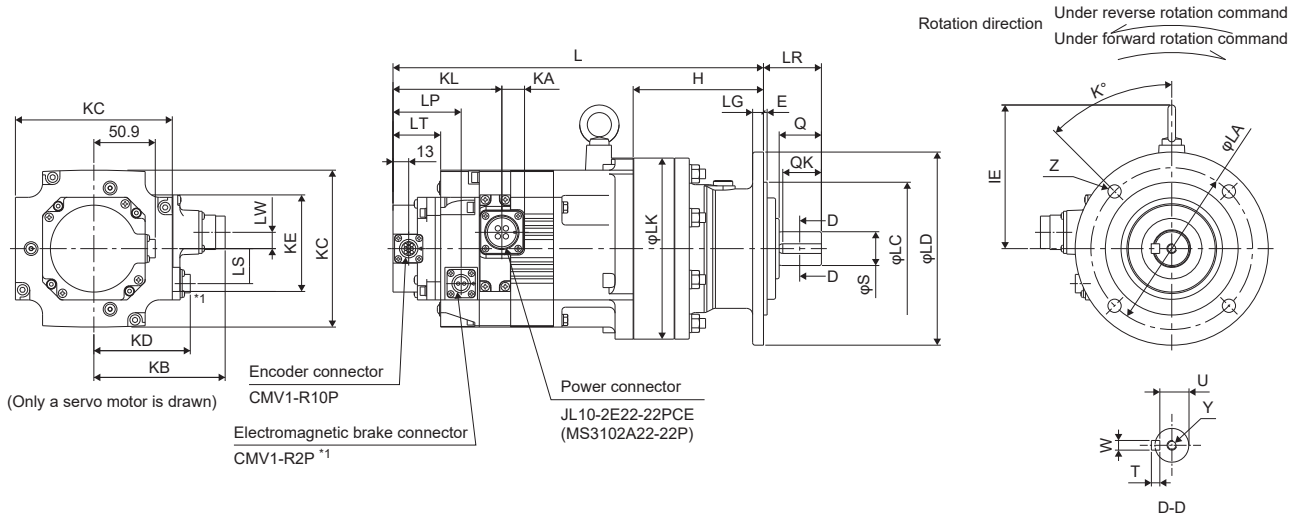
*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

HK-ST352(4)(B)G1/HK-ST502(4)(B)G1

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1													
		L	LA	LC	LD	LG	LK	LR	IE	KL	KA	LP	LT	LW	LS
HK-ST352(4)(B)G1	1/6	368.5 (418)	230	$200^{-0.043}_{-0.106}$	260	15	230	76	145	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	(62.5)	35.5 (42.5)	0	(44)
	1/11														
	1/17														
	1/29	423 (472.5)	310	$270^{-0.056}_{-0.137}$	340	20	300	89	181	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	(62.5)	35.5 (42.5)	0	(44)
	1/35														
	1/43	462.5 (512)	360	$316^{-0.062}_{-0.151}$	400	22	340	94	181	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	(62.5)	35.5 (42.5)	0	(44)
	1/59														
HK-ST502(4)(B)G1	1/6	443 (492.5)	310	$270^{-0.056}_{-0.137}$	340	20	300	89	181	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	(62.5)	35.5 (42.5)	0	(44)
	1/11														
	1/17														
	1/29	506.5 (556)	390	$345^{-0.062}_{-0.151}$	430	22	370	110	176	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	(62.5)	35.5 (42.5)	0	(44)
	1/35														
	1/43														
	1/59														

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1													
		KE	Z	K	E	H	KB	KD	KC	Q	QK	S	T	U	W	Y
HK-ST352(4)(B)G1	1/6	80	6× φ11	60	4	164	140.8	(96.9)	176	70	56	$50^{0}_{-0.016}$	9	5.5	14	M10×18
	1/11															
	1/17															
	1/29	80	6× φ11	60	4	219	140.8	(96.9)	176	90	80	$60^{0}_{-0.019}$	11	7	18	
	1/35															
	1/43	80	8× φ14	22.5	5	258	140.8	(96.9)	176	90	80	$70^{0}_{-0.019}$	12	7.5	20	M12×24
	1/59															
HK-ST502(4)(B)G1	1/6	80	6× φ11	60	4	219	140.8	(96.9)	176	90	80	$60^{0}_{-0.019}$	11	7	18	M10×18
	1/11															
	1/17															
	1/29	80	8× φ18	22.5	5	279	140.8	(96.9)	176	110	100	$80^{0}_{-0.019}$	14	9	22	M12×24
	1/35															
	1/43															
	1/59															

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

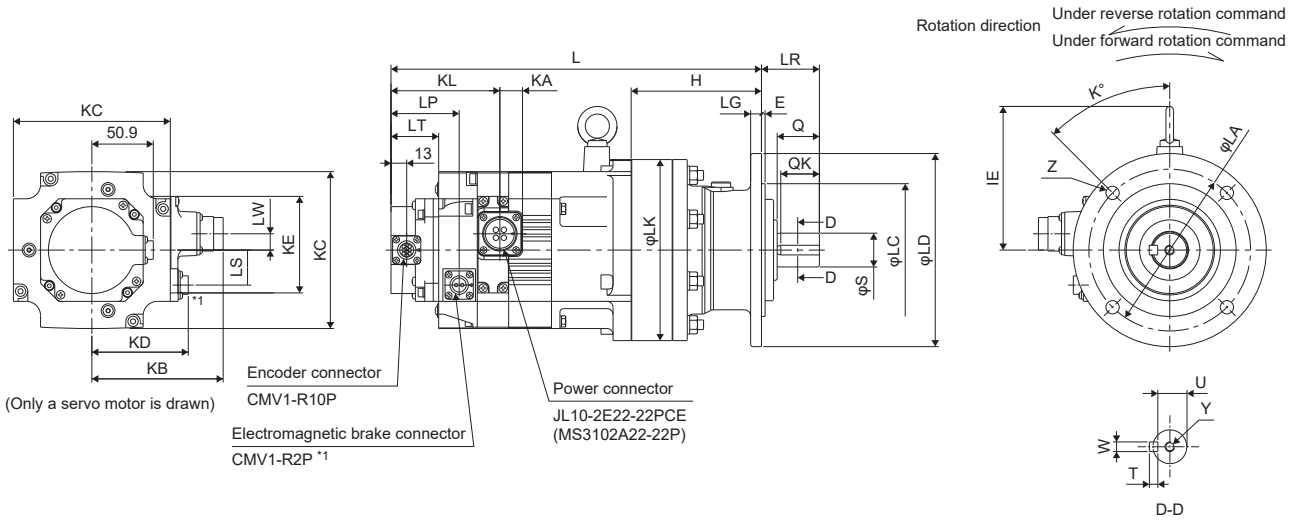
*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

HK-ST702(4)(B)G1

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1													
		L	LA	LC	LD	LG	LK	LR	IE	KL	KA	LP	LT	LW	LS
HK-ST702(4)(B)G1	1/6	483 (532.5)	310	$270^{-0.056}_{-0.137}$	340	20	300	89	181	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	(62.5)	35.5 (42.5)	0	(44)
	1/11	522.5 (572)	360	$316^{-0.062}_{-0.151}$	400	22	340	94	181	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	(62.5)	35.5 (42.5)	0	(44)
	1/17														
	1/29	546.5 (596)	390	$345^{-0.062}_{-0.151}$	430	22	370	110	176	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	(62.5)	35.5 (42.5)	0	(44)
	1/35														
	1/43	602.5 (652)	450	$400^{-0.062}_{-0.151}$	490	30	430	145	210	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	(62.5)	35.5 (42.5)	0	(44)
	1/59														

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1													
		KE	Z	K	E	H	KB	KD	KC	Q	QK	S	T	U	W	Y
HK-ST702(4)(B)G1	1/6	80	6× φ11	60	4	219	140.8	(96.9)	176	90	80	$60^{0}_{-0.019}$	11	7	18	M10×18
	1/11	80	8× φ14	22.5	5	258	140.8	(96.9)	176	90	80	$70^{0}_{-0.019}$	12	7.5	20	M12×24
	1/17															
	1/29	80	8× φ18	22.5	5	279	140.8	(96.9)	176	110	100	$80^{0}_{-0.019}$	14	9	22	
	1/35															
	1/43	80	12× φ18	15	6	320	140.8	(96.9)	176	135	125	$95^{0}_{-0.022}$	14	9	25	M20×34
	1/59															

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

With gear reducer for general industrial machine (foot-mounting)

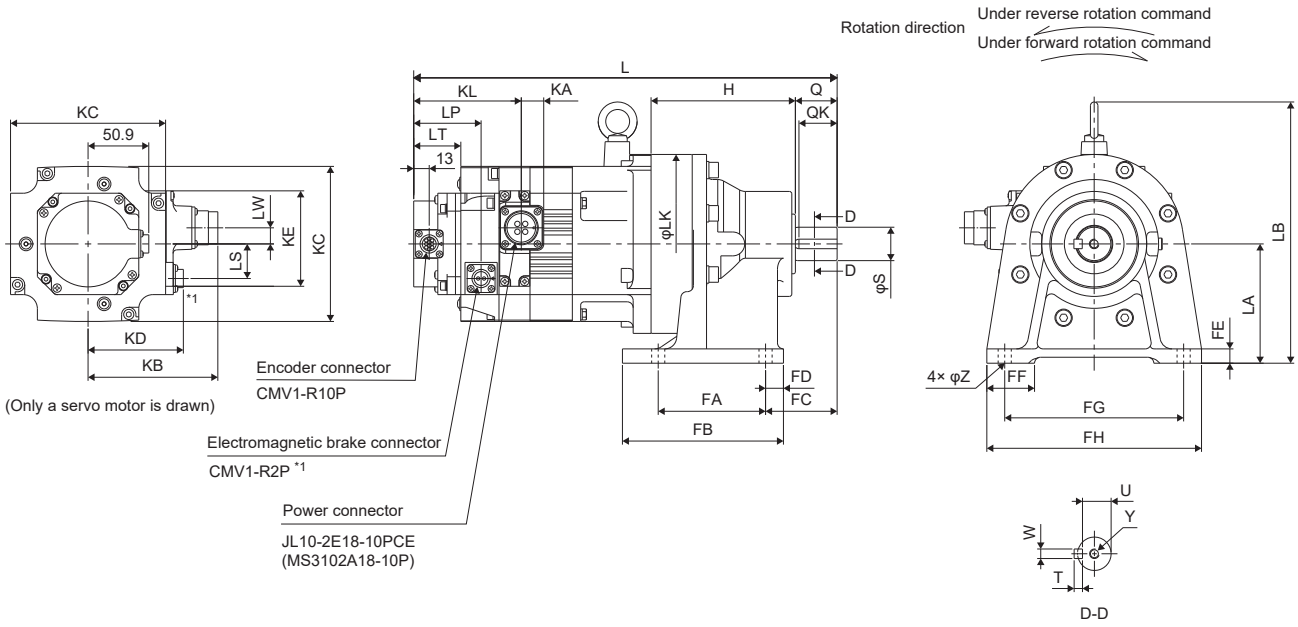
The dimensions are schematic. The oil cap, shape, and mounting screws may differ from the actual product.

HK-ST52(4)(B)G1H

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1												
		L	LA	LB	LK	LS	LT	LP	LW	H	KL	KA	KB	KD	KC
HK-ST52(4)(B)G1H	1/6	320.5 (355)	100	219	150	(29)	35.5 (39.5)	(56.5)	13.5	121	55.7 (90.2)	18.8	108.8	(79.9)	130
	1/11														
	1/17														
	1/29														
	1/35	334 (368.5)	120	252	204	(29)	35.5 (39.5)	(56.5)	13.5	131	55.7 (90.2)	18.8	108.8	(79.9)	130
	1/43														
	1/59														

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1															
		KE	Z	FA	FB	FC	FD	FE	FF	FG	FH	Q	QK	S	T	U	W	Y
HK-ST52(4)(B)G1H	1/6	80	11	90	135	60	15	12	40	150	180	35	32	$28^{0}_{-0.013}$	7	4	8	M8×20
	1/11																	
	1/17																	
	1/29																	
	1/35	80	14	115	155	82	20	15	55	190	230	55	50	$38^{0}_{-0.016}$	8	5	10	
	1/43																	
	1/59																	

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

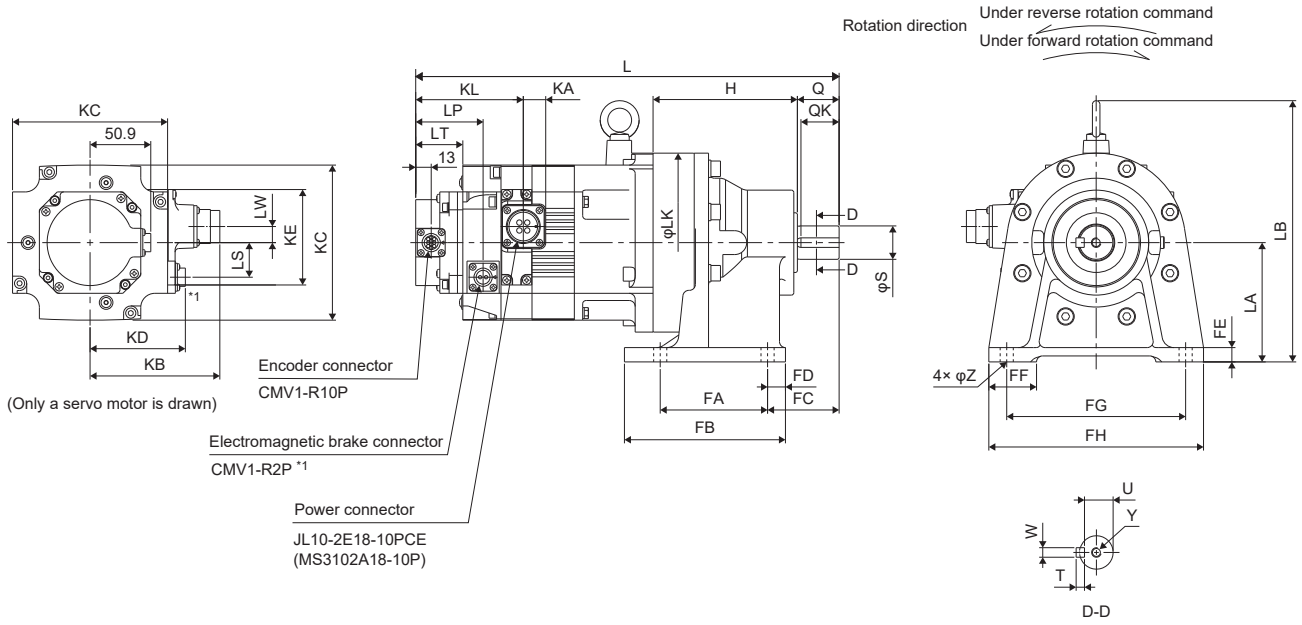
*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

HK-ST102(4)(B)G1H

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1												
		L	LA	LB	LK	LS	LT	LP	LW	H	KL	KA	KB	KD	KC
HK-ST102(4)(B)G1H	1/6	345 (379.5)	120	252	204	(29)	35.5 (39.5)	(56.5)	13.5	131	55.7 (90.2)	18.8	108.8	(79.9)	130
	1/11														
	1/17														
	1/29														
	1/35														
	1/43	397.5 (432)	150	295	230	(29)	35.5 (39.5)	(56.5)	13.5	170	55.7 (90.2)	18.8	108.8	(79.9)	130
	1/59	468 (502.5)	160	352	300	(29)	35.5 (39.5)	(56.5)	13.5	218	55.7 (90.2)	18.8	108.8	(79.9)	130

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1																
		KE	Z	FA	FB	FC	FD	FE	FF	FG	FH	Q	QK	S	T	U	W	Y
HK-ST102(4)(B)G1H	1/6	80	14	115	155	82	20	15	55	190	230	55	50	$38^{0}_{-0.016}$	8	5	10	M8×20
	1/11																	
	1/17																	
	1/29																	
	1/35																	
	1/43	80	18	145	195	100	25	22	65	290	330	70	56	$50^{0}_{-0.016}$	9	5.5	14	M10×18
	1/59	80	18	150	238	139	44	25	75	370	410	90	80	$60^{0}_{-0.019}$	11	7	18	

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

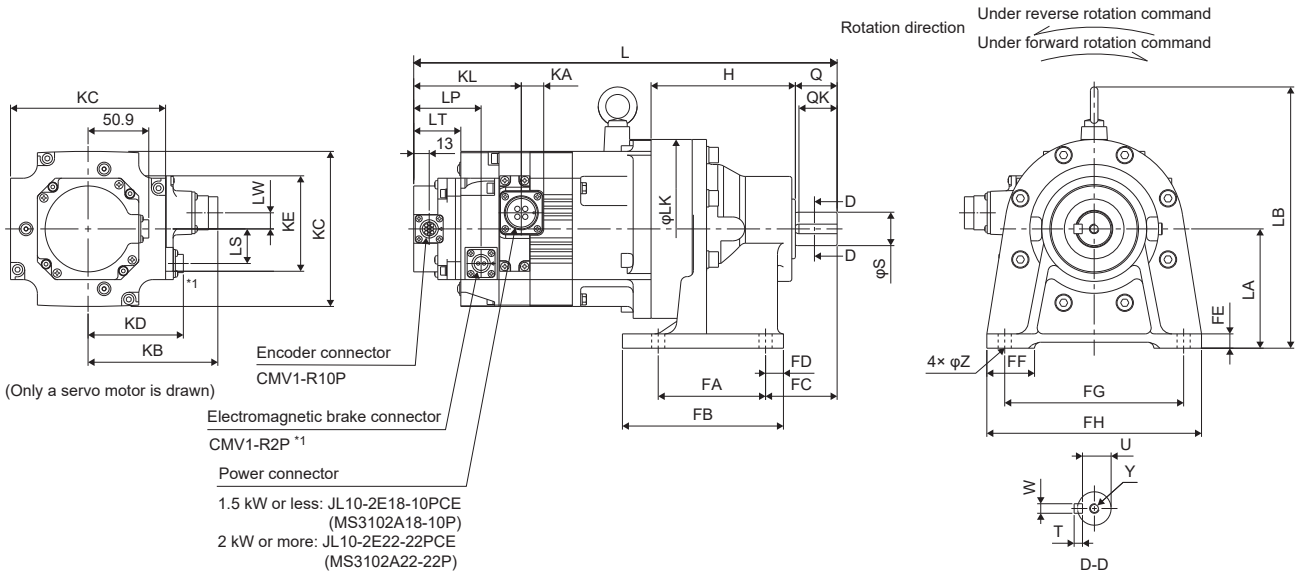
*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

HK-ST152(4)(B)G1H/HK-ST202(4)(B)G1H

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1												
		L	LA	LB	LK	LS	LT	LP	LW	H	KL	KA	KB	KD	KC
HK-ST152(4)(B)G1H	1/6	356 (390.5)	120	252	204	(29)	35.5 (39.5)	(56.5)	13.5	131	55.7 (90.2)	18.8	108.8	(79.9)	130
	1/11														
	1/17														
	1/29	408.5 (443)	150	295	230	(29)	35.5 (39.5)	(56.5)	13.5	170	55.7 (90.2)	18.8	108.8	(79.9)	130
	1/35														
	1/43	479 (513.5)	160	352	300	(29)	35.5 (39.5)	(56.5)	13.5	218	55.7 (90.2)	18.8	108.8	(79.9)	130
	1/59														
HK-ST202(4)(B)G1H	1/6	375 (424.5)	120	262	204	(44)	35.5 (42.5)	(62.5)	0	131	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	140.8	(96.9)	176
	1/11														
	1/17														
	1/29	492 (541.5)	160	341	300	(44)	35.5 (42.5)	(62.5)	0	218	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	140.8	(96.9)	176
	1/35														
	1/43														
	1/59														

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1																
		KE	Z	FA	FB	FC	FD	FE	FF	FG	FH	Q	QK	S	T	U	W	Y
HK-ST152(4)(B)G1H	1/6	80	14	115	155	82	20	15	55	190	230	55	50	$38^{0}_{-0.016}$	8	5	10	M8×20
	1/11																	
	1/17																	
	1/29	80	18	145	195	100	25	22	65	290	330	70	56	$50^{0}_{-0.016}$	9	5.5	14	M10×18
	1/35																	
	1/43	80	18	150	238	139	44	25	75	370	410	90	80	$60^{0}_{-0.019}$	11	7	18	
	1/59																	
HK-ST202(4)(B)G1H	1/6	80	14	115	155	82	20	15	55	190	230	55	50	$38^{0}_{-0.016}$	8	5	10	M8×20
	1/11																	
	1/17																	
	1/29	80	18	150	238	139	44	25	75	370	410	90	80	$60^{0}_{-0.019}$	11	7	18	M10×18
	1/35																	
	1/43																	
	1/59																	

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

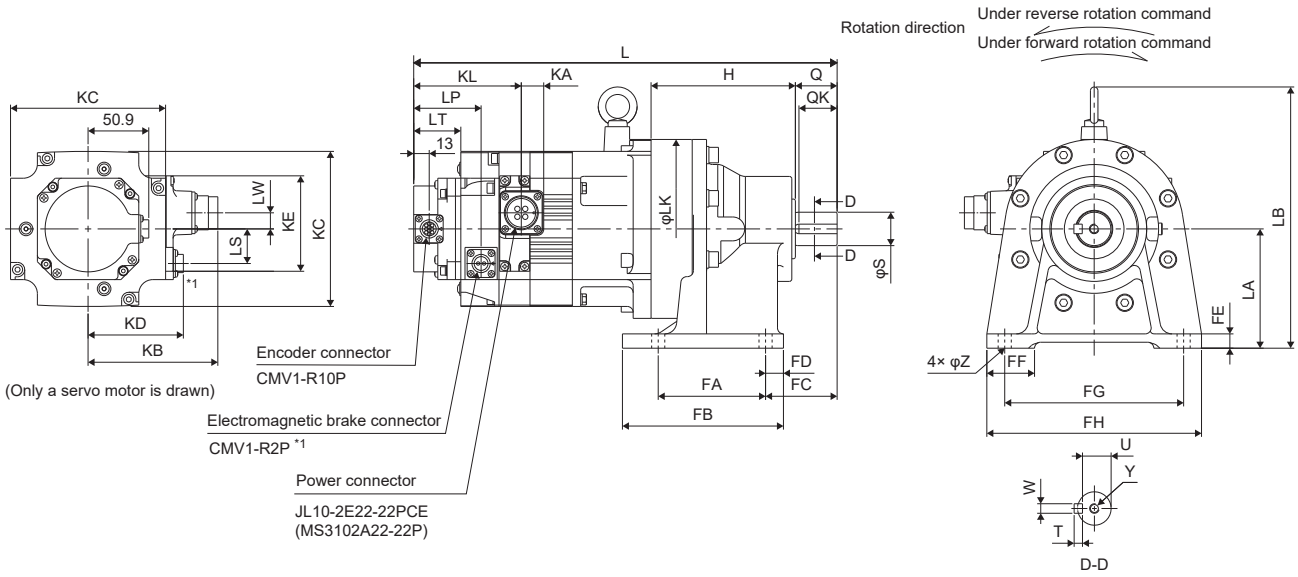
*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

HK-ST352(4)(B)G1H/HK-ST502(4)(B)G1H

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1													
		L	LA	LB	LK	LS	LT	LP	LW	H	KL	KA	KB	KD	KC
HK-ST352(4)(B)G1H	1/6	444.5 (494)	150	295	230	(44)	35.5 (42.5)	(62.5)	0	170	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	140.8	(96.9)	176
	1/11														
	1/17														
	1/29	512 (561.5)	160	341	300	(44)	35.5 (42.5)	(62.5)	0	218	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	140.8	(96.9)	176
	1/35														
	1/43	556.5 (606)	200	381	340	(44)	35.5 (42.5)	(62.5)	0	262	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	140.8	(96.9)	176
	1/59														
HK-ST502(4)(B)G1H	1/6	532 (581.5)	160	341	300	(44)	35.5 (42.5)	(62.5)	0	218	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	140.8	(96.9)	176
	1/11														
	1/17														
	1/29	616.5 (666)	220	405	370	(44)	35.5 (42.5)	(62.5)	0	279	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	140.8	(96.9)	176
	1/35														
	1/43														
	1/59														

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1																
		KE	Z	FA	FB	FC	FD	FE	FF	FG	FH	Q	QK	S	T	U	W	Y
HK-ST352(4)(B)G1H	1/6	80	18	145	195	100	25	22	65	290	330	70	56	$50^{0}_{-0.016}$	9	5.5	14	M10×18
	1/11																	
	1/17																	
	1/29	80	18	150	238	139	44	25	75	370	410	90	80	$60^{0}_{-0.019}$	11	7	18	
	1/35																	
	1/43	80	22	275	335	125	30	30	80	380	430	90	80	$70^{0}_{-0.019}$	12	7.5	20	M12×24
	1/59																	
HK-ST502(4)(B)G1H	1/6	80	18	150	238	139	44	25	75	370	410	90	80	$60^{0}_{-0.019}$	11	7	18	M10×18
	1/11																	
	1/17																	
	1/29	80	22	320	380	145	30	30	85	420	470	110	100	$80^{0}_{-0.019}$	14	9	22	M12×24
	1/35																	
	1/43																	
	1/59																	

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

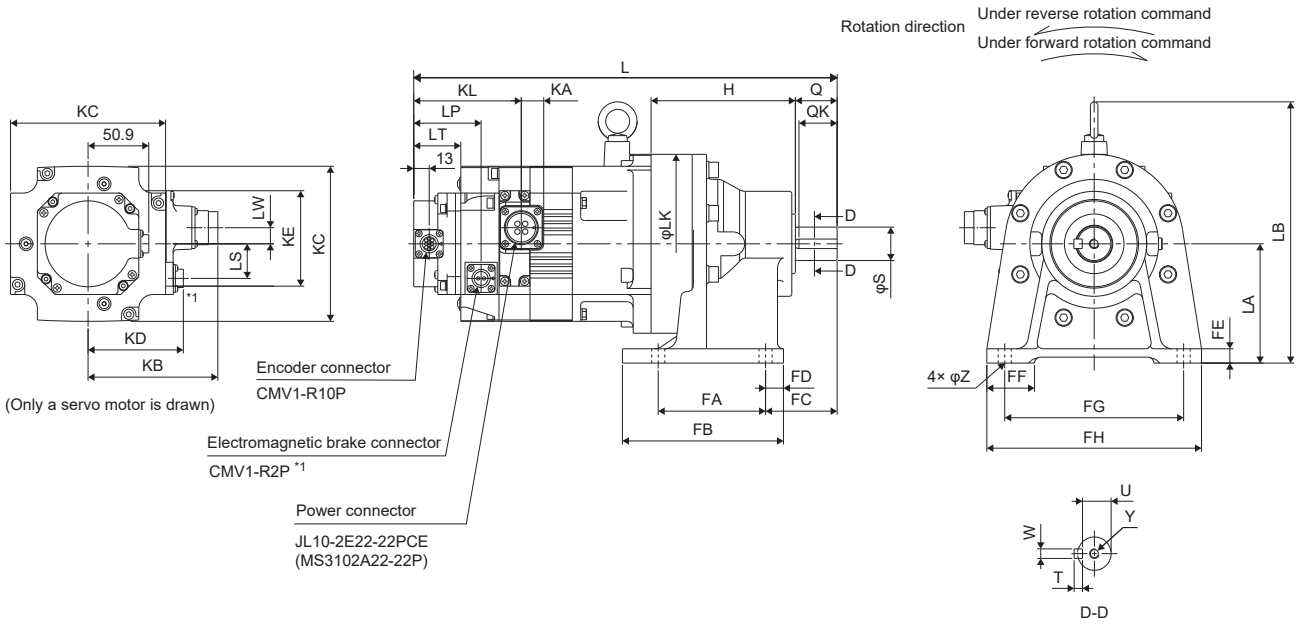
*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

HK-ST702(4)(B)G1H

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1												
		L	LA	LB	LK	LS	LT	LP	LW	H	KL	KA	KB	KD	KC
HK-ST702(4)(B)G1H	1/6	572 (621.5)	160	341	300	(44)	35.5 (42.5)	(62.5)	0	218	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	140.8	(96.9)	176
	1/11	616.5 (666)	200	381	340	(44)	35.5 (42.5)	(62.5)	0	262	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	140.8	(96.9)	176
	1/17														
	1/29	656.5 (706)	220	405	370	(44)	35.5 (42.5)	(62.5)	0	279	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	140.8	(96.9)	176
	1/35														
	1/43	747.5 (797)	250	465	430	(44)	35.5 (42.5)	(62.5)	0	330	57.8 (107.3)	22.6	140.8	(96.9)	176
	1/59														

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1																
		KE	Z	FA	FB	FC	FD	FE	FF	FG	FH	Q	QK	S	T	U	W	Y
HK-ST702(4)(B)G1H	1/6	80	18	150	238	139	44	25	75	370	410	90	80	$60^{0}_{-0.019}$	11	7	18	M10×18
	1/11	80	22	275	335	125	30	30	80	380	430	90	80	$70^{0}_{-0.019}$	12	7.5	20	M12×24
	1/17																	
	1/29	80	22	320	380	145	30	30	85	420	470	110	100	$80^{0}_{-0.019}$	14	9	22	
	1/35																	
	1/43	80	26	380	440	170	30	35	90	480	530	135	125	$95^{0}_{-0.022}$	14	9	25	M20×34
	1/59																	

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

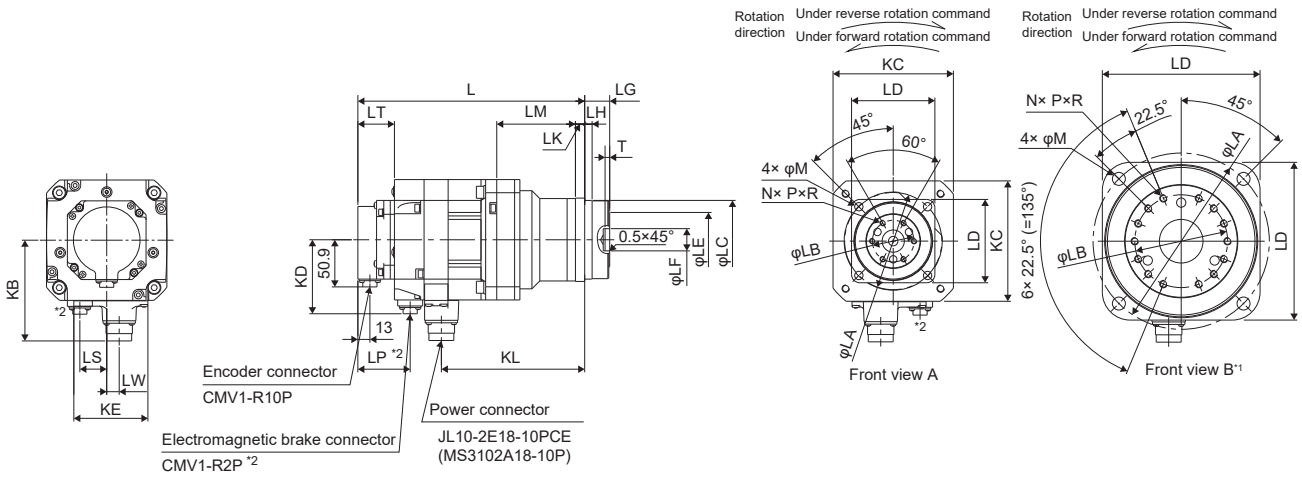
With flange-output type gear reducer for high precision applications, flange mounting

HK-ST52(4)(B)G5/HK-ST102(4)(B)G5

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1											
		L	LA	LB	LC	LD	LE	LF	LG	LH	LK	LM	LT
HK-ST52(4)(B)G5	1/5	210.5 (245)	105	45	$85^{0}_{-0.035}$	90	59	$24^{+0.021}_{0}$	$27^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	8	10	85	35.5 (39.5)
	1/11												
	1/21	222.5 (257)	135	60	$115^{0}_{-0.035}$	120	84	$32^{+0.025}_{0}$	$35^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	13	13	94	35.5 (39.5)
	1/33												
	1/45												
HK-ST102(4)(B)G5	1/5	221.5 (256)	105	45	$85^{0}_{-0.035}$	90	59	$24^{+0.021}_{0}$	$27^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	8	10	85	35.5 (39.5)
	1/11	233.5 (268)	135	60	$115^{0}_{-0.035}$	120	84	$32^{+0.025}_{0}$	$35^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	13	13	94	35.5 (39.5)
	1/21												
	1/33	249.5 (284)	190	100	$165^{0}_{-0.063}$	170	122	$47^{+0.025}_{0}$	$53^{+0.5}_{-0.8}$	13	16	107	35.5 (39.5)
	1/45												

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1												
		KL	LP	LW	LS	T	N	P	R	M	KB	KD	KC	KE	Front view
HK-ST52(4)(B)G5	1/5	154.8	(56.5)	13.5	(35.5)	5	6	M6	10	9	108.8	(79.9)	130	80	A
	1/11														
	1/21	166.8	(56.5)	13.5	(35.5)	5	6	M8	12	11	108.8	(79.9)	130	80	A
	1/33														
	1/45														
HK-ST102(4)(B)G5	1/5	165.8	(56.5)	13.5	(35.5)	5	6	M6	10	9	108.8	(79.9)	130	80	A
	1/11	177.8	(56.5)	13.5	(35.5)	5	6	M8	12	11	108.8	(79.9)	130	80	A
	1/21														
	1/33	193.8	(56.5)	13.5	(35.5)	7	14	M8	12	14	108.8	(79.9)	130	80	B
	1/45														

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

*1 For the front view B, the screw positions are not placed equally in pitch around the circumference.

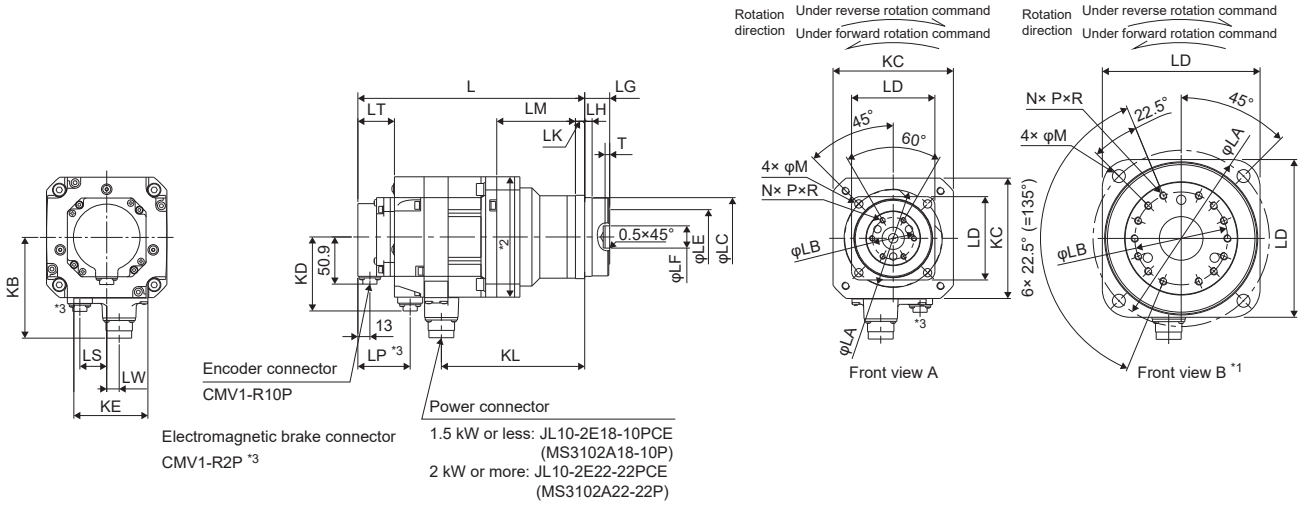
*2 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

HK-ST152(4)(B)G5/HK-ST202(4)(B)G5

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1											
		L	LA	LB	LC	LD	LE	LF	LG	LH	LK	LM	LT
HK-ST152(4)(B)G5	1/5	232.5 (267)	105	45	$85^{0}_{-0.035}$	90	59	$24^{+0.021}_{0}$	$27^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	8	10	85	35.5 (39.5)
	1/11	244.5 (279)	135	60	$115^{0}_{-0.035}$	120	84	$32^{+0.025}_{0}$	$35^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	13	13	94	35.5 (39.5)
	1/21	260.5 (295)	190	100	$165^{0}_{-0.063}$	170	122	$47^{+0.025}_{0}$	$53^{+0.5}_{-0.8}$	13	16	107	35.5 (39.5)
	1/33												
	1/45												
HK-ST202(4)(B)G5	1/5	267.5 (317)	135	60	$115^{0}_{-0.035}$	120	84	$32^{+0.025}_{0}$	$35^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	13	13	116	35.5 (42.5)
	1/11												
	1/21	287.5 (337)	190	100	$165^{0}_{-0.063}$	170	122	$47^{+0.025}_{0}$	$53^{+0.5}_{-0.8}$	13	16	133	35.5 (42.5)
	1/33												
	1/45												

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1												
		KL	LP	LW	LS	T	N	P	R	M	KB	KD	KC	KE	Front view
HK-ST152(4)(B)G5	1/5	176.8	(56.5)	13.5	(35.5)	5	6	M6	10	9	108.8	(79.9)	130	80	A
	1/11	188.8	(56.5)	13.5	(35.5)	5	6	M8	12	11	108.8	(79.9)	130	80	A
	1/21	204.8	(56.5)	13.5	(35.5)	7	14	M8	12	14	108.8	(79.9)	130	80	B
	1/33														
	1/45														
HK-ST202(4)(B)G5	1/5	209.7	(62.5)	0	(40)	5	6	M8	12	11	140.8	(96.9)	176	80	A
	1/11														
	1/21	229.7	(62.5)	0	(40)	7	14	M8	12	14	140.8	(96.9)	176	80	B
	1/33														
	1/45														

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

*1 For the front view B, the screw positions are not placed equally in pitch around the circumference.

*2 For the HK-ST202(4)(B)G7, this range has an area with 180 mm × 180 mm at maximum dimensions.

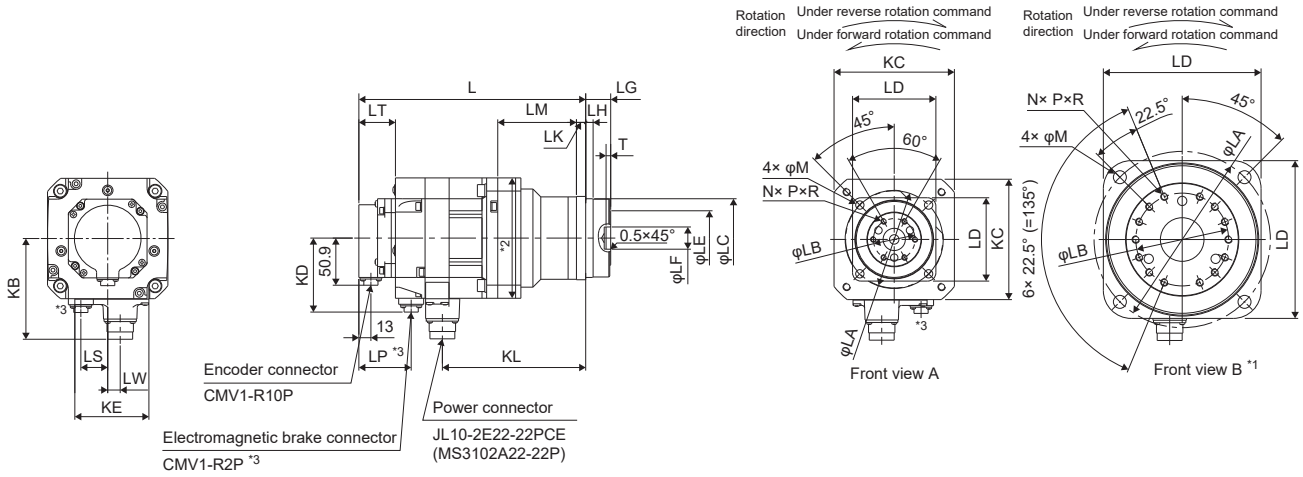
*3 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

HK-ST352(4)(B)G5/HK-ST502(4)(B)G5/HK-ST702(4)(B)G5

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1											
		L	LA	LB	LC	LD	LE	LF	LG	LH	LK	LM	LT
HK-ST352(4)(B)G5	1/5	287.5 (337)	135	60	$115^{0}_{-0.035}$	120	84	$32^{+0.025}_{0}$	$35^{+0.4}_{-0.5}$	13	13	116	35.5 (42.5)
	1/11	307.5 (357)	190	100	$165^{0}_{-0.063}$	170	122	$47^{+0.025}_{0}$	$53^{+0.5}_{-0.8}$	13	16	133	35.5 (42.5)
	1/21												
HK-ST502(4)(B)G5	1/5	327.5 (377)	190	100	$165^{0}_{-0.063}$	170	122	$47^{+0.025}_{0}$	$53^{+0.5}_{-0.8}$	13	16	133	35.5 (42.5)
	1/11												
HK-ST702(4)(B)G5	1/5	367.5 (417)	190	100	$165^{0}_{-0.063}$	170	122	$47^{+0.025}_{0}$	$53^{+0.5}_{-0.8}$	13	16	133	35.5 (42.5)

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1												
		KL	LP	LW	LS	T	N	P	R	M	KB	KD	KC	KE	Front view
HK-ST352(4)(B)G5	1/5	229.7	(62.5)	0	(40)	5	6	M8	12	11	140.8	(96.9)	176	80	A
	1/11	249.7	(62.5)	0	(40)	7	14	M8	12	14	140.8	(96.9)	176	80	B
	1/21														
HK-ST502(4)(B)G5	1/5	269.7	(62.5)	0	(40)	7	14	M8	12	14	140.8	(96.9)	176	80	B
	1/11														
HK-ST702(4)(B)G5	1/5	309.7	(62.5)	0	(40)	7	14	M8	12	14	140.8	(96.9)	176	80	B

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

*1 For the front view B, the screw positions are not placed equally in pitch around the circumference.

*2 This range has an area with 180 mm × 180 mm at maximum dimensions.

*3 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

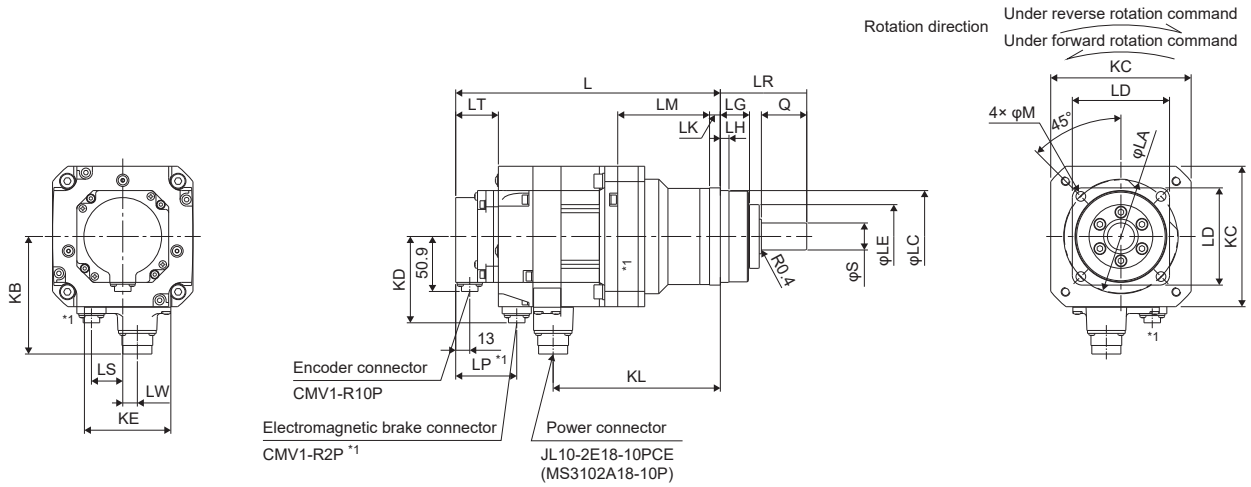
With shaft-output type gear reducer for high precision applications, flange mounting

HK-ST52(4)(B)G7/HK-ST102(4)(B)G7

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1										
		L	LA	LC	LD	LE	S	LG	LH	Q	LR	LK
HK-ST52(4)(B)G7	1/5	210.5 (245)	105	$85^{0}_{-0.035}$	90	59	$25^{0}_{-0.021}$	27	8	42	80	10
	1/11											
	1/21	222.5 (257)	135	$115^{0}_{-0.035}$	120	84	$40^{0}_{-0.025}$	35	13	82	133	13
	1/33											
	1/45											
HK-ST102(4)(B)G7	1/5	221.5 (256)	105	$85^{0}_{-0.035}$	90	59	$25^{0}_{-0.021}$	27	8	42	80	10
	1/11	233.5 (268)	135	$115^{0}_{-0.035}$	120	84	$40^{0}_{-0.025}$	35	13	82	133	13
	1/21											
	1/33	249.5 (284)	190	$165^{0}_{-0.063}$	170	122	$50^{0}_{-0.025}$	53	13	82	156	16
	1/45											

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1									
		LM	LT	KL	LP	LW	LS	M	KB	KD	KC	KE
HK-ST52(4)(B)G7	1/5	85	35.5 (39.5)	154.8	(56.5)	13.5	(35.5)	9	108.8	(79.9)	130	80
	1/11											
	1/21	94	35.5 (39.5)	166.8	(56.5)	13.5	(35.5)	11	108.8	(79.9)	130	80
	1/33											
	1/45											
HK-ST102(4)(B)G7	1/5	85	35.5 (39.5)	165.8	(56.5)	13.5	(35.5)	9	108.8	(79.9)	130	80
	1/11	94	35.5 (39.5)	177.8	(56.5)	13.5	(35.5)	11	108.8	(79.9)	130	80
	1/21											
	1/33	107	35.5 (39.5)	193.8	(56.5)	13.5	(35.5)	14	108.8	(79.9)	130	80
	1/45											

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

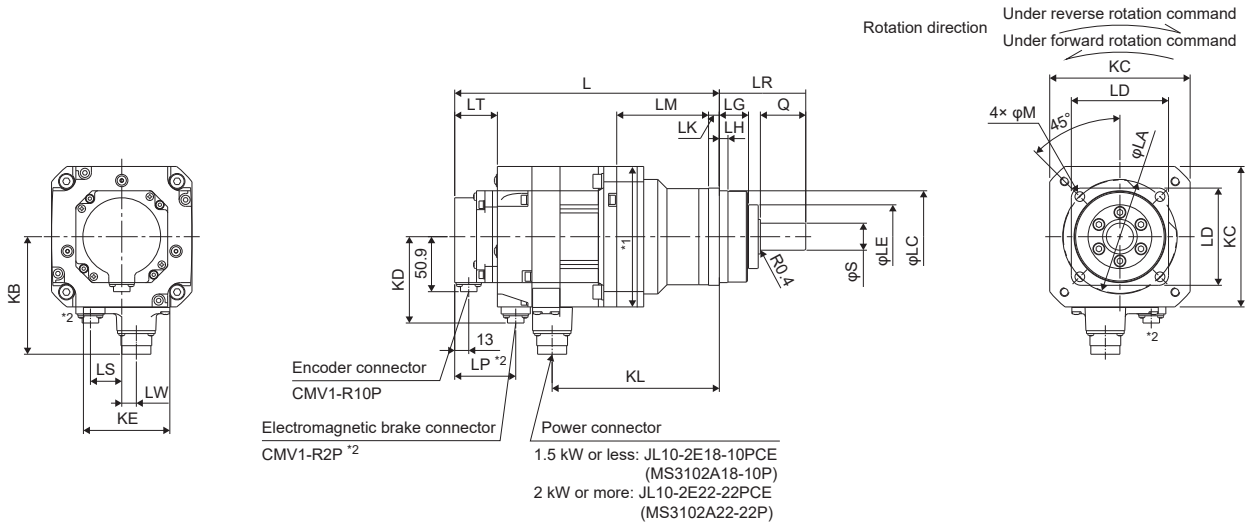
*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

HK-ST152(4)(B)G7/HK-ST202(4)(B)G7

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1										
		L	LA	LC	LD	LE	S	LG	LH	Q	LR	LK
HK-ST152(4)(B)G7	1/5	232.5 (267)	105	$85^{0}_{-0.035}$	90	59	$25^{0}_{-0.021}$	27	8	42	80	10
	1/11	244.5 (279)	135	$115^{0}_{-0.035}$	120	84	$40^{0}_{-0.025}$	35	13	82	133	13
	1/21	260.5 (295)	190	$165^{0}_{-0.063}$	170	122	$50^{0}_{-0.025}$	53	13	82	156	16
	1/33											
	1/45											
HK-ST202(4)(B)G7	1/5	267.5 (317)	135	$115^{0}_{-0.035}$	120	84	$40^{0}_{-0.025}$	35	13	82	133	13
	1/11											
	1/21	287.5 (337)	190	$165^{0}_{-0.063}$	170	122	$50^{0}_{-0.025}$	53	13	82	156	16
	1/33											
	1/45											

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1									
		LM	LT	KL	LP	LW	LS	M	KB	KD	KC	KE
HK-ST152(4)(B)G7	1/5	85	35.5 (39.5)	176.8	(56.5)	13.5	(35.5)	9	108.8	(79.9)	130	80
	1/11	94	35.5 (39.5)	188.8	(56.5)	13.5	(35.5)	11	108.8	(79.9)	130	80
	1/21	107	35.5 (39.5)	204.8	(56.5)	13.5	(35.5)	14	108.8	(79.9)	130	80
	1/33											
	1/45											
HK-ST202(4)(B)G7	1/5	116	35.5 (42.5)	209.7	(62.5)	0	(44)	11	140.8	(96.9)	176	80
	1/11											
	1/21	133	35.5 (42.5)	229.7	(62.5)	0	(44)	14	140.8	(96.9)	176	80
	1/33											
	1/45											

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

*1 For the HK-ST202(4)(B)G7, this range has an area with 180 mm × 180 mm at maximum dimensions.

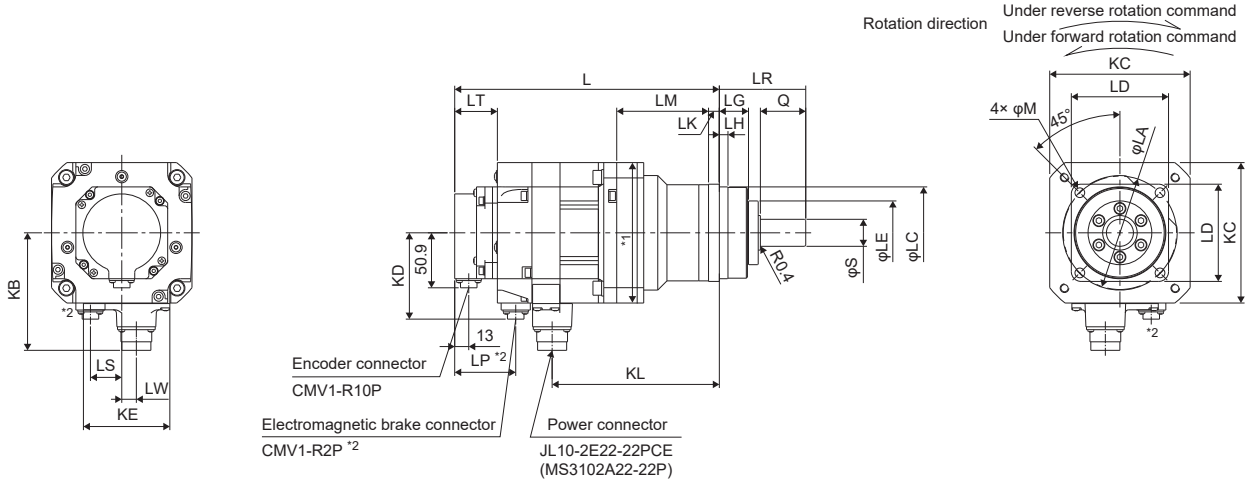
*2 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

HK-ST352(4)(B)G7/HK-ST502(4)(B)G7/HK-ST702(4)(B)G7

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1									
		L	LA	LC	LD	LE	S	LG	LH	Q	LR	LK
HK-ST352(4)(B)G7	1/5	287.5 (337)	135	$115^{0}_{-0.035}$	120	84	$40^{0}_{-0.025}$	35	13	82	133	13
	1/11	307.5 (357)	190	$165^{0}_{-0.063}$	170	122	$50^{0}_{-0.025}$	53	13	82	156	16
	1/21											
HK-ST502(4)(B)G7	1/5	327.5 (377)	190	$165^{0}_{-0.063}$	170	122	$50^{0}_{-0.025}$	53	13	82	156	16
	1/11											
HK-ST702(4)(B)G7	1/5	367.5 (417)	190	$165^{0}_{-0.063}$	170	122	$50^{0}_{-0.025}$	53	13	82	156	16

Model	Reduction ratio	Variable dimensions *1									
		LM	LT	KL	LP	LW	LS	M	KB	KD	KC	KE
HK-ST352(4)(B)G7	1/5	116	35.5 (42.5)	229.7	(62.5)	0	(44)	11	140.8	(96.9)	176	80
	1/11	133	35.5 (42.5)	249.7	(62.5)	0	(44)	14	140.8	(96.9)	176	80
	1/21											
HK-ST502(4)(B)G7	1/5	133	35.5 (42.5)	269.7	(62.5)	0	(44)	14	140.8	(96.9)	176	80
	1/11											
HK-ST702(4)(B)G7	1/5	133	35.5 (42.5)	309.7	(62.5)	0	(44)	14	140.8	(96.9)	176	80

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

*1 This range has an area with 180 mm × 180 mm at maximum dimensions.

*2 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

9 HK-RT SERIES

This chapter provides information on the rotary servo motor specifications and characteristics. The indicated values and those without tolerance are representative values. When using the HK-RT series rotary servo motor, read chapters 1 to 5 and SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS at the beginning of this manual in addition to this chapter.
For the combinations of servo amplifiers and rotary servo motors, restrictions on the firmware version of the servo amplifier, and restrictions by the date of manufacture of the rotary servo motor, refer to "Servo amplifier/motor combinations" in the following manuals.
📖MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)
📖MR-J5D User's Manual (Hardware)

9.1 Model designation

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

HK - RT 1 0 3 4 W B

Special specifications

Symbol	Special specifications
None	Standard
WS	Functional safety supported

Oil seal

Symbol	Oil seal
None	Not attached
J	Attached

Shaft type

Symbol	Shaft shape
None	Standard (straight shaft)
K	Keyed shaft (with key)
N	Keyed shaft (without key)

Electromagnetic brake

Symbol	Electromagnetic brake
None	Not attached
B	Attached

Symbol	Symbol	Motor type	
		When connected to a 200 V class servo amplifier	When connected to a 400 V class servo amplifier
None	W	Standard specifications	—
4		—	Standard specifications

Rated speed

Symbol	Rated speed [r/min]
3	3000

Rated output

Symbol	Rated output [kW]
10	1.0
15	1.5
20	2.0
35	3.5
50	5.0
70	7.0

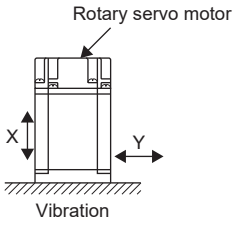
9.2 Standard specifications

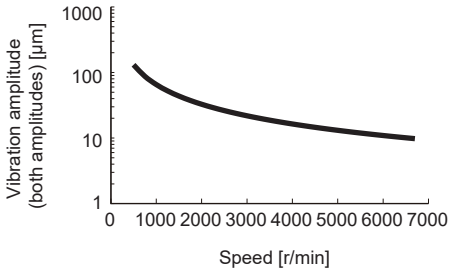
Standard specifications list

When connected to a 200 V servo amplifier

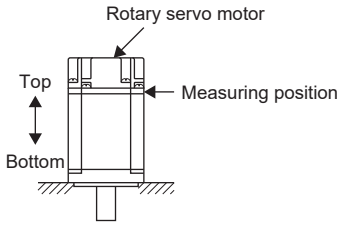
Series		HK-RT_ (Ultra-low inertia/medium capacity)					
Flange size		□90			□130		
Rotary servo motor model		103W	153W	203W	353W	503W	703W
Power supply capacity		Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)					
Power supply voltage		200 V AC (3-phase 200 V AC to 240 V AC)					
Continuous running duty *1	Rated output [kW]	1.0	1.5	2.0	3.5	5.0	7.0
	Rated torque [N•m]	3.2	4.8	6.4	11.1	15.9	22.3
Maximum torque *8 [N•m]		8.0 (9.5)	11.9 (12.9)	15.9/19.1	27.9/33.4	47.7/55.7	66.8
Rated speed *1 [r/min]		3000					
Maximum speed *1 [r/min]		6700			6000		5000
Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s]	Without an electromagnetic brake	141	251	317	280	403	655
	With an electromagnetic brake	95.6	182	249	189	301	512
Rated current [A]		5.2	11	9.5	16	25	28
Maximum current *8 [A]		17 (21)	34 (42)	30/37	51/62	90/110	102
Moment of inertia J [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]	Without an electromagnetic brake	0.721	0.909	1.28	4.44	6.29	7.58
	With an electromagnetic brake	1.06	1.25	1.63	6.57	8.41	9.70
Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2		11 times or less			10 times or less		
Speed/position detector		26-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 67108864 pulses/rev)					
Type		Permanent magnet synchronous motor					
Oil seal		× *7					
Electromagnetic brake		× *10					
Thermistor		×					
Insulation class		155 (F)					
Structure		Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3*9			Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3		
Vibration resistance *4 [m/s^2]		X: 24.5, Y: 49			X: 24.5, Y: 24.5		
Vibration rank *5		V10					
Permissible load for the shaft *6	L [mm]	40			55		
	Radial [N]	686			980		
	Thrust [N]	196			490		
Mass [kg]	Without an electromagnetic brake	3.6	4.4	5.9	13	17	20
	With an electromagnetic brake	4.7	5.5	7.0	15	19	23

*1 When the power supply voltage drops, the continuous running duty and the speed cannot be guaranteed.
*2 If the load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated value, contact your local sales office.
*3 The shaft-through portion is excluded. IP classifies the degree of protection provided against the intrusion of solid objects and water in electrical enclosures.
*4 The vibration directions are shown in the following figure. The value is the one at the part that indicates the maximum value (normally the opposite to load-side bracket). When the rotary servo motor stops, fretting is likely to occur at the bearing. Therefore, suppress the vibration to about half of the permissible value.





*5 V10 indicates that the amplitude of a rotary servo motor as a single unit is 10 µm or less. The following figure shows the rotary servo motor mounting position for measurement and the measuring position.

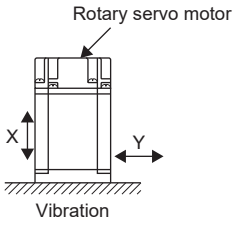


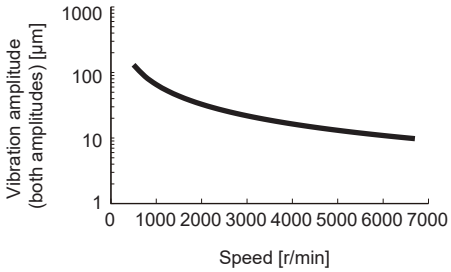
*6 Refer to the following for permissible load for the shaft.
☞ Page 244 Permissible load for the output shaft
*7 Servo motors with an oil seal are also compatible.
*8 The values in ( ) are for when the torque is increased.
*9 When IP67 cables are needed, contact your local sales office.
*10 Servo motors with an electromagnetic brake are also compatible.

When connected to a 400 V servo amplifier

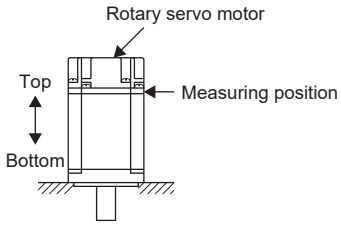
Series		HK-RT_4_ (Ultra-low inertia/medium capacity)					
Flange size		□90			□130		
Rotary servo motor model		1034W	1534W	2034W	3534W	5034W	7034W
Power supply capacity		Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manuals. MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware) MR-J5D User's Manual (Hardware)					
Power supply voltage		400 V AC (3-phase 380 V AC to 480 V AC)					
Continuous running duty *1	Rated output [kW]	1.0	1.5	2.0	3.5	5.0	7.0
	Rated torque [N•m]	3.2	4.8	6.4	11.1	15.9	22.3
Maximum torque *8 [N•m]		8.0 (9.5)	11.9 (12.9)	15.9/19.1	27.9/33.4	47.7/55.7	66.8
Rated speed *1 [r/min]		3000					
Maximum speed *1 [r/min]		6700			6000		5000
Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s]	Without an electromagnetic brake	141	251	317	280	403	655
	With an electromagnetic brake	95.6	182	249	189	301	512
Rated current [A]		2.6	5.3	4.7	7.8	13	14
Maximum current *8 [A]		8.5 (11)	18 (20)	15 (19)	26 (31)	45 (55)	51
Moment of inertia J [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]	Without an electromagnetic brake	0.721	0.909	1.28	4.44	6.29	7.58
	With an electromagnetic brake	1.06	1.25	1.63	6.57	8.41	9.70
Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2	MR-J5	11 times or less			10 times or less		
	MR-J5D	11 times or less			10 times or less		
Type		Permanent magnet synchronous motor					
Speed/position detector		26-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per servo motor revolution: 67108864 pulses/rev)					
Oil seal		× *7					
Electromagnetic brake		× *10					
Thermistor		×					
Insulation class		155 (F)					
Structure		Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3*9			Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3		
Vibration resistance *4 [m/s^2]		X: 24.5, Y: 49			X: 24.5, Y: 24.5		
Vibration rank *5		V10					
Permissible load for the shaft *6	L [mm]	40			55		
	Radial [N]	686			980		
	Thrust [N]	196			490		
Mass [kg]	Without an electromagnetic brake	3.6	4.4	5.9	13	17	20
	With an electromagnetic brake	4.7	5.5	7.0	15	19	23

*1 When the power supply voltage drops, the continuous running duty and the speed cannot be guaranteed.
*2 If the load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated value, contact your local sales office.
*3 The shaft-through portion is excluded. IP classifies the degree of protection provided against the intrusion of solid objects and water in electrical enclosures.
*4 The vibration directions are shown in the following figure. The value is the one at the part that indicates the maximum value (normally the opposite to load-side bracket). When the rotary servo motor stops, fretting is likely to occur at the bearing. Therefore, suppress the vibration to about half of the permissible value.





*5 V10 indicates that the amplitude of a rotary servo motor as a single unit is 10 µm or less. The following figure shows the rotary servo motor mounting position for measurement and the measuring position.



*6 Refer to the following for permissible load for the shaft.
☞ Page 244 Permissible load for the output shaft
*7 Servo motors with an oil seal are also compatible.
*8 The values in ( ) are for when the torque is increased.
*9 When IP67 cables are needed, contact your local sales office.
*10 Servo motors with an electromagnetic brake are also compatible.

Torque characteristics

- For machines where unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis system, the unbalanced torque should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque.

When connected to a 200 V servo amplifier

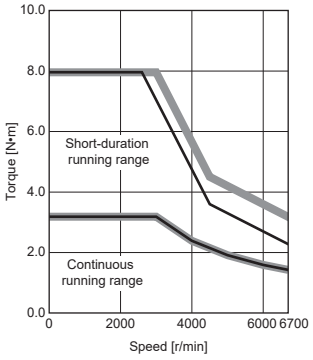
If using 1-phase power supply in combination with the servo motor of 750 W or higher and the MR-J5-100_ or the MR-J5-200_, operate the product at 75 % or less of the effective load ratio.

- When the power supply voltage drops, the torque decreases. ---- : A rough indication of the possible continuous running range for 3-phase 170 V AC

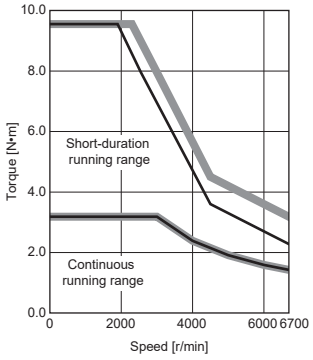
▬ : 3-phase 200 V AC
—— : 1-phase 200 V AC

■HK-RT_W

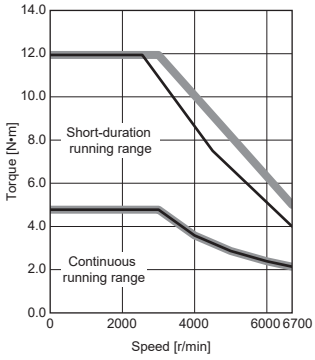
[HK-RT103W]
Standard torque



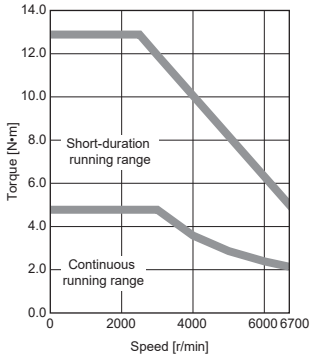
[HK-RT103W]
Torque increased



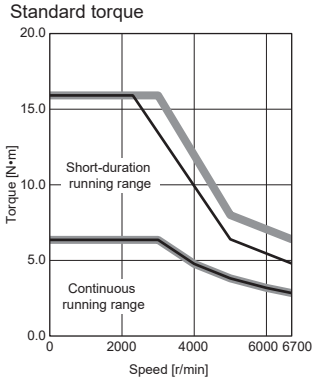
[HK-RT153W]
Standard torque



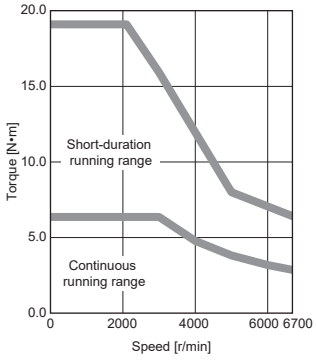
[HK-RT153W]
Torque increased



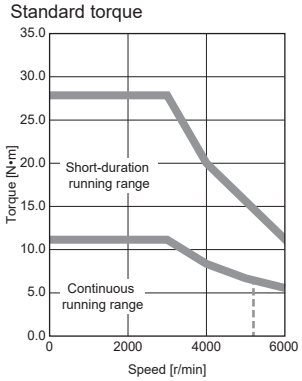
[HK-RT203W]
Standard torque



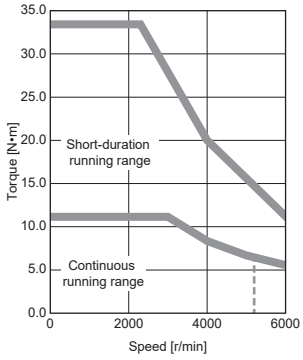
[HK-RT203W]
Torque increased



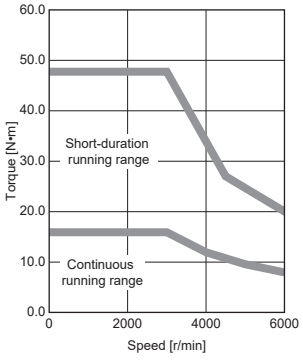
[HK-RT353W]
Standard torque



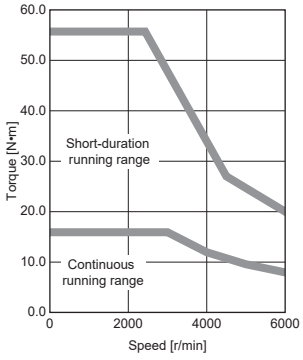
[HK-RT353W]
Torque increased



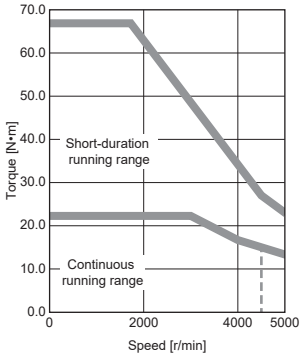
[HK-RT503W]
Standard torque



[HK-RT503W]
Torque increased



[HK-RT703W]
Standard torque



—

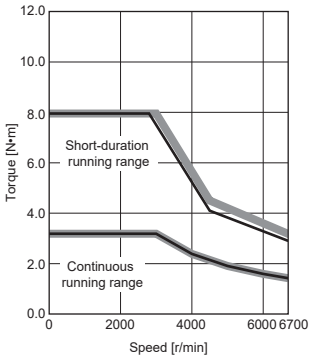
When connected to a 400 V servo amplifier

- When the power supply voltage drops, the torque decreases. ---- : A rough indication of the possible continuous running range for 3-phase 323 V AC

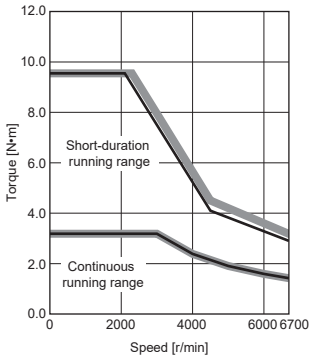
——— : 3-phase 400 V AC
- - - - : 3-phase 380 V AC

■HK-RT_4_W

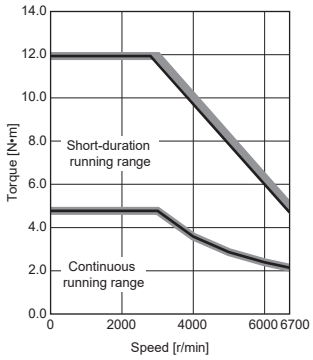
[HK-RT1034W]
Standard torque



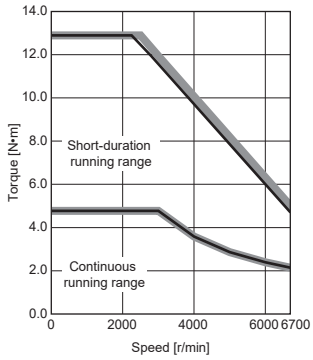
[HK-RT1034W]
Torque increased



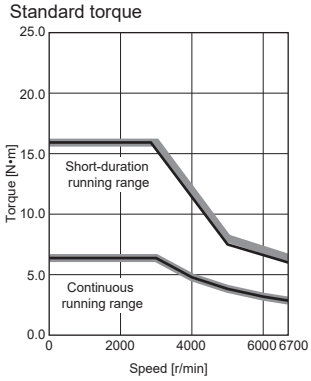
[HK-RT1534W]
Standard torque



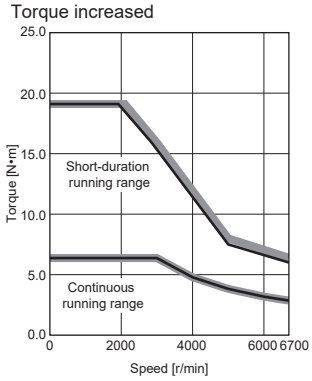
[HK-RT1534W]
Torque increased



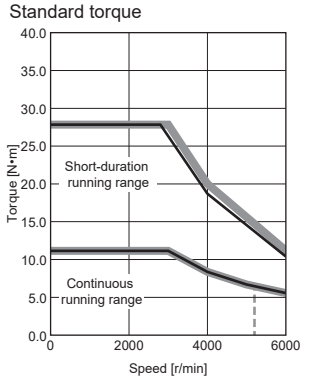
[HK-RT2034W]
Standard torque



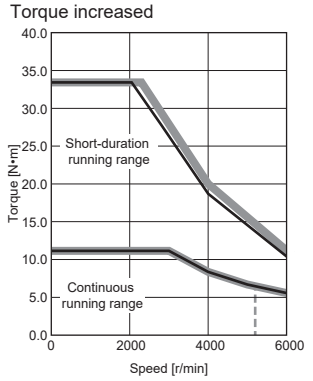
[HK-RT2034W]
Torque increased



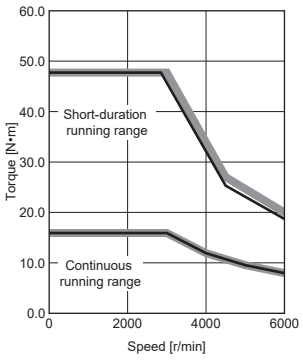
[HK-RT3534W]
Standard torque



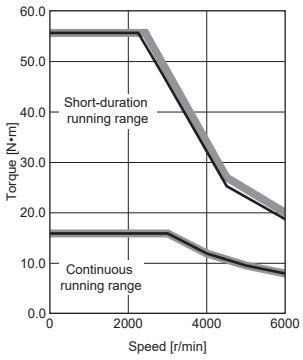
[HK-RT3534W]
Torque increased



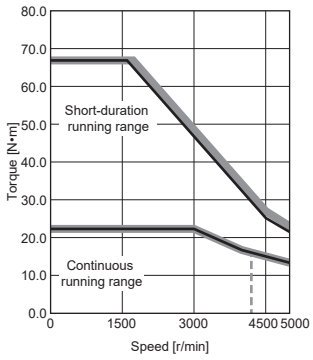
[HK-RT5034W]
Standard torque



[HK-RT5034W]
Torque increased



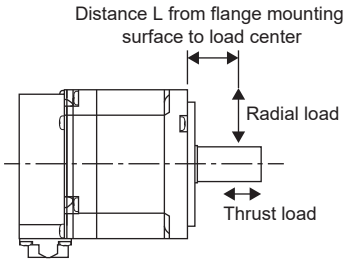
[HK-RT7034W]
Standard torque



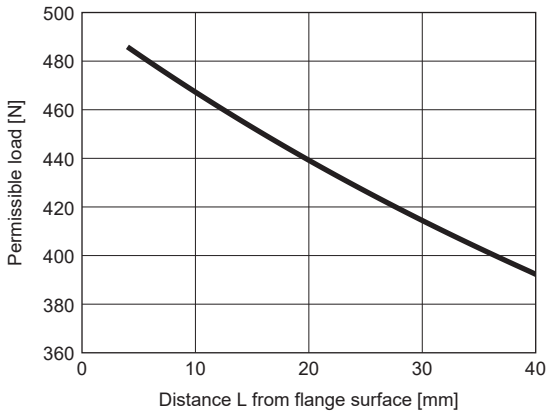
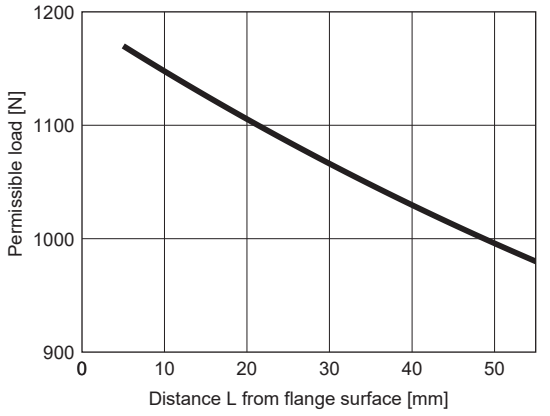
—

Permissible load for the output shaft

The permissible load for the shaft is shown in the following. Do not subject the shaft to loads greater than the permissible value. The value assumes that the load is applied independently.



In case where the load position changes, calculate the permissible radial load from the distance measured from the flange mounting surface to the center of the load, and make the load equal to or less than the permissible radial load, referring to the graph shown in the following.

Model	Radial load		Thrust load	The graph of the relation between the load and the load position
	Load position L [mm]	Load [N]	Load [N]	
HK-RT103(4)W HK-RT153(4)W HK-RT203(4)W	40	686	196	
HK-RT353(4)W HK-RT503(4)W HK-RT703(4)W	55	980	490	

9.3 Characteristics of electromagnetic brake

Point

Before operating the servo motor, confirm that the electromagnetic brake operates properly.
The operation time of the electromagnetic brake varies depending on the power supply circuit being used.
Check the operation delay time with an actual machine.

The characteristics of the electromagnetic brake provided for the rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake are shown below.

Item		HK-RT103(4)WB HK-RT153(4)WB HK-RT203(4)WB	HK-RT353(4)WB HK-RT503(4)WB HK-RT703(4)WB
Type *1		Spring actuated type safety brake	
Rated voltage *4		24 V DC (-10 % to 0 %)	
Power consumption at 20 °C [W]		13.8	23
Coil resistance *5 [Ω]		42	25
Inductance *5 [H]		0.15	0.25
Brake static friction torque *7 [N•m]		9.5 or more	16 or more
Release delay time *2 [s]		0.09	0.12
Braking delay time [s]	DC off *2	0.03	0.03
Permissible braking work	Per braking [J]	64	400
	Per hour [J]	640	4000
Brake looseness at servo motor shaft *5 [degree]		0.9	0.6
Brake life *3	Number of braking times [times]	5000	5000
	Work per braking [J]	64	400
Selection example of surge absorbers to be used *6	For the suppressed voltage 125 V	TND20V-680KB (Manufactured by NIPPON CHEMI-CON CORPORATION)	
	For the suppressed voltage 350 V	TND10V-221KB (Manufactured by NIPPON CHEMI-CON CORPORATION)	

*1 This type does not have a manual release mechanism. Use a 24 V DC power supply to release the electromagnetic brake electrically.
*2 The value for the initial suction gap at 20 °C.
*3 Wear of the brake lining due to braking causes the brake gap to increase, however, the gap is not adjustable. Therefore, the brake life indicates the number of times the brake can be applied before gap adjustment becomes necessary.
*4 Prepare a power supply exclusively for the electromagnetic brake.
*5 The values are design values. These are not the guaranteed values.
*6 Select the electromagnetic brake control relay properly, in consideration of the characteristics of the electromagnetic brake and surge absorber. When a diode is used as a surge absorber, the electromagnetic braking time becomes longer.
*7 The value of the brake static friction torque is the lower limit in the initial state at 20 °C.

9.4 Derating

The derating condition is the reference value at the rated speed. As the temperature rise value of the rotary servo motor changes depending on the operation conditions such as speed, confirm that [AL. 0E2 Servo motor overheat warning] or [AL. 046 Servo motor overheat] does not occur on the actual machine before use.

If [AL. 0E2 Servo motor overheat warning] or [AL. 046 Servo motor overheat] occurs, consider the following measures:

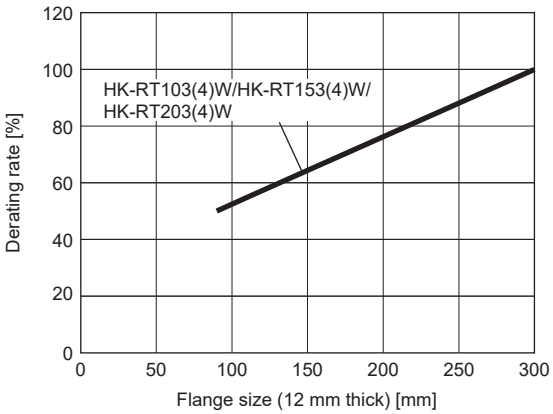
- Lower the effective load ratio of the rotary servo motor.
- Review the heat dissipation conditions.

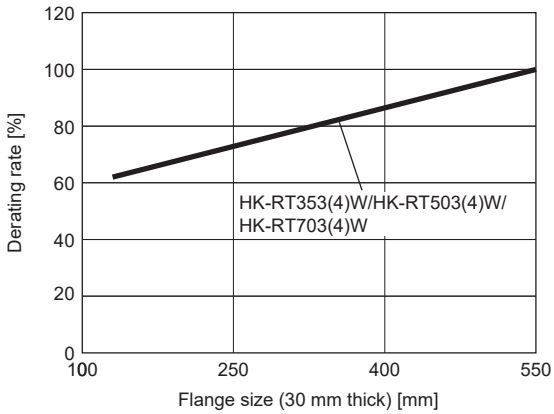
To use this product under conditions with multiple derating, calculate the multiplication of each derating rate, and use at the calculated derating rate or lower. For machines where unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis system, the unbalanced torque should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque. When applying the derating rate in the conditions above, calculate the multiplication of the derating rate of 70 % in the unbalanced torque and the derating rate of each condition, and use this product at the calculated derating rate or lower.

Restrictions on the flange size

When mounting the rotary servo motor on a machine smaller than the specified aluminum flanges listed in the reference below, derate the servo motor in accordance with the conditions shown in this section:

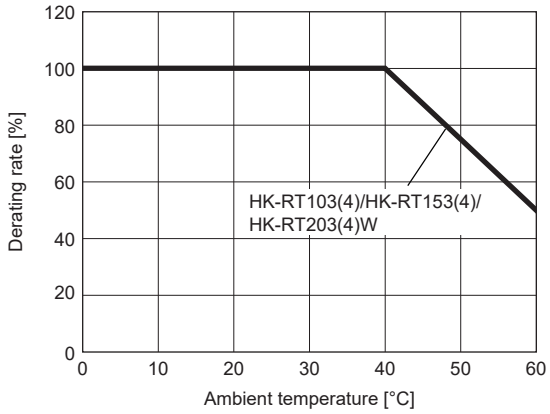
☞ Page 27 Mounting rotary servo motors

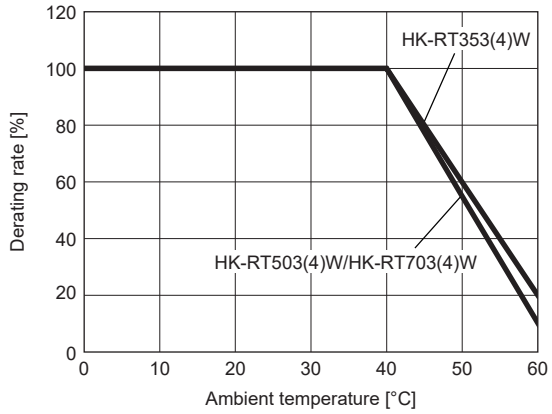




Restrictions on the ambient temperature

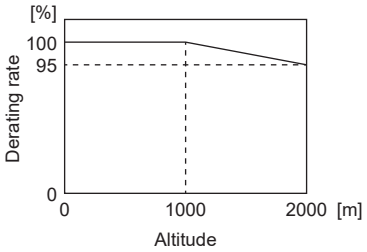
When using this product in an environment with a high ambient temperature, derate the product in accordance with the following conditions:





Restrictions on the altitude

To use this product at an altitude between 1000 m and 2000 m, derate the product in accordance with the following conditions:

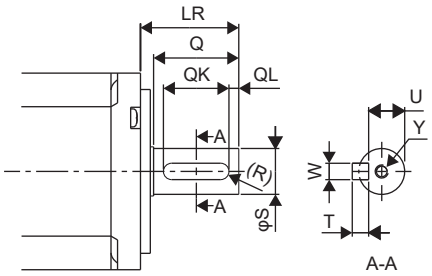


9.5 Rotary servo motors with special shafts

For rotary servo motors, there are two types of shafts: keyed shaft (with double round-ended key) and keyed shaft (without key).
The keys are included as accessories and not attached to the shafts.
To prevent an accident such as motor shaft fracture, do not use a servo motor with a keyed shaft for frequent start/stop applications.

Rotary servo motor	Shaft shape	
	Keyed shaft	
	With double round-ended key	Without key
HK-RT103(4)W HK-RT153(4)W HK-RT203(4)W HK-RT353(4)W HK-RT503(4)W HK-RT703(4)W	K	N

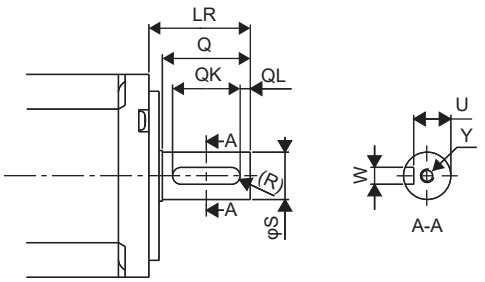
Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key)



[Unit: mm]

Rotary servo motor	Variable dimensions									
	S	LR	Q	W	QK	QL	U	R	T	Y
HK-RT103(4)WK HK-RT153(4)WK HK-RT203(4)WK	$19^{0}_{-0.013}$	40	36	6	25	5	$15.5^{0}_{-0.1}$	3	6	M5×20
HK-RT353(4)WK HK-RT503(4)WK HK-RT703(4)WK	$24^{0}_{-0.013}$	55	50	8	36	5	$20^{0}_{-0.1}$	4	7	M8×20

Keyed shaft (without key)



[Unit: mm]

Rotary servo motor	Variable dimensions								
	S	LR	Q	W	QK	QL	U	R	Y
HK-RT103(4)WN HK-RT153(4)WN HK-RT203(4)WN	$19^{0}_{-0.013}$	40	36	$6^{0}_{-0.03}$	25	5	$15.5^{0}_{-0.1}$	3	M5×20
HK-RT353(4)WN HK-RT503(4)WN HK-RT703(4)WN	$24^{0}_{-0.013}$	55	50	$8^{0}_{-0.036}$	36	5	$20^{0}_{-0.1}$	4	M8×20

9.6 Mounting connectors

HK-RT103(4)W/HK-RT153(4)W/HK-RT203(4)W

Refer to the following page for information on mounting connectors.

☞ Page 150 Mounting/removing connectors

HK-RT353(4)W/HK-RT503(4)W/HK-RT703(4)W

Refer to the following page for information on mounting connectors.

☞ Page 215 Mounting connectors

9.7 Dimensions

- When running the cables to the load side, take care to avoid interference with the machine.
- Not all parts are created the exact same size or assembled in precisely the same manner. Therefore, the actual dimensions of rotary servo motors may be a maximum of approximately 3 mm larger than those in the drawings. In addition, the described dimensions and dimensional tolerances are the values at 20 °C. Since the values of the dimensions may vary depending on the ambient temperature, allow some margin when designing the machine side.
- The dimensions are the same, regardless of whether the servo motor has an oil seal or not.
- Use a friction coupling for coupling the servo motor with a load.
- Use hexagon socket head cap screws to mount the rotary servo motor.

HK-RT103W(B)/HK-RT1034W(B)/HK-RT153W(B)/HK-RT1534W(B)/HK-RT203W(B)/HK-RT2034(B)W

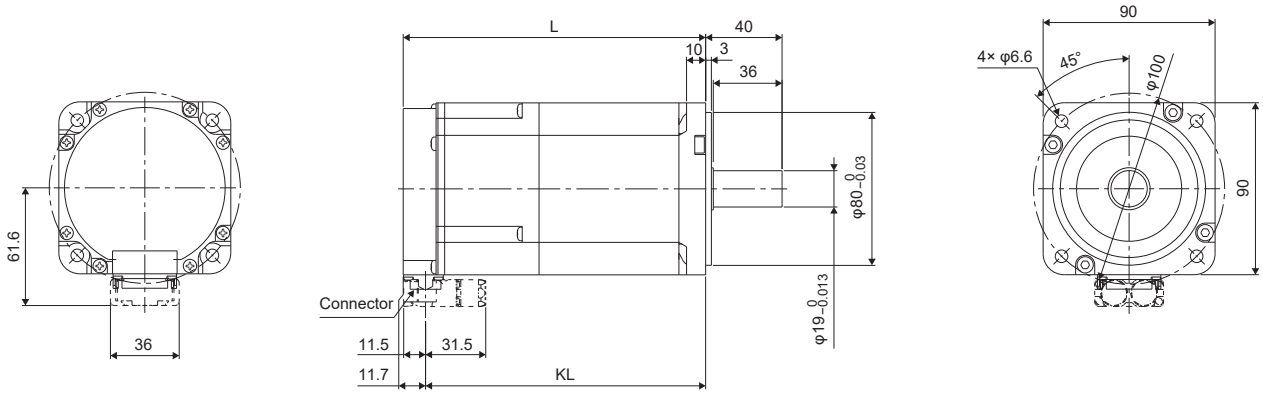
The dimensions are for when cables (dual cable type) are run to the load-side. When running the cables vertically or to the opposite direction of the load-side, and for the dimensions for single cable type cables, refer to the following.

☞ Page 252 Cable direction: Load side/opposite direction of the load side

☞ Page 252 Cable direction: Vertical

Model	Variable dimensions *1	
	L	KL
HK-RT103W(B) HK-RT1034W(B)	118.9 (158.3)	107.2 (146.6)
HK-RT153W(B) HK-RT1534W(B)	136.9 (176.3)	125.2 (164.6)
HK-RT203W(B) HK-RT2034W(B)	172.9 (212.3)	161.2 (200.6)

*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

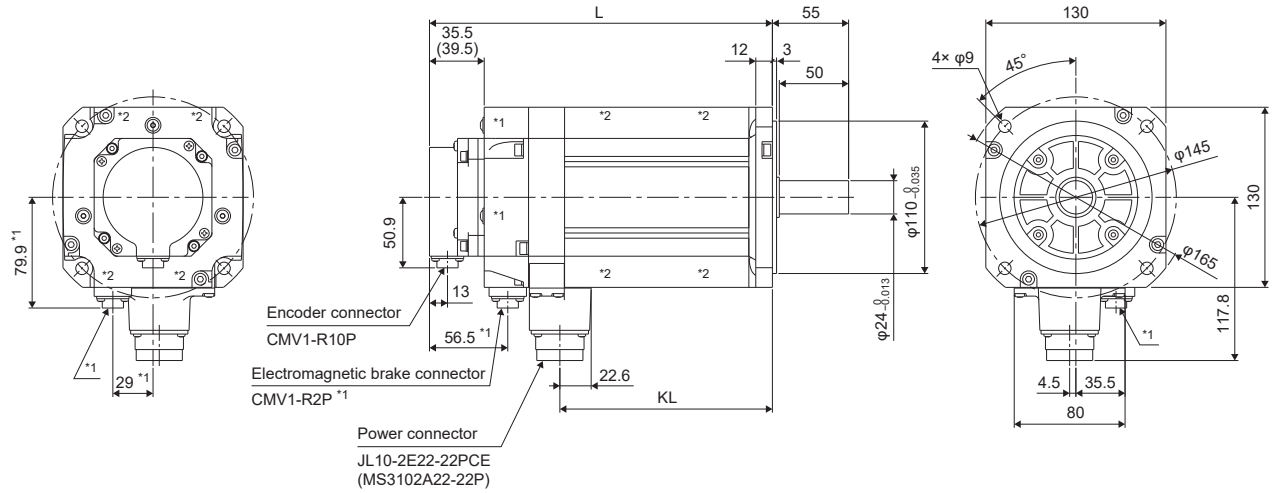


[Unit: mm]

HK-RT353W(B)/HK-RT3534W(B)/HK-RT503W(B)/HK-RT5034W(B)/HK-RT703W(B)/HK-RT7034W(B)

Model	Variable dimensions *1	
	L	KL
HK-RT353W(B) HK-RT3534W(B)	213 (247.5)	153.4
HK-RT503W(B) HK-RT5034W(B)	267 (301.5)	207.4
HK-RT703W(B) HK-RT7034W(B)	306 (340.5)	246.4

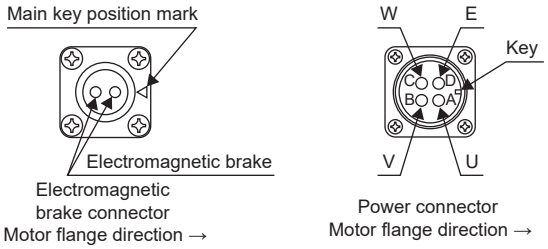
*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

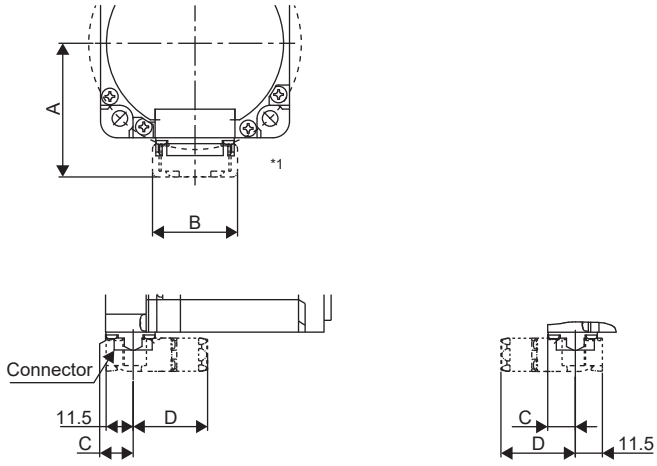
*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

*2 The HK-RT703W(B) and HK-RT7034W(B) have screw holes for eyebolts (M6 × 10.5). If using eyebolts, secure them to the servo motor with washers φ14 or more.



Cable direction: Load side/opposite direction of the load side

Model	Variable dimensions							
	Dual cable				Single cable			
	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D
HK-RT103(4)W HK-RT153(4)W HK-RT203(4)W	61.6	36	11.7	31.5	64.4	32	11.7	40



Cable direction: Load side *1

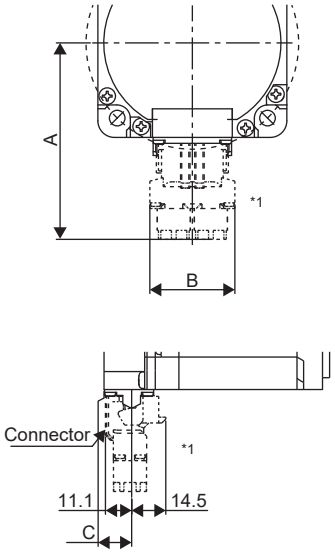
Cable direction: Opposite direction of the load side *1

[Unit: mm]

*1 The figures are for dual cable type motor cables.

Cable direction: Vertical

Model	Variable dimensions					
	Dual cable			Single cable		
	A	B	C	A	B	C
HK-RT103(4)W HK-RT153(4)W HK-RT203(4)W	88.2	36	11.7	96.7	32	11.7



[Unit: mm]

*1 The figures are for dual cable type motor cables.

10 HK-JT SERIES

This chapter provides information on the rotary servo motor specifications and characteristics. The indicated values and those without tolerance are representative values. When using the HK-JT series rotary servo motor, read chapter 1 to 5 and SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS at the beginning of this manual in addition to this chapter.
For the combinations of servo amplifiers and rotary servo motors, restrictions on the firmware version of the servo amplifier, and restrictions by the date of manufacture of the rotary servo motor, refer to "Servo amplifier/motor combinations" in the following manual.
MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)

10.1 Model designation

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

HK - J T 7 0 1 M 4 B J

Special specifications

Symbol	Special specifications
None	Standard
WS	Functional safety supported

Oil seal

Symbol	Oil seal
J	Attached

Shaft type

Symbol	Shaft shape
None	Standard (straight shaft)
N	Keyed shaft (without key)

Electromagnetic brake

Symbol	Electromagnetic brake
None	Not attached
B	Attached

Symbol	Motor type	
	When connected to a 200 V class servo amplifier	When connected to a 400 V class servo amplifier
None	Standard specifications	—
4	—	Standard specifications

Rated speed

Symbol	Rated speed [r/min]
1	1000
1M	1500

Rated output

Symbol	Rated output [kW]
70	7.0
11K	11
15K	15
22K	22

10.2 Standard specifications

Standard specifications list

When connected to a 200 V servo amplifier

Series		HK-JT_ (Low inertia/medium or large capacity)				
Flange size		□220			□250	
Rotary servo motor model		701MJ	11K1MJ	15K1MJ	15K1J	22K1MJ
Power supply capacity		Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)				
Power supply voltage		200 V AC (3-phase 200 V AC to 240 V AC)				
Continuous running duty *1	Rated output [kW]	7.0	11	15	15	22
	Rated torque [N•m]	44.6	70.0	95.5	143	140
Maximum torque [N•m]		134	210	286	429	420
Rated speed *1[r/min]		1500			1000	1500
Maximum speed *1[r/min]		3000			1500	2500
Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s]	Without an electromagnetic brake	113	223	289	418	401
	With an electromagnetic brake	101	204	271	—	—
Rated current [A]		34	61	76	67	99
Maximum current [A]		111	200	246	231	315
Moment of inertia J [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]	Without an electromagnetic brake	176	220	315	489	489
	With an electromagnetic brake	196	240	336	—	—
Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2		10 times or less *8	10 times or less			
Speed/position detector		26-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 67108864 pulses/rev)				
Type		Permanent magnet synchronous motor				
Oil seal		Attached				
Electromagnetic brake		× *7			×	
Thermistor		×			Built-in	
Insulation class		155 (F)				
Structure		Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3			Totally enclosed, force cooling (IP rating: IP44) *3	
Vibration resistance *4[m/s^2]		X: 24.5, Y: 24.5				
Vibration rank *5		V10				
Permissible load for the shaft *6	L [mm]	85	116		140	
	Radial [N]	2450	2940		3234	
	Thrust [N]	980			1470	
Mass [kg]	Without an electromagnetic brake	53	62	86	120	120
	With an electromagnetic brake	65	74	97	—	—

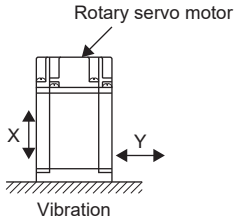
Series		HK-JT_ (Low inertia/medium or large capacity)						
Flange size		□220			□250			
Rotary servo motor model		701MJ	11K1MJ	15K1MJ	15K1J		22K1MJ	
Cooling fan	Power supply voltage	—	—	—	3-phase 200 V AC to 240 V AC			
	Frequency [Hz]	—	—	—	50	60	50	60
	Input [W]	—	—	—	65	85	65	85
	Current [A]	—	—	—	0.20	0.23	0.20	0.23

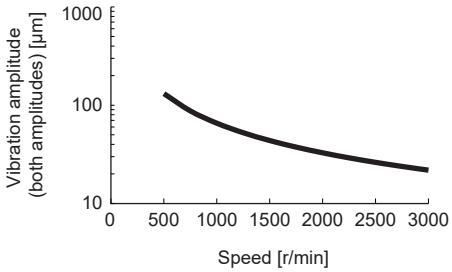
*1 When the power supply voltage drops, the continuous running duty and the speed cannot be guaranteed.

*2 If the load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated value, contact your local sales office.

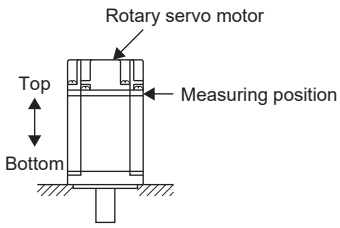
*3 The shaft-through portion is excluded. IP classifies the degree of protection provided against the intrusion of solid objects and water in electrical enclosures.

*4 The vibration directions are shown in the following figure. The value is the one at the part that indicates the maximum value (normally the opposite to load-side bracket). When the rotary servo motor stops, fretting is likely to occur at the bearing. Therefore, suppress the vibration to about half of the permissible value.





*5 V10 indicates that the amplitude of a rotary servo motor as a single unit is 10 μm or less. The following figure shows the rotary servo motor mounting position for measurement and the measuring position.



*6 Refer to the following for permissible load for the shaft.
☞ Page 260 Permissible load for the output shaft

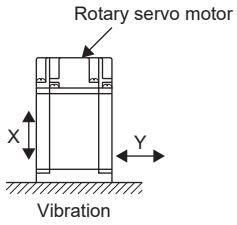
*7 Servo motors with an electromagnetic brake are also compatible.

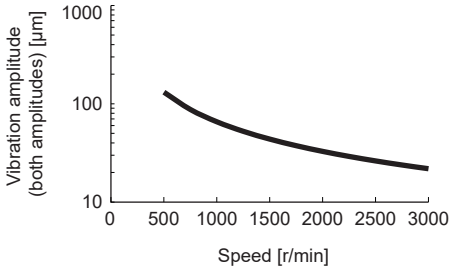
*8 If the speed is 2500 r/min or more, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 5 times.

When connected to a 400 V servo amplifier

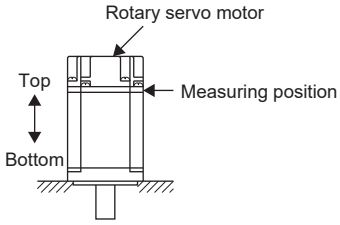
Series		HK-JT_ (Low inertia/medium or large capacity)			
Flange size		□220			□250
Rotary servo motor model		701M4J	11K1M4J	15K1M4J	22K1M4J
Power supply capacity		Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. MR-J5 User's Manual (Hardware)			
Power supply voltage		400 V AC (3-phase 380 V AC to 480 V AC)			
Continuous running duty [*1]	Rated output [kW]	7.0	11	15	22
	Rated torque [N•m]	44.6	70.0	95.5	140
Maximum torque [N•m]		134	210	286	420
Rated speed [*1] [r/min]		1500			1500
Maximum speed [*1] [r/min]		3000			2500
Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s]	Without an electromagnetic brake	113	223	289	401
	With an electromagnetic brake	101	204	271	—
Rated current [A]		17	31	38	50
Maximum current [A]		56	100	123	170
Moment of inertia J [× 10^{-4} kg•m^2]	Without an electromagnetic brake	176	220	315	489
	With an electromagnetic brake	196	240	336	—
Recommended load to motor inertia ratio [*2]		10 times or less [*8]	10 times or less		
Speed/position detector		26-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 67108864 pulses/rev)			
Type		Permanent magnet synchronous motor			
Oil seal		Attached			
Electromagnetic brake		× [*7]			×
Thermistor		×			Built-in
Insulation class		155 (F)			
Structure		Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) [*3]			Totally enclosed, force cooling (IP rating: IP44) [*3]
Vibration resistance [*4] [m/s^2]		X: 24.5, Y: 24.5			
Vibration rank [*5]		V10			
Permissible load for the shaft [*6]	L [mm]	85	116		140
	Radial [N]	2450	2940		3234
	Thrust [N]	980			1470
Mass [kg]	Without an electromagnetic brake	53	62	86	120
	With an electromagnetic brake	65	74	97	—
Cooling fan	Power supply voltage	—	—	—	3-phase 380 V AC to 480 V AC
	Frequency [Hz]	—	—	—	50 / 60
	Input [W]	—	—	—	65 / 90
	Current [A]	—	—	—	0.12 / 0.14

*1 When the power supply voltage drops, the continuous running duty and the speed cannot be guaranteed.
*2 If the load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated value, contact your local sales office.
*3 The shaft-through portion is excluded. IP classifies the degree of protection provided against the intrusion of solid objects and water in electrical enclosures.
*4 The vibration directions are shown in the following figure. The value is the one at the part that indicates the maximum value (normally the opposite to load-side bracket). When the rotary servo motor stops, fretting is likely to occur at the bearing. Therefore, suppress the vibration to about half of the permissible value.





*5 V10 indicates that the amplitude of a rotary servo motor as a single unit is 10 µm or less. The following figure shows the rotary servo motor mounting position for measurement and the measuring position.



*6 Refer to the following for permissible load for the shaft.
☞ Page 260 Permissible load for the output shaft
*7 Servo motors with an electromagnetic brake are also compatible.
*8 If the speed is 2000 r/min or more, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 7 times.

Torque characteristics

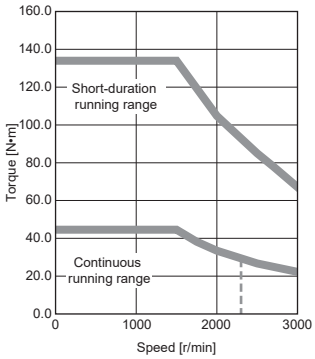
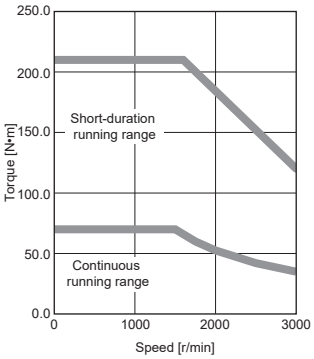
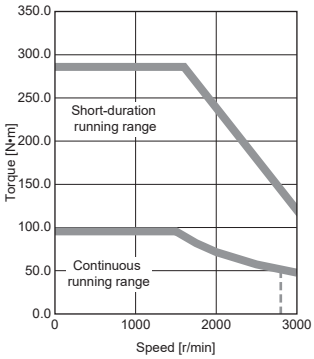
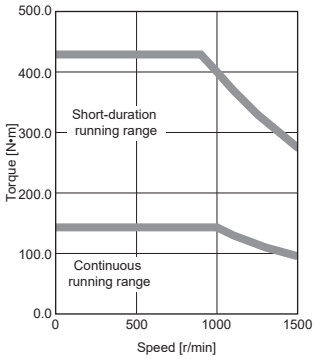
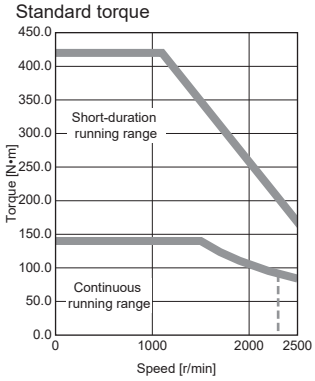
- For machines where unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis system, the unbalanced torque should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque.

When connected to a 200 V servo amplifier

- When the power supply voltage drops, the torque decreases.---- : A rough indication of the possible continuous running range for 3-phase 170 V AC

: 3-phase 200 V AC

■HK-JT_J

<table>
<tr>
<td>[HK-JT701MJ]
Standard torque

</td>
<td>[HK-JT11K1MJ]
Standard torque

</td>
<td>[HK-JT15K1MJ]
Standard torque

</td>
<td>[HK-JT15K1J]
Standard torque

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[HK-JT22K1MJ]
Standard torque

</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</table>

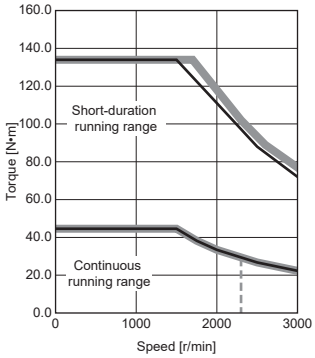
When connected to a 400 V servo amplifier

- When the power supply voltage drops, the torque decreases.---- : A rough indication of the possible continuous running range for 3-phase 323 V AC

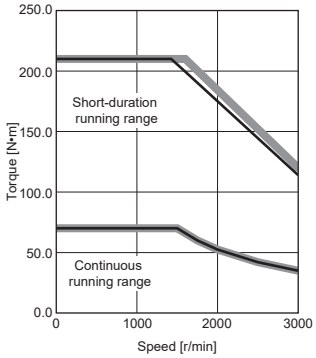
: 3-phase 400 V AC
—— : 3-phase 380 V AC

■HK-JT_4J

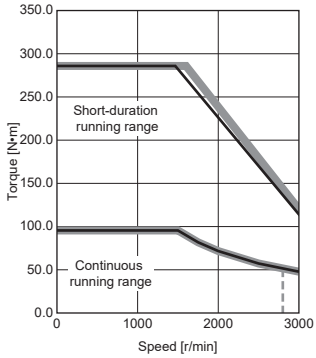
[HK-JT701M4J]
Standard torque



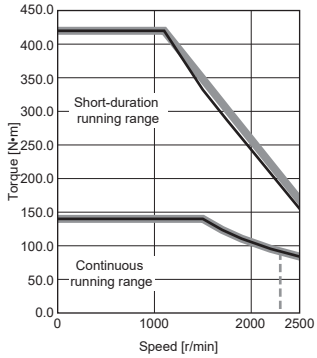
[HK-JT11K1M4J]
Standard torque



[HK-JT15K1M4J]
Standard torque

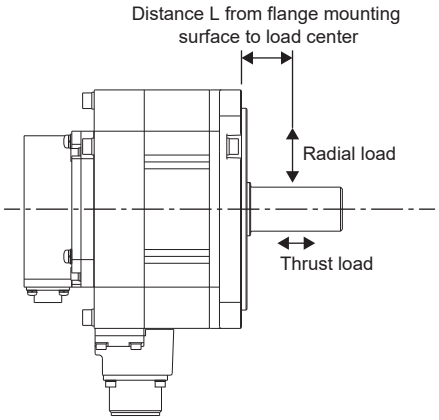


[HK-JT22K1M4J]
Standard torque

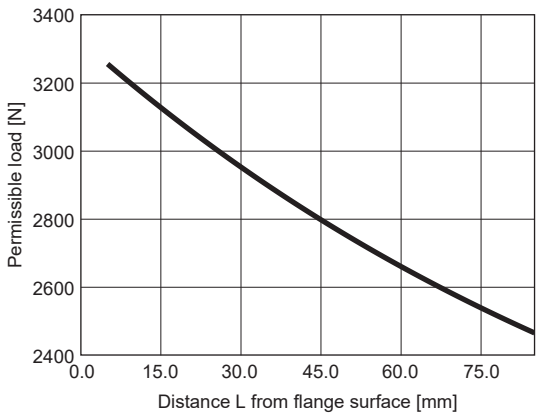
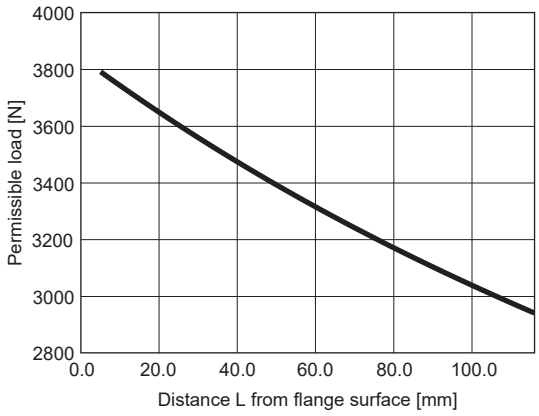


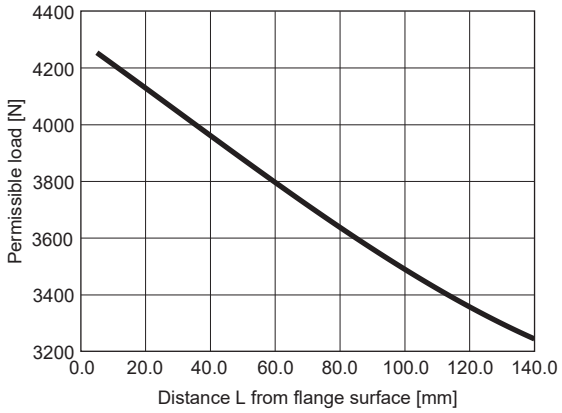
Permissible load for the output shaft

The permissible load for the shaft is shown in the following. Do not subject the shaft to loads greater than the permissible value. The value assumes that the load is applied independently.



In case where the load position changes, calculate the permissible radial load from the distance measured from the flange mounting surface to the center of the load, and make the load equal to or less than the permissible radial load, referring to the graph shown in the following.

Model	Radial load		Thrust load	The graph of the relation between the load and the load position
	Load position L [mm]	Load [N]	Load [N]	
HK-JT701M(4)J	85	2450	980	
HK-JT11K1M(4)J HK-JT15K1M(4)J	116	2940	980	

Model	Radial load		Thrust load	The graph of the relation between the load and the load position
	Load position L [mm]	Load [N]	Load [N]	
HK-JT15K1J HK-JT22K1M(4)J	140	3234	1470	

10.3 Characteristics of electromagnetic brake

Point

Before operating the servo motor, confirm that the electromagnetic brake operates properly.
The operation time of the electromagnetic brake varies depending on the power supply circuit being used.
Check the operation delay time with an actual machine.

The characteristics of the electromagnetic brake provided for the rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake are shown below.

Item		HK-JT701M(4)BJ HK-JT11K1M(4)BJ HK-JT15K1M(4)BJ
Type *1		Spring actuated type safety brake
Rated voltage *4		24 V DC (-10 % to 0 %)
Power consumption at 20 °C [W]		32
Coil resistance *5[Ω]		18.2
Inductance *5[H]		0.73
Brake static friction torque *7[N•m]		126 or more
Release delay time *2[s]		0.5
Braking delay time [s]	DC off *2	0.2
Permissible braking work	Per braking [J]	5000
	Per hour [J]	45200
Brake looseness at servo motor shaft *5[degree]		0.6
Brake life *3	Number of braking times [times]	20000
	Work per braking [J]	400
Selection example of surge absorbers to be used *6	For the suppressed voltage 125 V	TND20V-680KB (Manufactured by NIPPON CHEMI-CON CORPORATION)
	For the suppressed voltage 350 V	TND10V-221KB (Manufactured by NIPPON CHEMI-CON CORPORATION)

*1 This type does not have a manual release mechanism. Use a 24 V DC power supply to release the electromagnetic brake electrically.
*2 The value for the initial suction gap at 20 °C.
*3 Wear of the brake lining due to braking causes the brake gap to increase, however, the gap is not adjustable. Therefore, the brake life indicates the number of times the brake can be applied before gap adjustment becomes necessary.
*4 Prepare a power supply exclusively for the electromagnetic brake.
*5 The values are design values. These are not the guaranteed values.
*6 Select the electromagnetic brake control relay properly, in consideration of the characteristics of the electromagnetic brake and surge absorber. When a diode is used as a surge absorber, the electromagnetic braking time becomes longer.
*7 The value of the brake static friction torque is the lower limit in the initial state at 20 °C.

10.4 Derating

The derating condition is the reference value at the rated speed. As the temperature rise value of the rotary servo motor changes depending on the operation conditions such as speed, confirm that [AL. 0E2 Servo motor overheat warning] or [AL. 046 Servo motor overheat] does not occur on the actual machine before use.

If [AL. 0E2 Servo motor overheat warning] or [AL. 046 Servo motor overheat] occurs, consider the following measures:

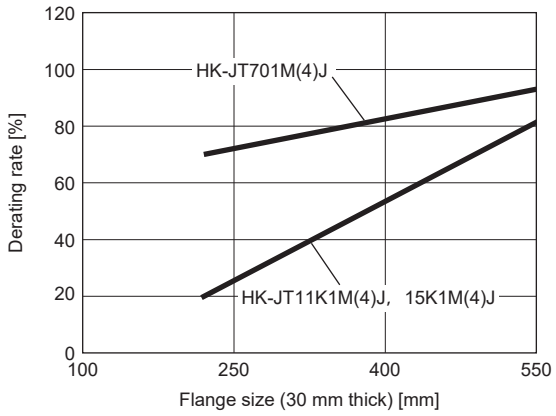
- Lower the effective load ratio of the rotary servo motor.
- Review the heat dissipation conditions.

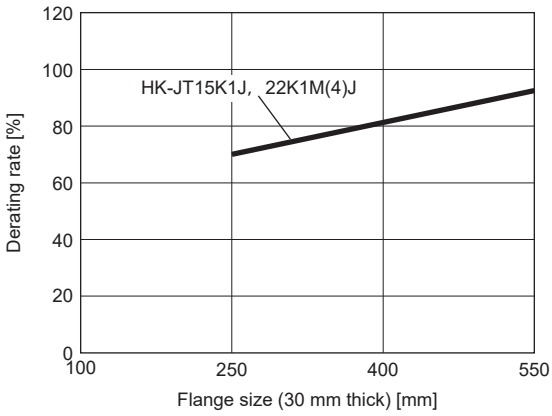
To use this product under conditions with multiple derating, calculate the multiplication of each derating rate, and use at the calculated derating rate or lower. For machines where unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis system, the unbalanced torque should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque. When applying the derating rate in the conditions above, calculate the multiplication of the derating rate of 70 % in the unbalanced torque and the derating rate of each condition, and use this product at the calculated derating rate or lower.

Restrictions on the flange size

When mounting the rotary servo motor on a machine smaller than the specified aluminum flanges listed in the reference below, derate the servo motor in accordance with the conditions shown in this section:

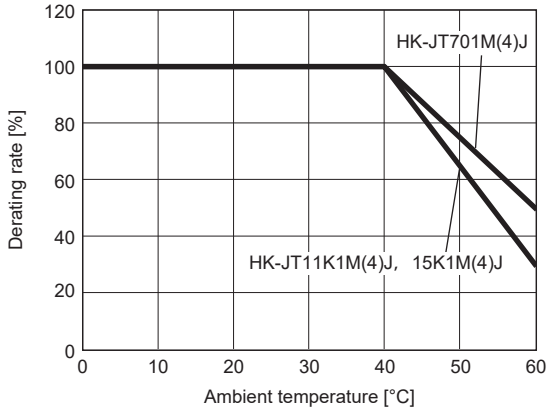
☞ Page 27 Mounting rotary servo motors

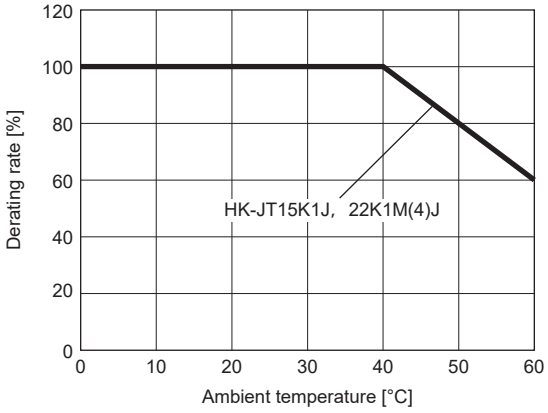




Restrictions on the ambient temperature

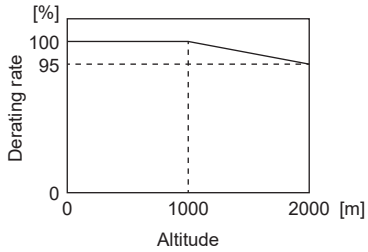
When using this product in an environment with a high ambient temperature, derate the product in accordance with the following conditions:





Restrictions on the altitude

To use this product at an altitude between 1000 m and 2000 m, derate the product in accordance with the following conditions:

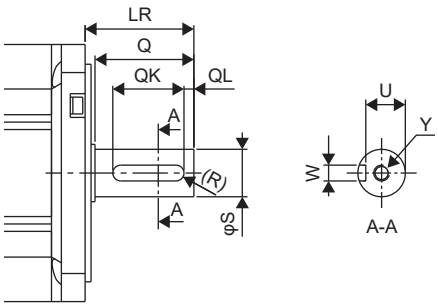


10.5 Rotary servo motors with special shafts

For rotary servo motors, there are two types of shafts: keyed shaft (with double round-ended key) and keyed shaft (without key).

Rotary servo motor	Shaft shape
	Keyed shaft
	Without key
HK-JT701M(4)J HK-JT11K1M(4)J HK-JT15K1M(4)J HK-JT15K1J HK-JT22K1M(4)J	N

Keyed shaft (without key)

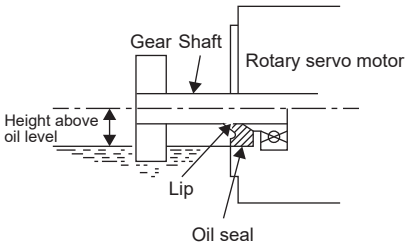


[Unit: mm]

Rotary servo motor	Variable dimensions								
	S	LR	Q	W	QK	QL	U	R	Y
HK-JT701M(4)JN	$42^{0}_{-0.016}$	85	79	$12^{0}_{-0.040}$	70	5	$37^{0}_{-0.12}$	6	M8×25
HK-JT11K1M(4)JN HK-JT15K1M(4)JN	$55^{+0.030}_{+0.011}$	116	110	$16^{0}_{-0.040}$	90	5	$49^{0}_{-0.12}$	8	M10×27
HK-JT15K1JN HK-JT22K1M(4)JN	$65^{+0.030}_{+0.011}$	140	130	$18^{0}_{-0.040}$	120	5	$58^{0}_{-0.12}$	9	M12×33

10.6 Oil seal

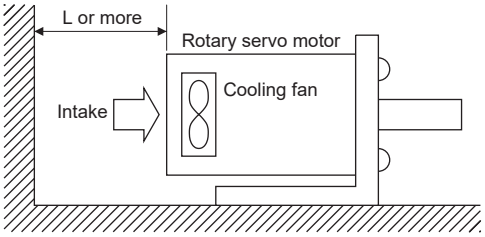
The oil seal prevents the entry of oil into the rotary servo motor. Install the rotary servo motor horizontally, and set the oil level in the gear box to be always lower than the oil seal lip.



Rotary servo motor	Height above oil level (h) [mm]
HK-JT701M(4)J HK-JT11K1M(4)J HK-JT15K1M(4)J	40
HK-JT15K1J HK-JT22K1M(4)J	50

10.7 Cooling fan

For rotary servo motors with a cooling fan, ensure the following distance between the intake surface side and the wall side.



Rotary servo motor	Distance L [mm]
HK-JT15K1J HK-JT22K1M(4)J	150

10.8 Mounting connectors

HK-JT701M(4)(B)J/HK-JT11K1M(4)(B)J/HK-JT15K1M(4)(B)J

Refer to the following for mounting connectors.

☞ Page 215 Mounting connectors

10.9 Dimensions

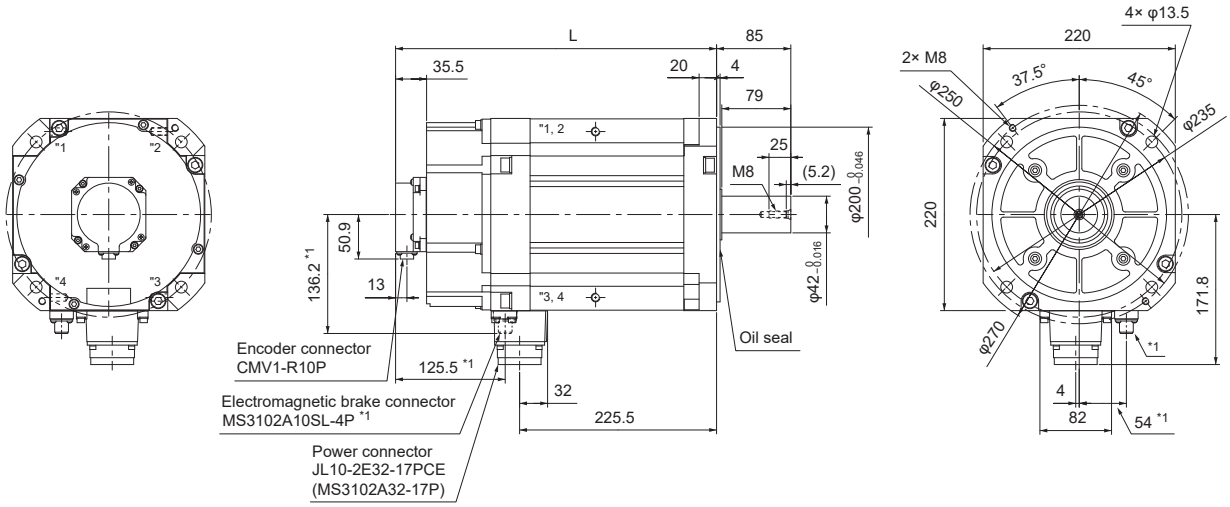
- When running the cables to the load side, take care to avoid interference with the machine.
- Not all parts are created the exact same size or assembled in precisely the same manner. Therefore, the actual dimensions of rotary servo motors may be a maximum of approximately 3 mm larger than those in the drawings. In addition, the described dimensions and dimensional tolerances are the values at 20 °C. Since the values of the dimensions may vary depending on the ambient temperature, allow some margin when designing the machine side.
- Use a friction coupling for coupling the servo motor with a load.
- Use hexagon socket head cap screws to mount the rotary servo motor.

HK-JT701M(4)(B)J

Model	Variable dimensions *1
	L
HK-JT701M(4)(B)J	295 (367.5)

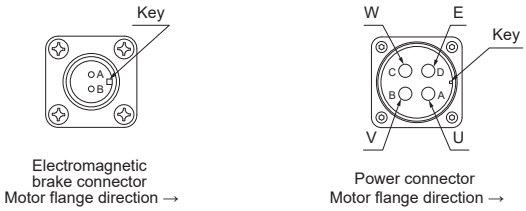
*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

"1, "2, "3, and "4 are screw holes for eyebolts (M10).



[Unit: mm]

*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

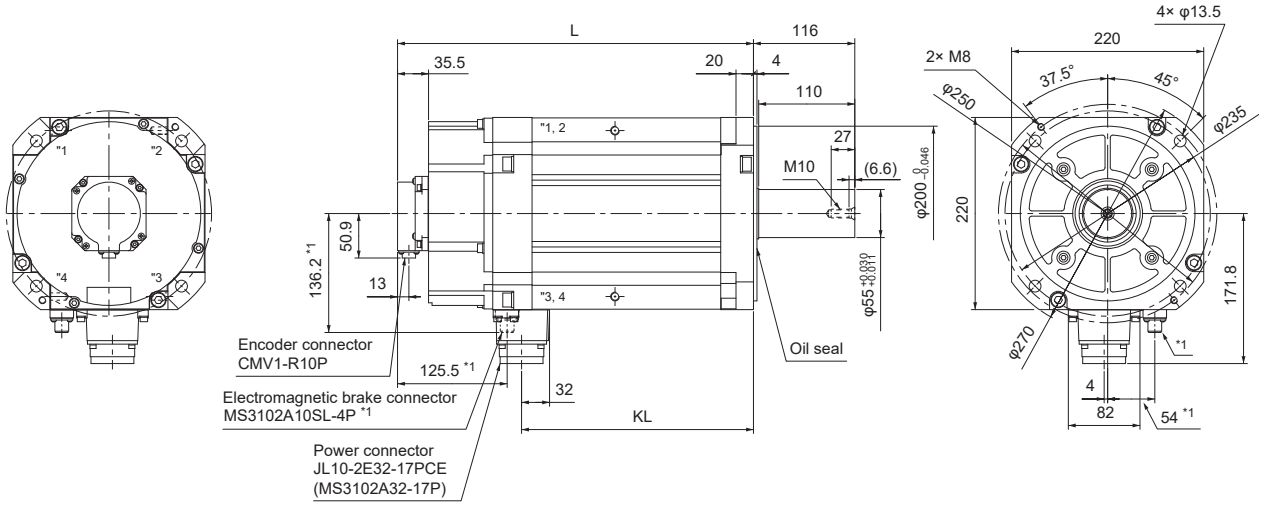


HK-JT11K1M(4)(B)J/HK-JT15K1M(4)(B)J

Model	Variable dimensions *1	
	L	KL
HK-JT11K1M(4)(B)J	335 (407.5)	265.5
HK-JT15K1M(4)(B)J	435 (507.5)	365.5

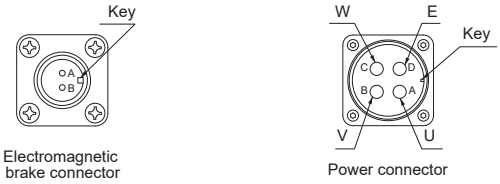
*1 The values in ( ) of the variable dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

"1, "2, "3, and "4 are screw holes for eyebolts (M10).



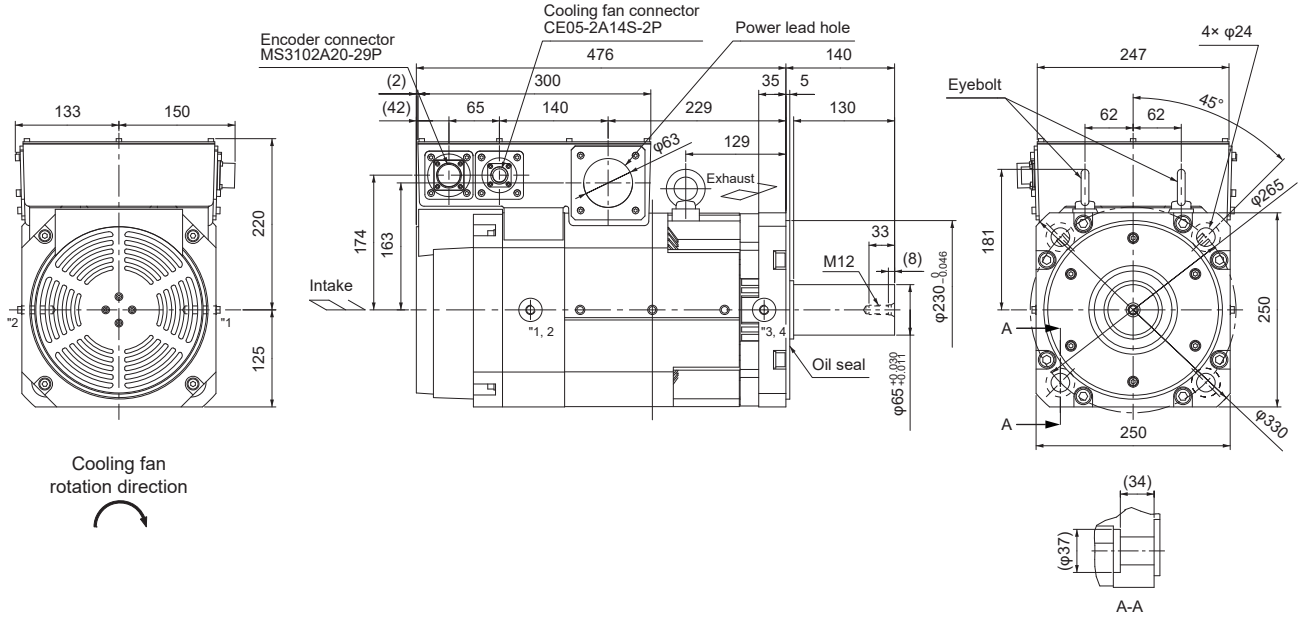
[Unit: mm]

*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

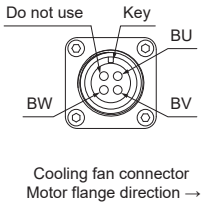


HK-JT15K1J/HK-JT22K1M(4)J

"1, "2, "3, and "4 are screw holes for eyebolts (M12).

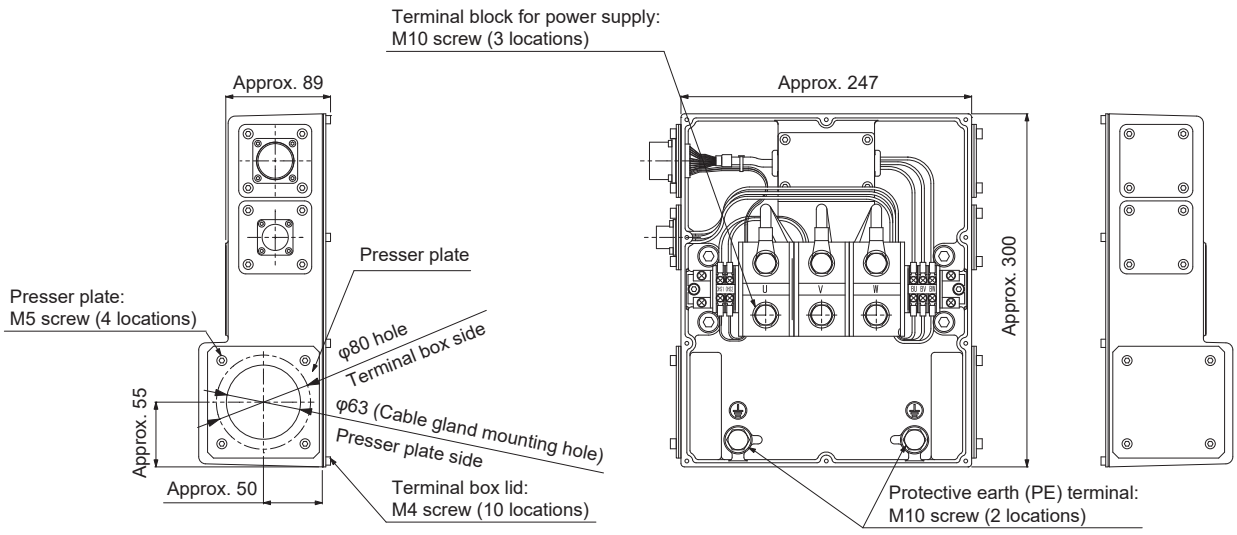


[Unit: mm]



Detailed figure of terminal box

HK-JT15K1J/HK-JT22K1M(4)J



[Unit: mm]

11 COMPLIANCE WITH EACH REGION

11.1 Compliance with CE/UKCA marking

CE/UKCA marking

The CE/UKCA marking is mandatory and must be affixed to specific products placed on the European Union area and the United Kingdom. When a product conforms to the requirements by category as defined in the EU directive, UK rules, etc., the CE/UKCA marking must be affixed to the product. The CE/UKCA marking also applies to the machines and equipment that are for sale with the servo motors in the European Union area and the United Kingdom. Each manual is available in different languages. For details, refer to our website or contact our local sales office.

EMC directive

The EMC directive also applies to the rotary servo motor as a single unit. Therefore, the rotary servo motor is designed to comply with the EMC directive. The EMC directive also applies to machines and equipment incorporating rotary servo motors. The HK-KT series, HK-MT series, HK-ST series, HK-RT series, and HK-JT series comply with EN 61800-3 Category 3. These series are not intended to be used on a low-voltage public network which supplies domestic premises. When used on such network, radio frequency interference may occur. The installer must provide a guide for installation and use, including the recommended mitigation devices.

Low voltage directive

The low voltage directive also applies to the rotary servo motor as a single unit. The rotary servo motor is designed to comply with the low voltage directive.

Machinery directive

The rotary servo motor as a single unit falls under Article 1 2. (k), and therefore is not subject to the Machinery directive. However, the Machinery directive does apply to machines and equipment incorporating rotary servo motors. Please check if the machines and equipment as a whole are in compliance.

For compliance

Be sure to perform an appearance inspection of every unit before installation. In addition, perform a final performance inspection on the entire machine, and keep the inspection record.

Wiring

Use EN compliant products for wiring the power supply of the rotary servo motor. Products that comply with EN are available as options. Refer to the following for details of the options.

☞ Page 67 WIRING OPTION

Performing EMC tests

The EMC test of machines and devices that incorporate servo amplifiers and rotary servo motors must meet electromagnetic compatibility (immunity/emission) standards and satisfy the environment and electrical equipment specifications to be used. For EMC directive compliance methods relating to servo amplifiers and rotary servo motors, refer to "EMC Installation Guidelines".

11.2 Compliance with UL/CSA standard

Use a rotary servo motor that complies with the UL/CSA standard. For the latest information of compliance, contact your local sales office. Unless otherwise specified, the handling, performance, specifications, etc., of the UL/CSA compliant products are the same as those of the standard models.

Flange size

The rotary servo motor complies with the UL/CSA standard when it is mounted on the flanges made of aluminum whose sizes are indicated in the following table. The rated torque of the rotary servo motor under the UL/CSA standard indicates the continuous permissible torque value that can be generated when the motor is mounted on the flange specified in this table, and used in an environment with a specified ambient temperature (0 ° C to 40 ° C). Therefore, to comply with the UL/CSA standard, mount the rotary servo motor on a machine with a heat radiating effect equivalent to that of this flange.

Insulation class 155 (F)

Flange size [mm]	Rotary servo motor				
	HK-KT	HK-MT	HK-ST	HK-RT	HK-JT
250 × 250 × 6	053W 13W 1M3W 13UW 23W	053(V)W 13(V)W 1M3(V)W 23(V)W	—	—	—
250 × 250 × 12	43(4)W	43(V)W	—	—	—
300 × 300 × 12	63(4)W 23UW 43UW 7M3(4)W 103(4)W 63(4)UW 7M3UW 103(4)UW	63(V)W 7M3(V)W 103(V)W	52(4)W 102(4)W 172(4)W 202(4)AW 302(4)W	103(4)W 153(4)W 203(4)W	—
300 × 300 × 20	153(4)W 203(4)W 202(4)W	—	202(4)W 352(4)W	—	—
550 × 550 × 30	—	—	7M2UW 172UW 353(4)W 503(4)W	353(4)W 503(4)W 703(4)W	—
650 × 650 × 35	—	—	502(4)W 702(4)W	—	701M(4)J 11K1M(4)J 15K1M(4)J 22K1M(4)J 15K1J

Selection example of wires

When cables are fabricated by the customer, wires should be selected in accordance with the application.
To comply with the UL/CSA standard, use UL-approved copper wires rated at 75 ˚C for wiring. The following table shows wires [AWG] rated at 75 ℃.

HK-KT series

Rotary servo motor	Wire [AWG]	
	U/V/W/⏚	B1/B2
HK-KT053W	14 *1	16 *1
HK-KT13W		
HK-KT1M3W		
HK-KT13UW		
HK-KT23W		
HK-KT43W		
HK-KT63W		
HK-KT23UW		
HK-KT43UW		
HK-KT7M3W		
HK-KT103W		
HK-KT63UW		
HK-KT7M3UW		
HK-KT103UW		
HK-KT153W		
HK-KT203W		
HK-KT202W		
HK-KT434W		
HK-KT634W		
HK-KT7M34W		
HK-KT1034W		
HK-KT634UW		
HK-KT1034UW		
HK-KT1534W		
HK-KT2034W		
HK-KT2024W		

*1 This is used for fabricating extension cables. Use options when wiring the servo motor.

HK-MT series

Rotary servo motor	Wire [AWG]	
	U/V/W/⏚	B1/B2
HK-MT053(V)W	14 *1	16 *1
HK-MT13(V)W		
HK-MT1M3(V)W		
HK-MT23(V)W		
HK-MT43(V)W		
HK-MT63(V)W		
HK-MT7M3(V)W		
HK-MT103(V)W		

*1 This is used for fabricating extension cables. Use options when wiring the servo motor.

HK-ST series

Rotary servo motor	Wire [AWG]	
	U/V/W/⏚	B1/B2
HK-ST52W	14 *2	16
HK-ST102W		
HK-ST172W		
HK-ST202AW		
HK-ST302W		
HK-ST353W	12	
HK-ST503W	10 *1	
HK-ST202W	14	
HK-ST7M2UW		
HK-ST172UW		
HK-ST352W	12	
HK-ST502W	8	
HK-ST702W	8	
HK-ST524W	14 *2	
HK-ST1024W		
HK-ST1724W		
HK-ST2024AW		
HK-ST3024W		
HK-ST3534W		
HK-ST5034W		
HK-ST2024W		
HK-ST3524W		
HK-ST5024W	12	
HK-ST7024W		

*1 To make the HK-ST503W comply with the UL/CSA standard, fabricate an extension cable using the cable manufactured by Mitsubishi Electric System & Service Co., Ltd. (SC-PWC403C_M-SBLL or SC-PWC403C_M-SBLH). For the SC-PWC403C_M-SBLL and SC-PWC403C_M-SBLH, contact your local sales office.

*2 Wires used for the geared servo motor HK-ST152_ are the same as those for the HK-ST172W.
Wires used for the geared servo motor HK-ST1524_ are the same as those for the HK-ST1724W.

HK-RT series

Rotary servo motor	Wire [AWG]	
	U/V/W/⏚	B1/B2
HK-RT103W	14 *1	16 *1
HK-RT153W		
HK-RT203W		
HK-RT353W	12	16
HK-RT503W	10	
HK-RT703W		
HK-RT1034W	14 *1	16 *1
HK-RT1534W		
HK-RT2034W		
HK-RT3534W	14	16
HK-RT5034W		
HK-RT7034W		

*1 This is used for fabricating extension cables. Use options when wiring the servo motor.

HK-JT series

■1500 r/min series

Rotary servo motor	Wire [AWG]		
	U/V/W/⏚	B1/B2	BU/BV/BW
HK-JT701MJ	8	16	—
HK-JT11K1MJ	6		
HK-JT15K1MJ	4		
HK-JT22K1MJ	2	—	16
HK-JT701M4J	10	16	—
HK-JT11K1M4J	8		
HK-JT15K1M4J			
HK-JT22K1M4J	6	—	16

■1000 r/min series

Rotary servo motor	Wire [AWG]		
	U/V/W/⏚	B1/B2	BU/BV/BW
HK-JT15K1J	4	—	16

12 APPENDIX

12.1 Rotary servo motor ID codes

Rotary servo motor series ID	Rotary servo motor type ID	Rotary servo motor encoder ID	Rotary servo motor
0311	0053	F001	HK-KT053W
	FF13		HK-KT13W
	0153		HK-KT1M3W
	FF23		HK-KT23W
	FF43		HK-KT43W
	FF63		HK-KT63W
	0753		HK-KT7M3W
	F103		HK-KT103W
	F153		HK-KT153W
	F203		HK-KT203W
	F202		HK-KT202W
0312	FF13		HK-KT13UW
	FF23		HK-KT23UW
	FF43		HK-KT43UW
	FF63		HK-KT63UW
	0753		HK-KT7M3UW
	F103		HK-KT103UW
0313	FF43		HK-KT434W
	FF63		HK-KT634W
	0753		HK-KT7M34W
	F103		HK-KT1034W
	F153		HK-KT1534W
	F203		HK-KT2034W
	F202		HK-KT2024W
0317	FF63		HK-KT634UW
	F103		HK-KT1034UW
0301	0053	F005	HK-MT053W
	FF13		HK-MT13W
	0153		HK-MT1M3W
	FF23		HK-MT23W
	FF43		HK-MT43W
	FF63		HK-MT63W
	0753		HK-MT7M3W
	F103		HK-MT103W
0302	0053		HK-MT053VW
	FF13		HK-MT13VW
	0153		HK-MT1M3VW
	FF23		HK-MT23VW
	FF43		HK-MT43VW
	FF63		HK-MT63VW
	0753		HK-MT7M3VW
	F103		HK-MT103VW

Rotary servo motor series ID	Rotary servo motor type ID	Rotary servo motor encoder ID	Rotary servo motor
0321	FF52	F001	HK-ST52W
	F102		HK-ST102W
	F152		HK-ST152
	F172		HK-ST172W
	F302		HK-ST302W
	F353		HK-ST353W
	F503		HK-ST503W
	F202		HK-ST202W
	F352		HK-ST352W
	F502		HK-ST502W
	F702		HK-ST702W
0322	F202		HK-ST202AW
0323	FF52		HK-ST524W
	F102		HK-ST1024W
	F152		HK-ST1524
	F172		HK-ST1724W
	F302		HK-ST3024W
	F353		HK-ST3534W
	F503		HK-ST5034W
	F202		HK-ST2024W
	F352		HK-ST3524W
	F502		HK-ST5024W
	F702		HK-ST7024W
0324	F202		HK-ST2024AW
0328	0752		HK-ST7M2UW
	F172		HK-ST172UW
0341	F103		HK-RT103W
	F153		HK-RT153W
	F203		HK-RT203W
	F353		HK-RT353W
	F503		HK-RT503W
	F703		HK-RT703W
0342	F103		HK-RT1034W
	F153		HK-RT1534W
	F203		HK-RT2034W
	F353		HK-RT3534W
	F503		HK-RT5034W
	F703		HK-RT7034W
0331	F701		HK-JT701MJ
	1101		HK-JT11K1MJ
	1501		HK-JT15K1MJ
	2201		HK-JT22K1MJ
0332	F701		HK-JT701M4J
	1101		HK-JT11K1M4J
	1501		HK-JT15K1M4J
	2201		HK-JT22K1M4J
0333	1501		HK-JT15K1J

12.2 Selection example of rotary servo motor power cable

When cables are fabricated by the customer, wires should be selected in accordance with the application.

Point

Selection requirements for the wire size are as follows.
Wiring length: 30 m or less
As some cables do not fit in the optional or recommended cable clamp, select cable clamps applicable to the cable diameters.

Selection example when using the 600 V grade EP rubber insulated chloroprene sheath cab-tire cable (2PNCT) for rotary servo motor power (U/V/W) is indicated below.

Rotary servo motor	Wire size [mm^2]
HK-ST52W	1.25
HK-ST102W	1.25
HK-ST172W	2 *1
HK-ST202AW	2
HK-ST302W	2
HK-ST353W	3.5
HK-ST503W	3.5
HK-ST7M2UW	1.25
HK-ST172UW	1.25
HK-ST202W	2
HK-ST352W	3.5
HK-ST502W	8
HK-ST702W	8
HK-ST524W	1.25
HK-ST1024W	1.25
HK-ST1724W	1.25 *1
HK-ST2024AW	1.25
HK-ST3024W	1.25
HK-ST3534W	2
HK-ST5034W	2
HK-ST2024W	1.25
HK-ST3524W	2
HK-ST5024W	3.5
HK-ST7024W	3.5
HK-RT353W	3.5
HK-RT503W	5.5
HK-RT703W	5.5
HK-RT3534W	1.25
HK-RT5034W	2
HK-RT7034W	2
HK-JT701MJ	8
HK-JT11K1MJ	14
HK-JT15K1MJ	22
HK-JT22K1MJ	30
HK-JT701M4J	5.5
HK-JT11K1M4J	8
HK-JT15K1M4J	8
HK-JT22K1M4J	14
HK-JT15K1J	14

*1 Wires used for the geared servo motor HK-ST152_ are the same as those for the HK-ST172W.
Wires used for the geared servo motor HK-ST1524_ are the same as those for the HK-ST1724W.

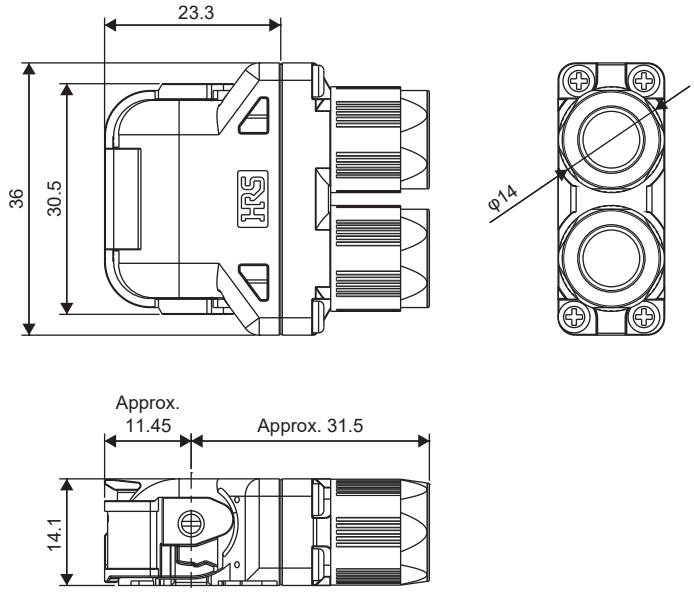
12.3 Connector dimensions

The connector dimensions for wiring the rotary servo motor are shown below.

Rotary servo motor series			Type	Model	Manufacturer	Dimensions
HK-KT series/HK-MT series/HK-RT (1.0 kW - 2.0 kW) series			Horizontal lead, dual cable	MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVLD(7.5)	Hirose Electric	☞ Page 282 MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVLD(7.5)
			Horizontal lead, single cable	MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVL(11.9)		☞ Page 282 MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVL(11.9)
			Vertical lead, dual cable	MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVSD(7.5)		☞ Page 283 MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVSD(7.5)
			Vertical lead, single cable	MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVS(11.9)		☞ Page 283 MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVS(11.9)
HK-ST series/ HK-RT (3.5 kW - 7.0 kW) series HK-JT701M(4)J/ HK-JT11K1M(4)J/ HK-JT15K1M(4)J	For electromagnetic brake/encoder		One-touch connection, straight	CMV1-SP10S-M_/CMV1-SP2S-_	DDK	☞ Page 284 CMV1-SP10S-M_/CMV1-SP2S-_
			One-touch connection, angle	CMV1-AP10S-M_/CMV1-AP2S-_		☞ Page 284 CMV1-AP10S-M_/CMV1-AP2S-_
			Screw type, straight	CMV1S-SP10S-M_/CMV1S-SP2S-_		☞ Page 284 CMV1S-SP10S-M_/CMV1S-SP2S-_
			Screw type, angle	CMV1S-AP10S-M_/CMV1S-AP2S-_		☞ Page 285 CMV1S-AP10S-M_/CMV1S-AP2S-_
	For power supply	Plug connector	One-touch connection, straight	JL10-6A_-_SE-EB	JAE	☞ Page 285 JL10-6A_-_SE-EB
			One-touch connection, angle	JL10-8A_-_SE-EB		☞ Page 286 JL10-8A_-_SE-EB
			Screw type, straight	JL04V-6A_-_SE-EB-R		☞ Page 286 JL04V-6A_-_SE-EB-R
			Screw type, angle *1	JL04V-8A_-_SE-EBH-R		☞ Page 287 JL04V-8A_-_SE-EBH-R
		Cable clamp	—	JL04-_CK(_)-_-R		☞ Page 287 JL04-_CK(_)-_-R

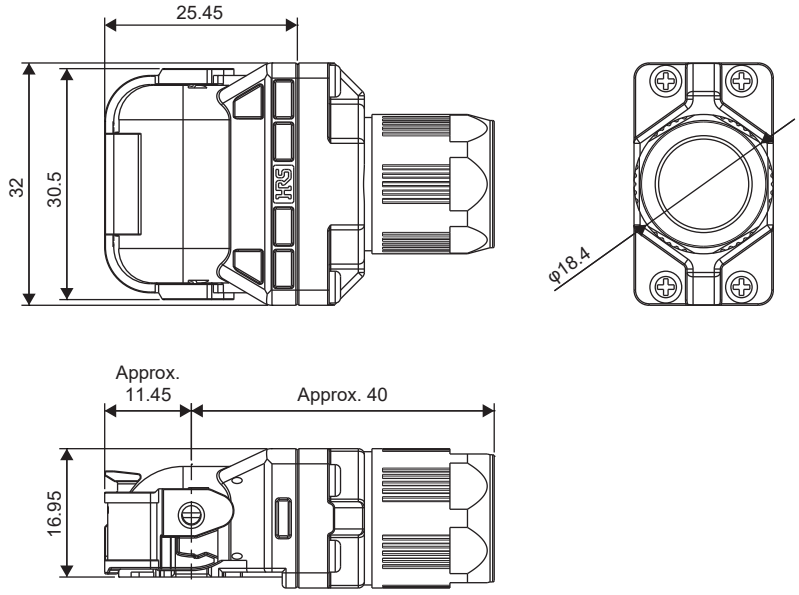
*1 For the HK-JT701M(4)J/HK-JT11K1M(4)J/HK-JT15K1M(4)J, screw type angle plug connectors are not available.

MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVLD(7.5)



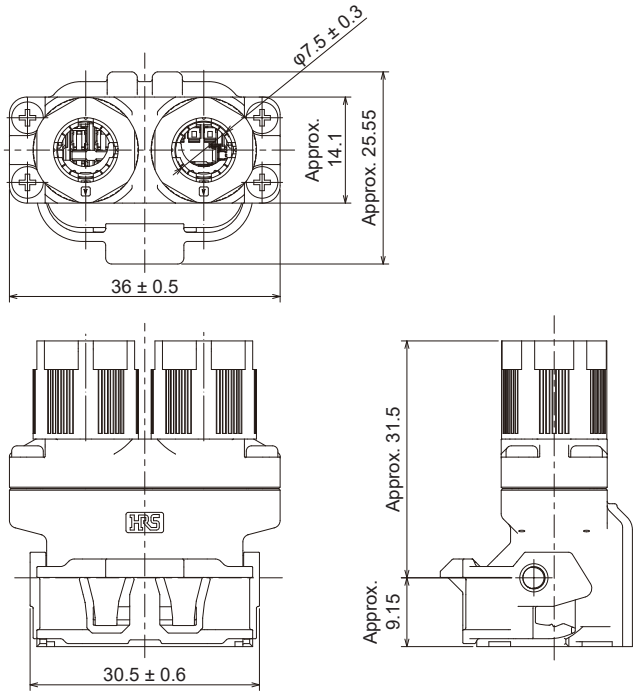
[Unit: mm]

MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVL(11.9)



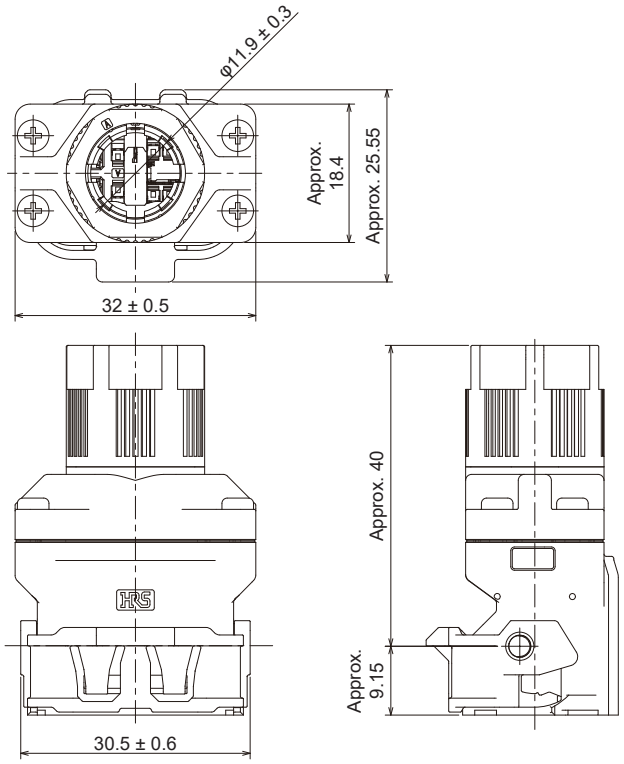
[Unit: mm]

MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVSD(7.5)



[Unit: mm]

MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVS(11.9)

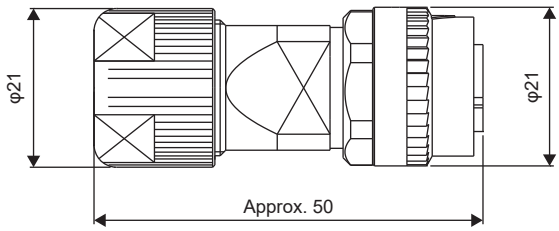


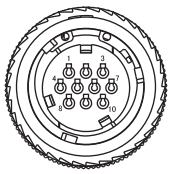
[Unit: mm]

CMV1-SP10S-M_/CMV1-SP2S-_

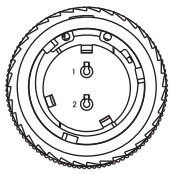
Refer to the following for details of the crimping tool.

☞ Page 32 Wiring connectors (connector configurations B/C/D/E/F/G/H/J)





For CMV1-SP10S-M_



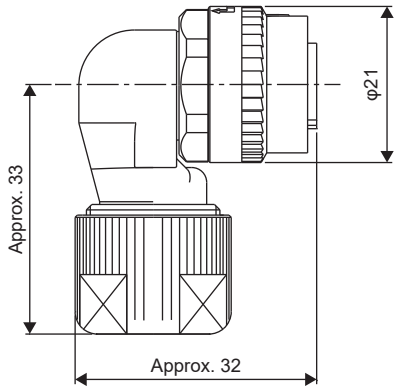
For CMV1-SP2S-_

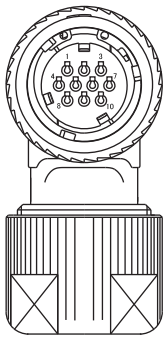
[Unit: mm]

CMV1-AP10S-M_/CMV1-AP2S-_

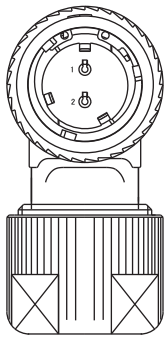
Refer to the following for details of the crimping tool.

☞ Page 32 Wiring connectors (connector configurations B/C/D/E/F/G/H/J)





For CMV1-AP10S-M_



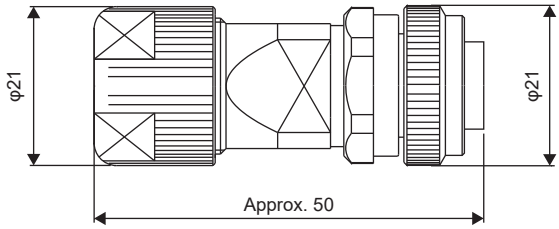
For CMV1-AP2S-_

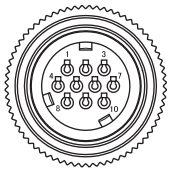
[Unit: mm]

CMV1S-SP10S-M_/CMV1S-SP2S-_

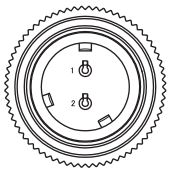
Refer to the following for details of the crimping tool.

☞ Page 32 Wiring connectors (connector configurations B/C/D/E/F/G/H/J)





For CMV1S-SP10S-M_



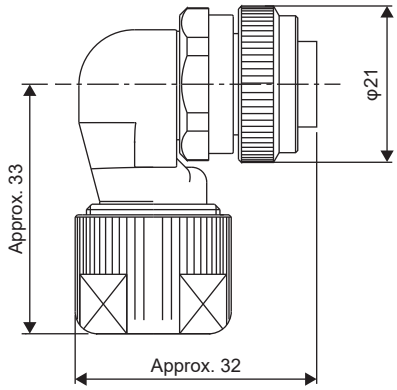
For CMV1S-SP2S-_

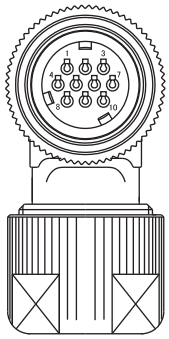
[Unit: mm]

CMV1S-AP10S-M_/CMV1S-AP2S-_

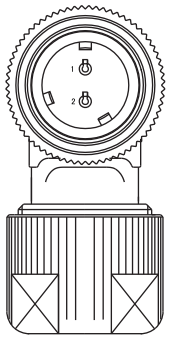
Refer to the following for details of the crimping tool.

☞ Page 32 Wiring connectors (connector configurations B/C/D/E/F/G/H/J)





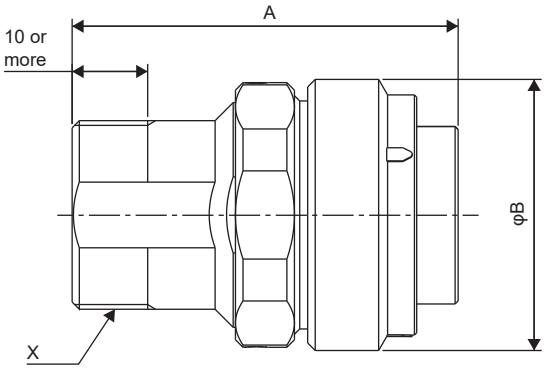
For CMV1S-AP10S-M_

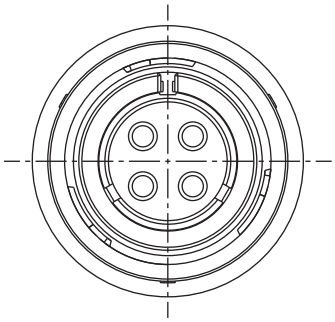


For CMV1S-AP2S-_

[Unit: mm]

JL10-6A_-_SE-EB

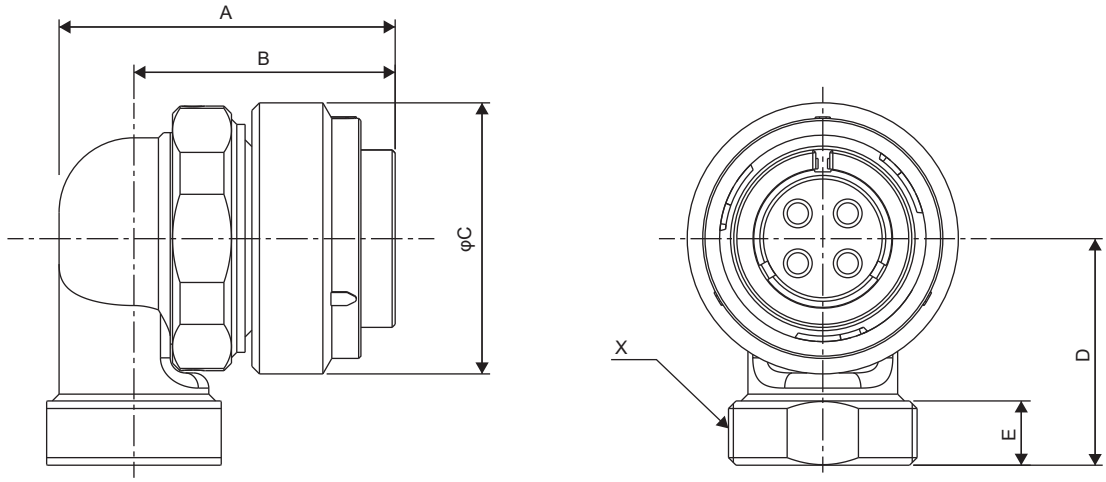




[Unit: mm]

Model	A	B	X
JL10-6A18-10SE-EB	51.05	35.85	1-20UNEF-2A
JL10-6A22-22SE-EB	58.65	42.2	1 3/16-18UNEF-2A
JL10-6A32-17SE-EB	99.6	58.6	1 3/4-18UNS-2A

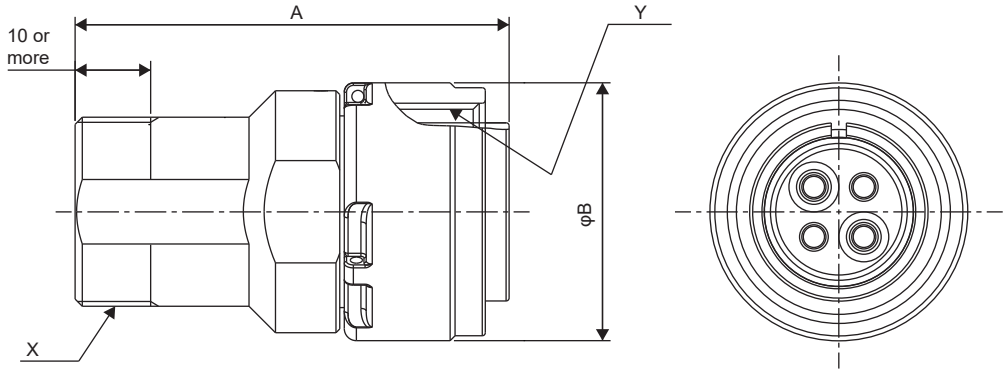
JL10-8A_-_SE-EB



[Unit: mm]

Model	A	B	C	D	E	X
JL10-8A18-10SE-EB	44.45	34.55	35.85	30	8.5	1-20UNEF-2A
JL10-8A22-22SE-EB	51.85	40.65	42.2	37.4	10	1 3/16-18UNEF-2A
JL10-8A32-17SE-EB	86.4	66.9	58.6	44.5	10	1 3/4-18UNS-2A

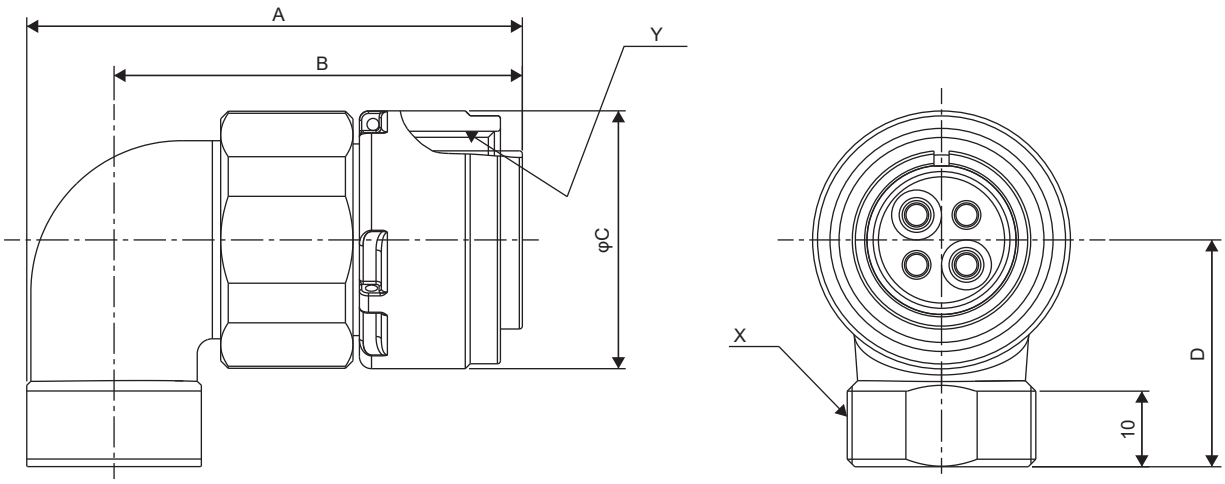
JL04V-6A_-_SE-EB-R



[Unit: mm]

Model	A	B	X	Y
JL04V-6A18-10SE-EB-R	57.4	34.1	1-20UNEF-2A	1 1/8-18UNEF-2B
JL04V-6A22-22SE-EB-R	67.63	40.5	1 3/16-18UNEF-2A	1 3/8-18UNEF-2B
JL10-8A32-17SE-EB	105.9	56.3	1-3/4-18UNS-2A	2-18UNS-2B

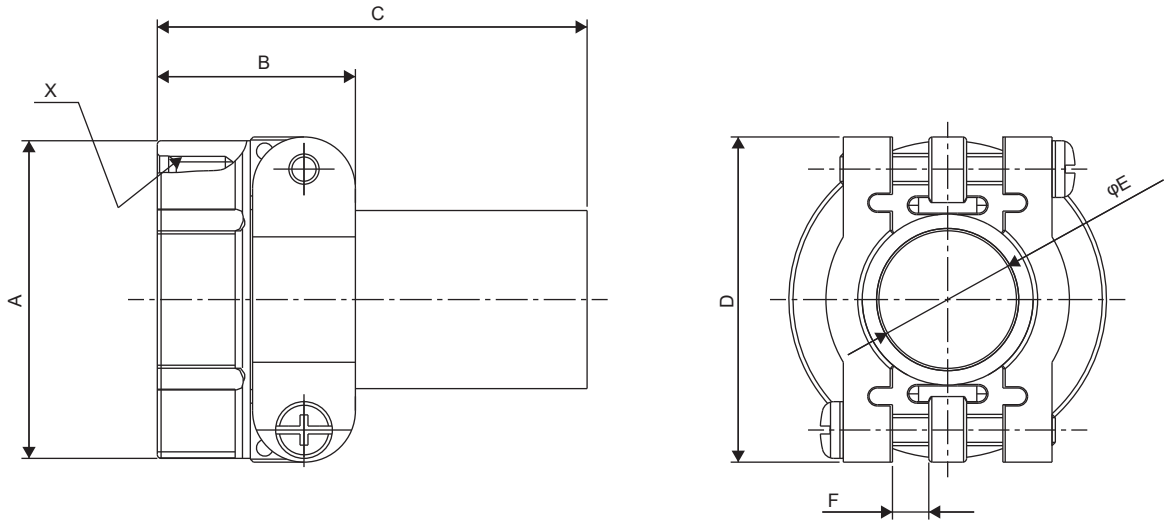
JL04V-8A_-_SE-EBH-R



[Unit: mm]

Model	A	B	C	D	X	Y
JL04V-8A18-10SE-EBH-R	65.6	54	34.1	30	1-20UNEF-2A	1 1/8-18UNEF-2B
JL04V-8A22-22SE-EBH-R	73	59	40.5	32	1 3/16-18UNEF-2A	1 3/8-18UNEF-2B

JL04-_CK(_)-_-R



[Unit: mm]

Model	Shell size	A	B	C	D	E	F	X	Cable OD (reference)
JL04-18CK(10)-_-R	18	30.2	24.1	53.8	31.8	11	3.2	1-20UNEF-2B	φ8 to 11
JL04-18CK(13)-_-R						14.1			φ11 to 14.1
JL04-2022CK(12)-_-R	22	34.9	24.3	53.8	37.3	13	4	1 3/16-18UNEF-2B	φ9.5 to 13
JL04-2022CK(14)-_-R						16			φ12.9 to 16
JL04-32CK(24)-_-RK	32	51.6	27.8	57.8	51.6	25	6.4	1 3/4-18UNS-2B	φ22 to 25

12.4 Fabricating the encoder cable

Point

It is recommended to use options indicated in the following section for the encoder cable.
☞ Page 67 WIRING OPTION
When fabricating an encoder cable, use the recommended products described in the following chapters.
☞ Page 28 CONNECTORS USED FOR ROTARY SERVO MOTOR WIRING
☞ Page 38 CONNECTING THE SERVO AMPLIFIER AND ROTARY SERVO MOTOR
☞ Page 67 WIRING OPTION

When fabricating encoder cables, note the descriptions in this section, in order to ensure the reliability of communication. Fabricate cables with the following procedure.

1. Selection of connectors

- Check the cable clamp size.

☞ Page 28 CONNECTORS USED FOR ROTARY SERVO MOTOR WIRING
☞ Page 38 CONNECTING THE SERVO AMPLIFIER AND ROTARY SERVO MOTOR

- Obtain the specification, wiring guide for the connector, and other documents from the manufacturer.
- Purchase assembly jigs and similar parts as necessary.

2. Selection of cables

- Select a recommended wire described in chapter 5. For the MR-J3ENSCBL_M-_ (10 m or less), a recommended wire or equivalent wires can be used.
- Select a shielded cable.
- Select a cable with a diameter that can be clamped with the connector cable clamp.
- Select a cable whose length, diameter, and flex type are appropriate.

3. Assembly of the cable

- Check the wiring guide of the connector manufacturer, then connect the connector properly.
- Check internal wiring described in chapter 5 to connect it properly.
- Perform a shielding process on the encoder cable properly.
- Do not connect anything to unused pins.
- When wiring the CN2, CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C side connectors, connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.
- When wiring the connector on the rotary servo motor-side, connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the SHD terminal.
- Check if the pin arrangement is correct.
- Connect the twisted pair cable using the correct combination.
- Check if the number of pairs of P5/LG wiring connected in parallel is correct.
- Fix the cable to the connector with a proper clamping torque.

4. Inspection

- After assembly, perform conduction, insulation, and other inspections to check if the connection is correct.
- Check the surface for scratches and contamination.
- Check the connector pins for distortions, bending, dents, and other problems.
- Check the connector pins for foreign matter adhesion, contamination, and discoloration.

5. Complete

12.5 Gear reducer model designation

Check the rating plate of the gear reducer for the gear reducer model.

HK-KT_G1

Gear reducer model designation

K 9 0 1 2 N K C

Series: 9

Output-side flange size: 0

Symbol	Flange size
65	□65
90	□90
100	□100

Reduction ratio *1: 12

Symbol	Reduction ratio
05	1/5
12	1/12
20	1/20

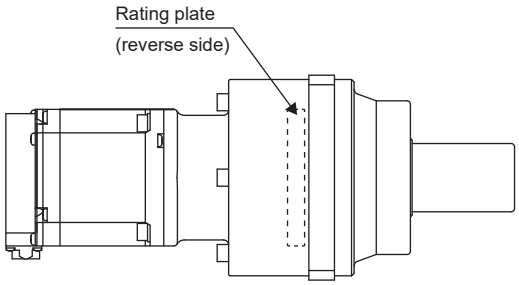
Version: C

Shaft shape: K

Symbol	Shaft shape
None	Straight
K	Double square-ended key

Type: N

Symbol	Type
None	–
N	N specification



*1 The reduction ratio is different from the actual reduction ratio. Refer to the following for the actual reduction ratio.
☞ Page 144 Exclusive specifications

HK-KT_G5/G7

Gear reducer model designation

H P G - 2 0 A - 0 5 - J 2 -

Series: HPG

Model number: 20A

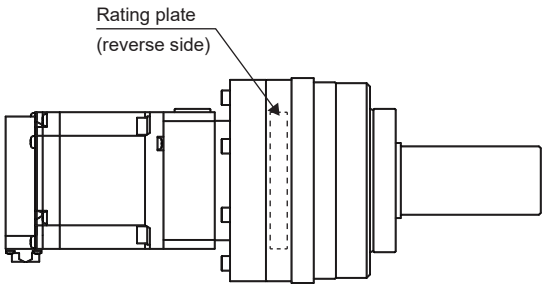
Reduction ratio: 05

Symbol	Reduction ratio
05	1/5
09	1/9
11	1/11
21	1/21
33	1/33
45	1/45

Shape symbol: J2

Shaft shape

Symbol	Shaft shape
F0	Flange output
J2 J20 *1	Straight shaft (without key)
J6 J60 *1	Straight shaft (with key and center tap)



*1 Only for the gear reducer model 11B

HK-ST_G1/G1H

Gear reducer model designation

For the reduction ratio, check the item "RATIO" on the gear reducer rating plate. For details of the items indicated on the gear reducer rating plate, refer to "Cyclo® 6000" of Sumitomo Heavy Industries, Ltd.

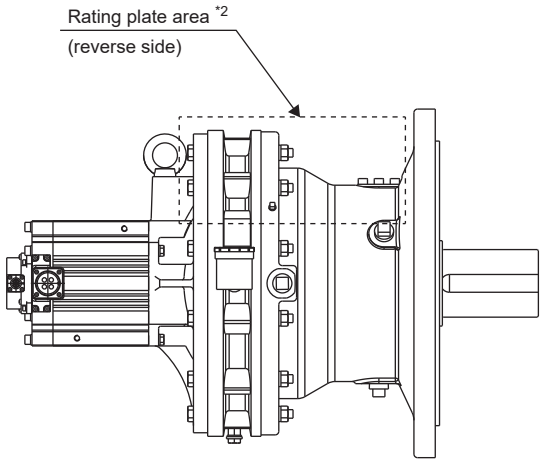
C N H M - 6 1 0 0

- C N: Symbol indicating the model (Cyclo Drives Speed Reducer)
- 6 1 0 0: Frame No. *1
- M: Input-side type (geared motor)
- H: Mounting method

Symbol	Mounting method
H	Foot-mounting
F	Flange-mounting

- N: Shaft direction

Symbol	Shaft direction
H	Horizontal type/shaft direction horizontal
V	Vertical type/shaft direction vertically downward
W	Reverse vertical type/shaft direction vertically upward
N	Any mounting direction



*1 Refer to the following for the frame No.
☞ Page 207 Exclusive specifications

*2 The area where the gear reducer rating plate is attached to varies depending on the model.

HK-ST_G5/G7

Gear reducer model designation

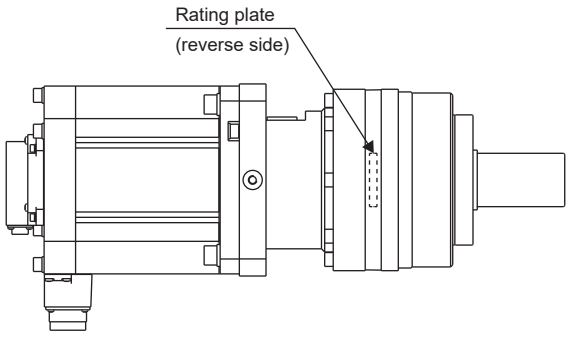
H P G - 2 0 A - 0 5 - J 2 -

- H P G: Series
- 2 0 A: Model number
- 0 5: Reduction ratio

Symbol	Reduction ratio
05	1/5
11	1/11
21	1/21
33	1/33
45	1/45

- J 2: Shape symbol
- Shaft shape

Symbol	Shaft shape
F0	Flange output
J2	Straight shaft (without key)
J6	Straight shaft (with key and center tap)



REVISIONS

*The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

Revision date	*Manual number	Description
July 2019	SH(NA)-030314ENG-A	First edition
February 2020	SH(NA)-030314ENG-B	■The graphs of overload protection characteristics are deleted. ■Edited Section 6.2, Section 7.2
July 2020	SH(NA)-030314ENG-C	■The following motors are added: HK-ST152, HK-ST502W, HK-ST702W ■The following cables are added: MR-AEPB2CBL2M-A5-_, MR-AEPB2CBL5M-A5-_, MR-AEPB2CBL10M-A5-_, MR-AEP2CBL2M-A5-_, MR-AEP2CBL5M-A5-_, MR-AEP2CBL10M-A5-_, MR-AEPB2J10CBL03MA5-_, MR-AEP2J10CBL03MA5-_, MR-AEPB2J20CBL03MA5-_, MR-AEP2J20CBL03MA5-_, MR-AEPB1CBL2M-A5-_, MR-AEPB1CBL5M-A5-_, MR-AEPB1CBL10M-A5-_, MR-AEP1CBL2M-A5-_, MR-AEP1CBL5M-A5-_, MR-AEP1CBL10M-A5-_ ■Geared servo motors are added. ■Items of functional safety are added. ■Combinations with servo amplifiers and motors are deleted. ■Edited Section 2.8, Section 2.11, Section 3.1, Section 3.2, Section 4.2, Section 4.3, Section 5.1, Section 5.2, Section 5.4, Section 6.1, Section 6.8, Section 6.9, Section 7.1, Section 7.4, Section 7.5, Section 7.6, Section 7.9, Section 8.2, Section 9.1, Section 9.2, Section 9.4 ■Added Section 5.5, Section 6.7, Section 7.7 ■Deleted Section 6.3, Section 7.3
November 2020	SH(NA)-030314ENG-D	■HK-RT series servo motors are added. ■Instances where a 400 V class servo amplifier is connected are added. ■Edited Section 1.2, Section 1.3, Section 1.4, Section 1.7, Section 2.1, Section 2.11, Chapter 3, Section 3.1, Chapter 4, Section 4.2, Section 4.3, Section 5.1, Section 5.5, Section 6.1, Section 6.7, Section 7.1, Section 7.6, Chapter 9, Section 9.2, Chapter 10, Section 10.1, Section 10.2, Section 10.3 ■Added: Chapter 8
March 2021	SH(NA)-030314ENG-E	■The torque characteristics of HK-ST series servo motors are added. ■Description of when connected to a 400 V servo amplifier for HK-ST_4_ is added. ■Edited Section 4.2, Section 6.2, Section 6.7, Chapter 7, Section 7.2, Section 7.7, Section 7.8, Section 8.2 ■Added Section 6.1, Section 7.1, Section 8.1 ■Deleted Section 1.1
June 2021	SH(NA)-030314ENG-F	■HK-MT series servo motors are added. ■Instances where an MR-J5D-_G servo amplifier is connected are added. ■The mass of the following servo motors are changed. HK-KT, HK-ST ■Edited Section 1.1, Section 1.2, Section 1.3, Section 1.6, Section 2.1, Section 2.11, Chapter 3, Section 3.1, Chapter 4, Section 4.2, Section 4.3, Section 5.1, Section 5.2, Section 5.3, Section 6.1, Section 6.2, Section 6.3, Section 6.4, Section 6.5, Section 6.6, Section 6.9, Section 8.2, Section 8.5, Section 8.6, Section 8.9, Chapter 9, Section 9.2, Section 10.2, Section 11.1, Section 11.2, Section 11.3 ■Added Chapter 7

Revision date	*Manual number	Description
August 2022	SH(NA)-030314ENG-G	■Complied with UKCA ■The description that the HK-MT series servo motors will be available in the near future is deleted. ■Information on special specifications is added to the model designation for the HK-MT series servo motors. ■The following servo motors are added: HK-ST7M2UW, HK-ST172UW ■Edited Section 1.1, Chapter 3, Section 6.2, Section 7.1, Section 7.2, Section 7.5, Section 7.7, Section 8.2, Section 8.7, Section 8.8, Section 8.9, Section 9.2, Section 9.7, Section 10.1, Section 11.1, Section 11.3
January 2023	SH(NA)-030314ENG-H	■The unlocking jig is added. ■Edited Chapter 3, Section 4.3, Section 5.1, Section 6.7, Section 6.8, Section 8.7, Section 11.1, Section 11.2
July 2023	SH(NA)-030314ENG-J	■Release information of the HK-ST_UW servo motor is deleted. ■Edited: Section 1.2, Section 2.11, Section 3.1, Section 4.2, Section 4.3, Section 6.7, Chapter 8, Section 8.2, Section 8.7, Section 8.9, Section 10.2, Chapter 11
January 2024	SH(NA)-030314ENG-K	■Information on 400 V class servo amplifiers with capacities of 5 kW and 7 kW is added ■Edited Section 1.5, Section 6.2, Section 6.6, Section 6.7, Section 6.9, Section 7.2, Section 7.5, Section 7.7, Section 8.2, Section 8.6, Section 8.7, Section 8.9, Section 9.2, Section 9.5, Section 9.7
January 2025	SH(NA)-030314ENG-L	■The following rotary servo motors are added: HK-JT series servo motors ■Edited Section 1.1, Section 1.2, Section 1.3, Section 1.5, Section 1.6, Section 2.1, Section 2.10, Section 2.11, Section 2.12, Section 3.1, Section 3.3, Section 4.2, Section 4.3, Section 5.1, Section 5.2, Section 5.3, Section 5.4, Section 11.1, Section 11.2, Section 12.1, Section 12.3 ■Added: Section 2.2, Chapter 10
July 2025	SH(NA)-030314ENG-M	■Information on MR-CM08K1 simple converters is added. ■Edited: Section 1.1, Section 4.2, Section 6.2, Section 6.5, Section 6.7, Section 6.9, Section 7.2, Section 7.4, Section 8.2, Section 8.4, Section 8.5, Section 8.7, Section 9.2, Section 9.4, Section 10.2, Section 10.4

This manual confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this manual.

© 2019 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

WARRANTY

Warranty

1. Warranty period and coverage

We will repair any failure or defect hereinafter referred to as "failure" in our FA equipment hereinafter referred to as the "Product" arisen during warranty period at no charge due to causes for which we are responsible through the distributor from which you purchased the Product or our service provider. However, we will charge the actual cost of dispatching our engineer for an on-site repair work on request by customer in Japan or overseas countries. We are not responsible for any on-site readjustment and/or trial run that may be required after a defective unit are repaired or replaced.

[Term]

For terms of warranty, please contact your original place of purchase.

[Limitations]

(1) You are requested to conduct an initial failure diagnosis by yourself, as a general rule.
It can also be carried out by us or our service company upon your request and the actual cost will be charged. However, it will not be charged if we are responsible for the cause of the failure.

(2) This limited warranty applies only when the condition, method, environment, etc. of use are in compliance with the terms and conditions and instructions that are set forth in the instruction manual and user manual for the Product and the caution label affixed to the Product.

(3) Even during the term of warranty, the repair cost will be charged on you in the following cases;

1. a failure caused by your improper storing or handling, carelessness or negligence, etc., and a failure caused by your hardware or software problem
2. a failure caused by any alteration, etc. to the Product made on your side without our approval
3. a failure which may be regarded as avoidable, if your equipment in which the Product is incorporated is equipped with a safety device required by applicable laws and has any function or structure considered to be indispensable according to a common sense in the industry
4. a failure which may be regarded as avoidable if consumable parts designated in the instruction manual, etc. are duly maintained and replaced
5. any replacement of consumable parts (battery, fan, smoothing capacitor, etc.)
6. a failure caused by external factors such as inevitable accidents, including without limitation fire and abnormal fluctuation of voltage, and acts of God, including without limitation earthquake, lightning and natural disasters
7. a failure generated by an unforeseeable cause with a scientific technology that was not available at the time of the shipment of the Product from our company
8. any other failures which we are not responsible for or which you acknowledge we are not responsible for

2. Term of warranty after the stop of production

(1) We may accept the repair at charge for another seven (7) years after the production of the product is discontinued. The announcement of the stop of production for each model can be seen in our Sales and Service, etc.

(2) Please note that the Product (including its spare parts) cannot be ordered after its stop of production.

3. Service in overseas countries

Our regional FA Center in overseas countries will accept the repair work of the Product. However, the terms and conditions of the repair work may differ depending on each FA Center. Please ask your local FA center for details.

4. Exclusion of loss in opportunity and secondary loss from warranty liability

Regardless of the gratis warranty term, Mitsubishi shall not be liable for compensation to:

(1) Damages caused by any cause found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi.

(2) Loss in opportunity, lost profits incurred to the user by Failures of Mitsubishi products.

(3) Special damages and secondary damages whether foreseeable or not, compensation for accidents, and compensation for damages to products other than Mitsubishi products.

(4) Replacement by the user, maintenance of on-site equipment, start-up test run and other tasks.

5. Change of Product specifications

Specifications listed in our catalogs, manuals or technical documents may be changed without notice.

6. Application and use of the Product

(1) For the use of our AC Servo, its applications should be those that may not result in a serious damage even if any failure or malfunction occurs in AC Servo, and a backup or fail-safe function should operate on an external system to AC Servo when any failure or malfunction occurs.

(2) Our AC Servo is designed and manufactured as a general purpose product for use at general industries.
Therefore, applications substantially influential on the public interest for such as atomic power plants and other power plants of electric power companies, and also which require a special quality assurance system, including applications for railway companies and government or public offices are not recommended, and we assume no responsibility for any failure caused by these applications when used.
In addition, applications which may be substantially influential to human lives or properties for such as airlines, medical treatments, railway service, incineration and fuel systems, man-operated material handling equipment, entertainment machines, safety machines, etc. are not recommended, and we assume no responsibility for any failure caused by these applications when used.
We will review the acceptability of the abovementioned applications, if you agree not to require a specific quality for a specific application. Please contact us for consultation.

(3) Mitsubishi Electric shall have no responsibility or liability for any problems involving programmable controller trouble and system trouble caused by DoS attacks, unauthorized access, computer viruses, and other cyberattacks.

TRADEMARKS

MELSERVO is a trademark or registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation in Japan and/or other countries.
All other product names and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

SH(NA)-030314ENG-M(2507)MEE
MODEL:
MODEL CODE:

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BLDG., 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN
NAGOYA WORKS: 1-14, YADA-MINAMI 5-CHOME, HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA 461-8670, JAPAN

When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.

Specifications subject to change without notice.
Compliance with the indicated global standards and regulations is current as of the release date of this manual.